

# NĪLAMATA

OR

## TEACHINGS OF NĪLA

SANSKRIT TEXT WITH CRITICAL NOTES

EDITED BY

K. DE VREESE, PH.D.



8445

AM.

13390

~~891-2051~~

~~Pa. 151~~

~~Pa. 151, V. 12~~

52/33

22/3/37

LEIDEN  
E. J. BRILL  
1936

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

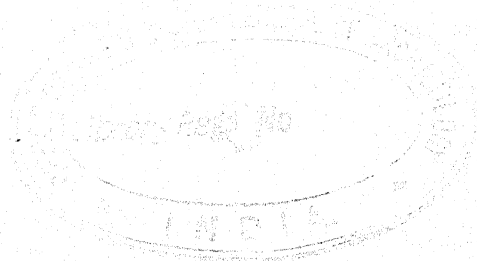
Acc. No. 8445 .....

Date. .... 8-3-57 .....

Call No. Sa 8P .....

*Nil / Ka. Dev*





DEDICATED

TO

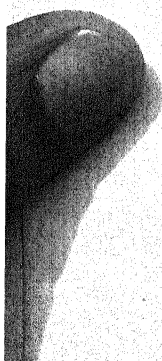
SIR AUREL STEIN



## CONTENTS

	page
Preface . . . . .	IX
List of Abbreviations . . . . .	XIX
Text . . . . .	1
Appendix . . . . .	113
Index of Proper Names . . . . .	135

---



## PREFACE

The NĪLAMATA or *Teachings of Nīla*<sup>1)</sup>, the oldest extant written record which deals with the holy legends regarding the origin of Kashmir and its sacred places, and, moreover, one of the main sources of information used by KALHAṆA when writing his *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, has not been edited so far in a satisfactory manner<sup>2)</sup>.

The only existing edition of this work, which was published at Lahore in 1924 by RĀM LAL KANJILAL and Paṇḍit JAGADDHAR ZADOO<sup>3)</sup>, has the great merit of presenting the text for the first time printed in full on modern lines<sup>4)</sup>. This *editio princeps* however, though based on the collation of several ancient as well as more recent MSS., has failed to furnish a critically reliable text of the work. Firstly the editors have adopted a principle which, from a historico-philological point of view, is scarcely justified. As stated in the preface to their edition, they have entered in the printed text also those verses or parts of verses which Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM, while preparing the text for edition about half a century ago, added to fill up the *lacunae* in the MSS. known to him, and which consequently are spurious<sup>5)</sup>. Secondly in many instances they have made, among the various readings of the MSS. they consulted, a selection too subjective and arbitrary, from a lack of critical judgment owing both to an insufficient study of the linguistic and grammatical characteristics of the original and to a not very accurate collation of the *codices* and their palaeographical features. Finally the account they give in the Preface, of the MSS. examined by them in establishing the text, is not sufficiently detailed, nor

---

1) For the correct title see the commentary.

2) The importance of the work has been fully elucidated by BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 38 sqq., and by SIR M. A. STEIN, *Rājat. Transl.*, Vol. II, pp. 376—8.

3) NĪLAMATAPURĀṆAM, Sanskrit Text edited with Introduction, Appendices, Notes etc. in English by RĀM LAL KANJILAL M.A., Professor of Sanskrit, S. P. College, Srinagar, and Pandit JAGADDHAR ZADOO, M.A. M.O.L., Shastri, Research Department, Kashmir. The Punjab Sanskrit Series No. 5. Lahore, 1924.

4) A brief extract of the *purāṇa* has been reproduced by BÜHLER, *Report*, pp. LV—LX.

5) See below p. VI; BÜHLER, *Report*, pp. 37—41; Ed., p. 2.

does the *apparatus criticus* afford a clear insight into the state of the manuscript tradition and its *variae lectiones*. The various shortcomings which appear throughout the Lahore edition and detract in no small degree from its scientific value and usefulness for critical and philological research are mainly due to these causes. These observations may justify the issue of the present edition.

In the written tradition of Kashmir textual criticism, being together with linguistic and philological research the indispensable means to the reconstruction of texts, meets, in a higher degree than elsewhere, with special difficulties. In this country to a greater extent than in India proper, the Paṇḍit has little respect for the sacredness of the ancient records and does not scruple to alter them, for some purpose or other, in an unsparing manner. Nowhere in India this practice of restoring or 'cooking' Sanskrit texts, as has been pointed out by Professor BÜHLER in his well-known *Report*<sup>1)</sup>, is so commonly used as in that country.

The manuscript tradition of the *Nilamata*, too, has been deteriorated and corrupted in consequence of this uncritical and unscientific system. About the middle of the last century, Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM received orders from the then MAHĀRĀJA of Kashmir, RAṆBIR SINGH<sup>2)</sup>, to prepare a trustworthy copy of the *Nilamata* for edition. As the Paṇḍit found that all the available MSS. were lacunary in the beginning and as he gathered from the remaining fragments as well as from the corresponding passages of the *Rājataranginī* and other materials he had at his disposal, what the lost portions did contain, he restored the whole work to the best of his ability. If Professor Bühler, on his tour in search of Sanskrit MSS., had not come to Kashmir soon after the Paṇḍit's death, the genuine redaction of the work would certainly have disappeared, as the local scholars considered Sāhib Rām's copy to be much superior to all others<sup>3)</sup>.

Hence the complete MSS. of the *Nilamata* have to be used with all reserve, especially those copies which do not date back for more than about a century. This does not mean that all complete MSS. of the *Nilamata* must be looked upon as unreliable. In certain

1) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33—4.

2) The name of the Mahārāja concerned is mentioned in Ed., p. 2. Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India, New Edition*, Oxford, 1908; Vol. XV, p. 96.

3) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33.

circumstances, complete MSS. may have been produced by collating a number of MSS. defective in different places or by comparing such MSS. as, having been treated very carefully, remained complete in the course of years<sup>1</sup>). Unfortunately such MSS. of the *Nilamata* are not available nowadays.

In this connexion it should be noted that all Kashmirian MSS. are originally written in *Śāradā* characters. The *Devanāgarī* copies written in Kashmir, on the contrary, are of more or less recent date. This latter mode of writing, according to the statement of Professor Bühler<sup>2</sup>), has come into more general use only since the second quarter of the nineteenth century, notably after the annexation of Kashmir to the Jammu dominions<sup>3</sup>). Moreover, all *Devanāgarī* MSS. are written by professional scribes, the *Bāch-Bhāṭṭas*, and are therefore, even if they have been afterwards corrected by Paṇḍits, less trustworthy than *Śāradā* copies, most of which are written by Kashmirian scholars.

The MSS. of the *Nilamata* which I have consulted in constituting the text of the present edition, represent in accordance with the above remarks, two different redactions. The one recension, reproduced by the MSS. marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225, O 226, C 1556 (partly), C 1600 and L 3018, gives a shorter version and shows several *lacunae*; the other redaction, to which belong the MSS. indicated in the commentary as O 227, C 1556 (partly), L 3221 and K, contains many more verses and is complete. Of these two redactions only the incomplete one is, as has been stated, original and consequently the only possible basis of a critical edition. The complete recension, on the other hand, derives, as follows from the statement of Professor Bühler, from the copy revised by Paṇḍit Sāhib Rām and has, for this reason, no value for the critical scholar. As, however, the Paṇḍit possessed an intimate knowledge of ancient Kashmirian history, the insertions and additions made by him deserve due consideration as a commentary. Both redactions have been preserved to us in *Śāradā* as well as in *Nāgarī* copies.

The earliest copy among the *Śāradā* MSS. of the short redaction

1) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33—4.

2) BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 33; cf. STEIN, *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 51.

3) Cf. *Imperial Gazetteer of India, New Edition*, Oxford, 1908; Vol. XV p. 90—8.

which I have examined, at the same time the *codex* on which the text of the present edition has been mainly based, is the MS. marked in the *apparatus criticus* as O 225. It belongs to SIR AUREL STEIN and is preserved in the Library of the Indian Institute at Oxford <sup>1</sup>).

This codex which, besides the *Nilamata*, contains the *Nītipaddhati* of Kṣemendra <sup>2</sup>) and the *Tantrākhyāyika* of Viṣṇuśarman <sup>3</sup>), consists of 213 folia of 16th or 17th century paper. The first 64 folia are occupied by the *Nilamata*. The leaves, which measure 7 inches in height by 5½ inches in width, are written, as is the case in most Kashmir MSS. whether of birchbark or paper, in lines running parallel to the narrower side <sup>4</sup>). The number of lines to the page amounts to 18 and each line comprises about 23 *akṣaras*. The *Śaradā* characters in which the work is written are of an archaic type. The whole volume is bound in leather after the fashion of European books.

The *colophon* attached to the work states that this copy was written in the *Laukika* year 81, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as is usual in dates of that Era. The following fact, however, enables us to fix the age of the codex with approximate accuracy. According to a notice by SIR AUREL STEIN found on the first non-original folio (*obverse*) of the volume, the entries by the hand of the annotator indicated by me in the commentary as O 225, originate from *Takade Bhaṭṭa Haraka* <sup>5</sup>), who, as has been proved by the same author, was a contemporary of Paṇḍit Rājānaka Ratnakānṭha, the well-known writer of the *codex archetypus* of KALHAṆA's *Rājataranginī*. As the known works of this Paṇḍit show dates ranging from *Laukika* 4724 (*Śaka* 1570) or A.D. 1648—9 to *Laukika* 4761 (*Śaka* 1603) or A.D. 1685—6 <sup>6</sup>), and as the codex

1) *Catalogue of the Stein collection of Sanskrit MSS. from Kashmir compiled by GERARD L. M. CLAUSON*, Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and BODEN Sanscrit Scholar, with Introductory Note by Professor A. A. MACDONELL, Keeper of the Indian Institute. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* for the second half-year of 1912; p. 614—15.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 596—7, No. 263. Serial No. LXI.

3) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 602—3, No. 264, Serial No. CXIII.

4) *Rājat.* p. VII; *Rājat. Transl.*, I, p. 51.

5) The notice referred to runs: 'The volume bears numerous entries by the hand of *Bhaṭṭa Haraka* and is likely to have formed part of *Rājānaka Ratnakānṭha's* library'. *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 615, notes to No. 262; *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 49.

6) *Rājat. Transl.* I, p. 46.



is likely to be some generations older, the conclusion suggests itself that this transcript of the *Nīlamata* dates from *Laukika samvat* 4681 (*Śaka* 1527) i. e. A.D. 1605.

The copyist of this codex has carefully indicated, by leaving empty spaces, the *lacunae* which he found in his original. These blanks are now partly filled up by a later hand, evidently from collation of another MS. independent of O 225's original. The fact, however, that the scribe of O 225 had retained the *lacunae* in his transcript even where, from the nature of the context and from other sources, it would have been easy to supply the missing words or verses, eliminates any doubts as to the manner in which he has reproduced the text of his original.

Here and there in codex O 225 are found glosses and corrections marked by different hands, which add, in no small degree, to the critical value of the MS. Apart from certain notes and corrections written by a hand, which is not met with elsewhere, these later additions and corrections can be traced back to two different hands, designated by me O 225<sub>1</sub> and O 225<sub>2</sub>. These two hands, being of the correcting scribe and *Bhaṭṭa Haraka* respectively <sup>1)</sup>, are of particular importance for the criticism of the text.

As matters stand at present, this MS. is undoubtedly, along with L 3018, the best MS. of the *Nīlamata* now available. Not only is it the oldest extant copy among the MSS. of the *Nīlamata* known hitherto, but it is moreover written in a very clear handwriting and copied with painstaking exactitude. Besides, notwithstanding the *lacunae* it presents, it is of great value on account of the corrections and explanatory notes found in it.

The next codex belonging to the *Śārada* copies of the short redaction is the MS. No. 82 (CCXXVI) of the Stein collection, marked O 226 in the *apparatus criticus* <sup>2)</sup>.

This MS., which measures about 10 by 7 inches, consist of 48 folia of 19th century paper, numbered at the foot of the page on the reverse. The leaves are written upon from folio 4 (*reverse*) to folio 45, the remaining folia having been left blank. The pages contain on the average 25 lines of about 22 akṣaras. The codex comprises 1457 (*sic*) verses numbered with red ink and is written, like O 225, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The *Śārada* characters are of a younger type than those in which O 225 is

1) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—15, notes to No. 261 (CCXXV).

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—5.

written. The whole volume is bound in red coloured leather as a European book.

Just as is the case in O 225, the scribe of O 226, too, has designated by leaving empty spaces or by dots, the *lacunae* he found in his original. From the fact, however, that these gaps are not always the same as those found in O 225 and, moreover, from the circumstance that the volume is, as has been stated, written in characters of a later type, follows that this MS. must be considered as a more recent transcript from the original of the latter.

The copy has been revised afterwards by the copyist who wrote it. This correcting hand has been marked in the commentary as O 226<sub>1</sub>. In the colophon of the MS. no date is found.

To the *Śaradā* copies of the short recension belongs finally, in part, codex No. 1556 of the Government Collection of Calcutta <sup>1)</sup>. This MS., though written by one and the same scribe, consists of two different parts; the first half, *viz.* verses 1 to 725, gives the text of the short redaction and corresponds on the whole to the version of the other MSS. of this recension; the latter part on the contrary, from verse 726 to the end, is founded on the longer redaction and shows no *lacunae*.

The volume, which measures 7½ by 6½ inches, contains 80 folia of Kashmir paper and is written, as O 225 and O 226, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The leaves, of which two always form one sheet and which number each approximately 16 lines to the page, are placed in forms or *saṃcayās* of some thickness, a mode of arrangement peculiar to Kashmir.

The MS. has been afterwards corrected by the scribe and exhibits several glosses and marginal notes of more or less importance. The colophon is undated.

Among the codices representing the short redaction which I have collated in establishing the text of this edition, there are, as stated above, also two *Devanāgarī* copies, *viz.* the MSS. indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as C 1600 and L 3018.

The former, C 1600, is a copy belonging to the Government Collection of Calcutta <sup>1)</sup>. This codex, which measures 9¼ by 5¼ inches, consists of 52 folia of country-made paper. The leaves contain on the average 11 lines to the page, running, in opposition to the

1) A *Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection* by MAHĀMAHOPADHYĀYA HARAPRASĀDA SHĀSTRĪ, Vol. V. Calcutta, 1928.

preceding MSS., parallel to the longer side. The writing is enclosed in a frame drawn with red ink. According to the *colophon* the MS. was written in the *Laukika* year 4871 i.e. A.D. 1795. The volume is unbound.

This MS. shows numerous misreadings and blunders on the part of the copyist, which are due to his confusing *Śāradā* and *Nāgarī* letters. It should be remembered that the text of the *Nāgarī* copies has invariably to be traced back to MSS. which have all been written in *Śāradā*.

The other *Devanāgarī* copy of this class, L 3018, is deposited in the Library of the India Office in London<sup>1)</sup>. This codex measures 10 by 8<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches and contains 103 folia which have about 12 lines in a page. It is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound after the fashion peculiar to Arabic MSS., having probably formed part of some Muhammadan library in the Punjab. This MS., being written by the hand of an unlearned, but accurate and conscientious scribe, shows, on the one hand, a considerable number of mistakes owing to the misunderstanding of the text of the original and to a confusion of *Śāradā* and *Nāgarī* characters; as, on the other hand, it was copied with great care, it has retained in many places certain ancient readings not found elsewhere. Moreover, it reproduces clearly the state of the *lacunae* which must have already been met with in the original from which the codices of the short redaction, *Śāradā* as well as *Nāgarī* copies, derive. So this MS. at the same time corrects and confirms in several instances the readings of the other MSS. The *colophon* contains no date.

Like the short redaction, the longer recension, too, though of more recent origin, is reproduced by *Śāradā* as well as *Nāgarī* copies. In the MSS. of this recension, as has been stated above<sup>2)</sup>, the blanks found in the MSS. of the short redaction have been filled up, corrupt passages have been restored, the ungrammatical forms which the *Nīlamata* as other *Purāṇas* shows in great number have been removed and replaced by more correct forms.

This redaction is primarily represented by the second half (verses 726 to the end) of the *Śāradā* MS. No. 1556, which has been dealt with above. Apart from some discrepancies of secondary importance

1) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office.* Edited by JULIUS EGGELING, London, 1899. Part VI, p. 1398 b:3710 (3018).

2) See above pp. VI—VII; cf. BÜHLER, *Report*, p. 38; *Appendix* II, p. LV.

to be noted in the commentary, the text of this MS. as far as this section is concerned, entirely agrees with the version of the other copies of this recension.

The next codex of this class is a *Śāradā* copy which I bought, through the kind offices of Professor VOGEL, from Paṇḍit NITYĀNANDA SHĀSTRĪ, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S. P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir. According to a letter from Professor NITYĀNANDA dated 2nd January 1933, this MS. was copied about sixty years ago by the late Paṇḍits DEVAKAK VONGU and NARYAU ZOO VONGU from an old MS. written in *Śāradā* characters and no longer available <sup>1)</sup>).

The volume, which measures about 7 by 5 inches, consists of 63 folia of country-made paper and is written, as usual, in lines running parallel to the narrower side. The number of lines to the page varies from 19 to 26; the number of *akṣaras* in a line from 15 to 18. The codex, which is not bound, is arranged, as C 1556, in *saṃcayas* of about 5 sheets. The *Śāradā* character is of a rather modern type.

The colophon is dated *Laukika* year 52, the figures for the centuries having been omitted as in the case of MS. O 225. As descendants of the copyists are still living in Kashmir and as the paper and writing are certainly not more than 100 years old, there can be no doubt that the year meant is *Laukika saṃvat* 4952 *i. e.* 1876 A.D. This tallies with Professor NITYĀNANDA's statement that the codex is about sixty years old. The volume bears numerous glosses and explanatory notes.

To this recension finally belong two copies written in *Devanāgarī* characters, which are indicated in the *apparatus criticus* as L 3221 and O 227.

Codex L 3221 is a copy preserved in the Library of the India Office <sup>2)</sup>, London. It measures  $9\frac{3}{4}$  by  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches and contains 180 folia which have on the average about 8 lines in a page.

The volume is written in thick, modern *Devanāgarī* characters in lines running parallel to the longer side and is bound in leather like a book. The writing is, as is the case in C 1600, enclosed in a frame drawn in red ink.

1) Professor NITYĀNANDA got this information from the former owner of the MS., who was a descendant of the family of these two Paṇḍits.

2) *Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Edited by JULIUS EGGELING. London, 1899, Part. VI, p. 1397, b : 3709 (3221).*

The MS. comprises two supplements, the first of which (foll. 6) contains some account of *Nīla* and matters relating to the *Purāṇa*, including chronological computations drawn from the *Rājatarāṅgiṇī* <sup>1)</sup>. The second supplement (foll. 17) consists of a list of contents.

On the first folio (*obverse*) the following is written in ink: 'Presented by Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein, April 1893' and in pencil 'May 9th—59', from which it may be inferred that the MS. came into the possession of Prince Frederick of Schleswig Holstein on the last-mentioned date. In the *colophon* attached to the work no date is found.

The other codex of this group, finally, marked O 227 <sup>2)</sup>, is a copy made from the Poona MS. No. 64 <sup>3)</sup> of the collection of Professor BÜHLER, as appears from the *colophon* and from a note written by SIR AUREL STEIN on the first folio <sup>4)</sup>.

The MS., which measures 9½ by 8 inches, consists of 215 folia written upon on the obverse from folio 5. The written pages contain on the average 12 lines of about 19 *akṣaras* and are numbered at the top on the right; the verses are not numbered. The volume is written on 19th century paper in lines running parallel to the narrower side and is bound in red leather like an ordinary book.

This codex is characterized by some special features relative to the mode of writing: so, the ligature *ṣṇ* is always reproduced as *sn*; the *akṣara* *ba*, with the exception of only two cases, has always been replaced by *va*; the final *m* at the end of a verse has throughout been marked by the sign for *anusvāra*. For the rest, the text of this copy generally agrees with the version of the other MSS. of the recension of Paṇḍit SĀHIB RĀM.

As mentioned above, the original version of the text has been preserved exclusively in the *codices* of the shorter redaction. Under these circumstances O 225, being the oldest and most exact of these MSS., was the only possible basis of the present edition. From this I have departed in favour of L 3018 and, in a less degree, of the other MSS., only where the readings of the latter group appeared to me manifestly preferable and to present a closer approach to the

1) Cf. *Rājat.*, I, 184—6.

2) *Catalogue of the Stein Collection*, p. 614—5, No. 83.

3) BÜHLER, *Report*, Appendix I, p. V.

4) 'Copied by Paṇḍit SANT RĀM June 1891 from Poona MS. (BÜHLER, *Report*, 1875, No. 64) at Lahore'. M. A. STEIN.

original text. In every such case, the reading of O 225 has been carefully indicated in the commentary. This has also been done in every instance where the text of O 225 has been corrected by O 225<sub>1</sub> and O 225<sub>2</sub>. The same remark applies, though to a less extent, to the other MSS. of this recension.

The readings of the MSS. of the long recension, being not original, have only been taken into account so far as they may be considered as evident emendations. Nevertheless, for the sake of completeness, the *variae lectiones* of this redaction have been recorded in the commentary. The insertions and additions, however, have been printed for practical reasons in the Appendix.

In all instances where various readings had to be selected close attention has been paid to the palaeographical features of the characters of the alphabet in which the codex concerned is written <sup>1)</sup>. So, numerous confusions are found, within the limits of the *Śāradā* characters themselves, of the *akṣaras* *r* and *da*; *ra* and *na*; *la*, *rṇa* and *bhya*; *u* and *ta*; *kha* and *gha*. In the *Nāgarī* texts, on the other hand, which must all be traced back to MSS. written in the *Śāradā* character, confusions are met with of *Śāradā kha*, *tha*, *u* and *Nāgarī āva*, *ya*, *ta* respectively.

It is scarcely necessary to mention that evident misspellings, blunders or other mistakes found in the MSS. have been corrected by me without comment; this remark refers especially to the MSS. L 3018 and C 1600 and, in a less measure, to O 227, as the other MSS. are generally carefully written and, besides, have been subsequently corrected. Wherever a manifest mistake has been recorded in the commentary, this has been done for some special reason to be indicated in each particular case.

While endeavouring to present the text of the *Nilamata* according to the best manuscript tradition, I have not considered it necessary to reproduce all purely orthographical peculiarities of the MSS. which I have consulted.

Thus the two spirants called *Jihvāmūliya* and *Upadhmāniya* (*kh* and *ph*) which are, only a few cases excepted, used throughout in O 225, O 226 and C 1556 instead of the *visarga*, and also the final sibilant before an initial sibilant, which is found in place of the

1) Cf. G. BÜHLER, *Indische Paläographie, Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde*, I. Band, 11. Heft, p. 56, § 25 and Appendix V.

*visarga* in O 225, have not been rendered. For the sake of convenience, I have thought it best to follow, in regard to details of *sandhi*, the uniform practice adopted in European editions. When, however, for critical purposes, a reading of the MSS. had to be shown in the commentary, I have printed there the form actually found in the MSS.

The sign of the *avagraha* is used by O 225 not in the manner of the printed texts, but in order to mark in doubtful cases divisions of the constituent members of compounds. In this respect, too, I have departed from the manuscript tradition and employed the *avagraha* as a sign to mark the elision of an initial *a*, in accordance with the system generally followed in European editions.

Concerning the orthography of individual words, I have departed from the MSS. only in a small number of cases. So, in O 225 and O 226, the *akṣharas* *ba* and *va* are found used, as in other Kashmirian MSS., in words which are more correctly spelt with *va* and *ba* respectively. In the same MSS. several words show almost regularly a doubling of certain consonants, if combined with *r*, which is not justified by their etymology <sup>1</sup>). In all these cases I have followed the spelling adopted in the St. Petersburg Dictionaries.

As regards the orthography of the labial nasal in connexion with gutturals, palatals, dentals, labials and other consonants, it should be stated that the *Śāradā* MSS. usually give a spelling as phonetical as possible, whereas the *Nāgarī* copies in such cases show the sign for *anusvāra*. In O 227 even the *n* is wrongly written before consonants as *ṇ*.

One peculiarity should still be noted. In the language of Kashmir the pronunciation of a long *i* and *e* differs so little, that it is very difficult to discern in each case which vowel is meant. It is due to this fact, that in many places words containing a long *i* are found written with *e*, sometimes corrected afterwards into *ī* <sup>2</sup>).

In opposition to the system followed by the Lahore Edition, I have practised the *sandhi* also in the *caesura* of the verse, this being the rule in European editions. It should further be remembered, that the *variae lectiones* mentioned in the *critical apparatus* are not given in their *pausa*-form, but such as they occur in the MSS.

1) Thus O 225 and O 226 read always: *kṣattriya*, *ṣattru*, *kṣettra*, *cakkrūh*, *cakkra*, *citra*, *mittra*.

2) Cf. J. PH. VOGEL, *Antiquities of Chamba State*, Vol. I, p. 219, s.v. *śeṣa*; SIR G. A. GRIERSON, *Linguistic Survey of India*, Vol. VII, part. II, p. 261.

The Śāradā MSS., except O 226, do not show any numbering of the *śloka*s. The Nāgarī MSS., on the contrary, are numbered, but mostly without reference to the actual *śloka*s. As, moreover, they contain so many verses which are clearly interpolated, their numbering could not be adopted for the present edition.

Among those who have assisted me in preparing the present edition I must mention in the first place my highly esteemed teacher, my *guru* in the study of Indian Language, Literature and Art, Professor J. PH. VOGEL, of Leyden, who guided this work and granted me his valuable advice in all questions connected with it. I am indebted to him for much information on fundamental and methodical points, and for much enlightenment on philological and critical matters. Whenever I appealed to his wide learning, I found him most ready to accord me his valuable support. Moreover, I owe him a great debt of gratitude for much kind and willing assistance in my endeavours to obtain the available MSS. for collation, and for the great pains he took to make the publication of this work possible. I gladly take this opportunity to thank him publicly for the unflagging zeal which he has always shown in rendering me his indispensable help.

I must record my sincere thanks to SIR AUREL STEIN, K. C. I. E., Ph. D., through whose kind offices the MSS. marked O 225, O 226 and O 227 were loaned to me for an indefinite period by the Indian Institute at Oxford. Let me also record my sincere gratitude to that distinguished scholar for kindly allowing me to dedicate this work to him.

My thanks are also due to Paṇḍit NITYĀNANDA SHASTRĪ, retired Professor of Sanskrit in the S.P. College at Srinagar, Kashmir, who kindly procured for me the MS. marked K in the commentary. I thank him for the valuable information I received from him in connexion with that MS.

To Mr. Johan van Manen, General Secretary of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, I must offer my grateful acknowledgment of his valued assistance by the loan of two MSS. (C 1556 and C 1600) from the Government Collection.

I owe a similar debt of gratitude to the Librarian of the India Office, London, by whose courtesy the available MSS. (L 3018 and L 3221) were kindly placed at my disposal.

I am also indebted to Dr. L. D. BARNETT, Keeper of Oriental



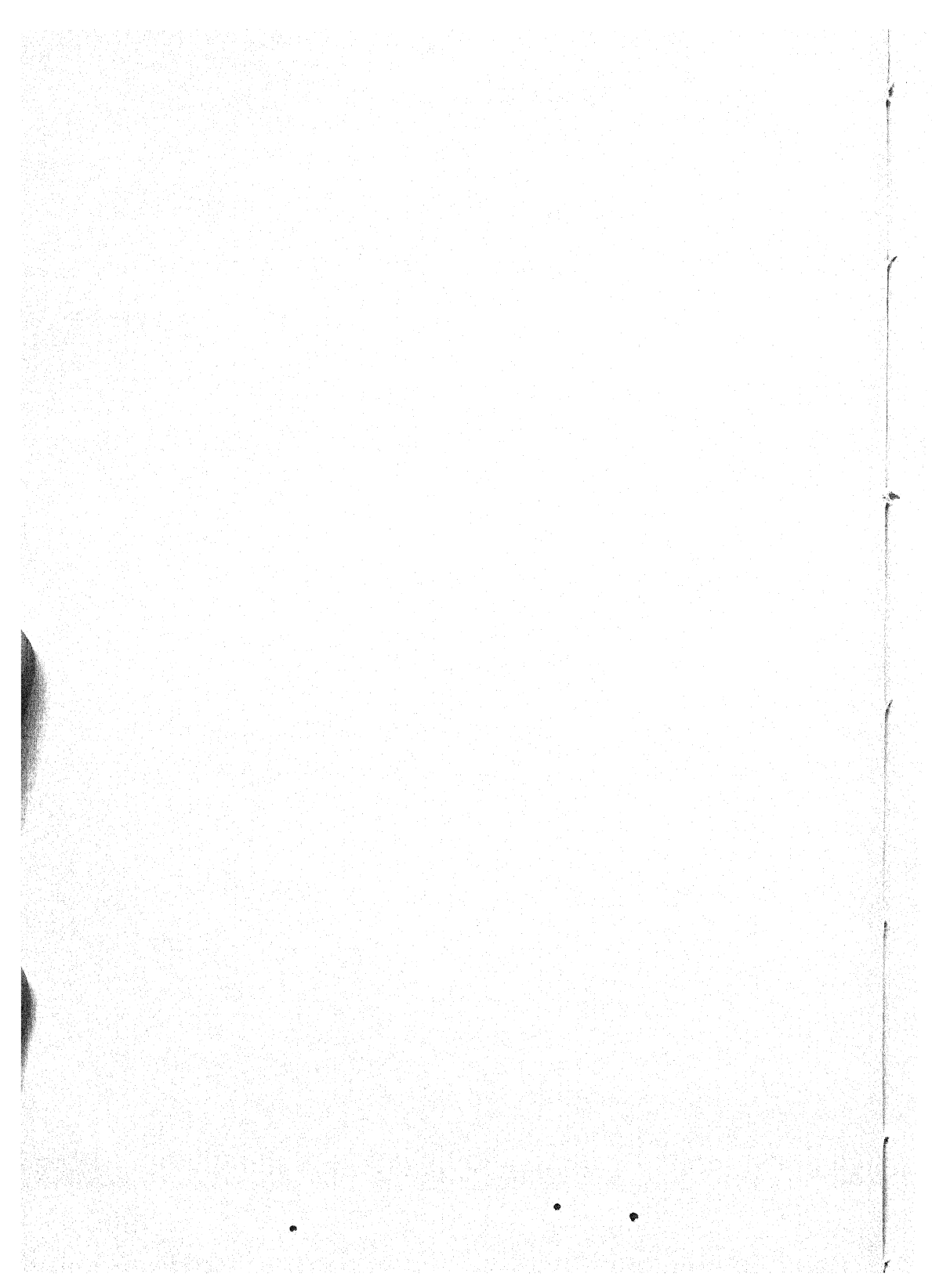
Books and Manuscripts, British Museum, who, during a short stay there, enabled me to inspect the copy of the *Nilamata* preserved in that Library.

The issue of this edition would have been impossible without the financial support rendered to me by the 'Oostersch Genootschap' in Leyden. For the material assistance thus lent to me I wish to record here the expression of my sincere gratitude.

I lastly thank the Directorate of the Royal Library in the Hague, in particular Miss TIMMER, Ph. D., who took much trouble in procuring for me the many materials I needed in preparing this edition, and finally all those who, in one way or other, have assisted me in carrying out this task and who, thereby, have contributed in no small degree to render this work less imperfect.

VOORBURG (HOLLAND)  
May 15th 1936.

K. DE VREESE

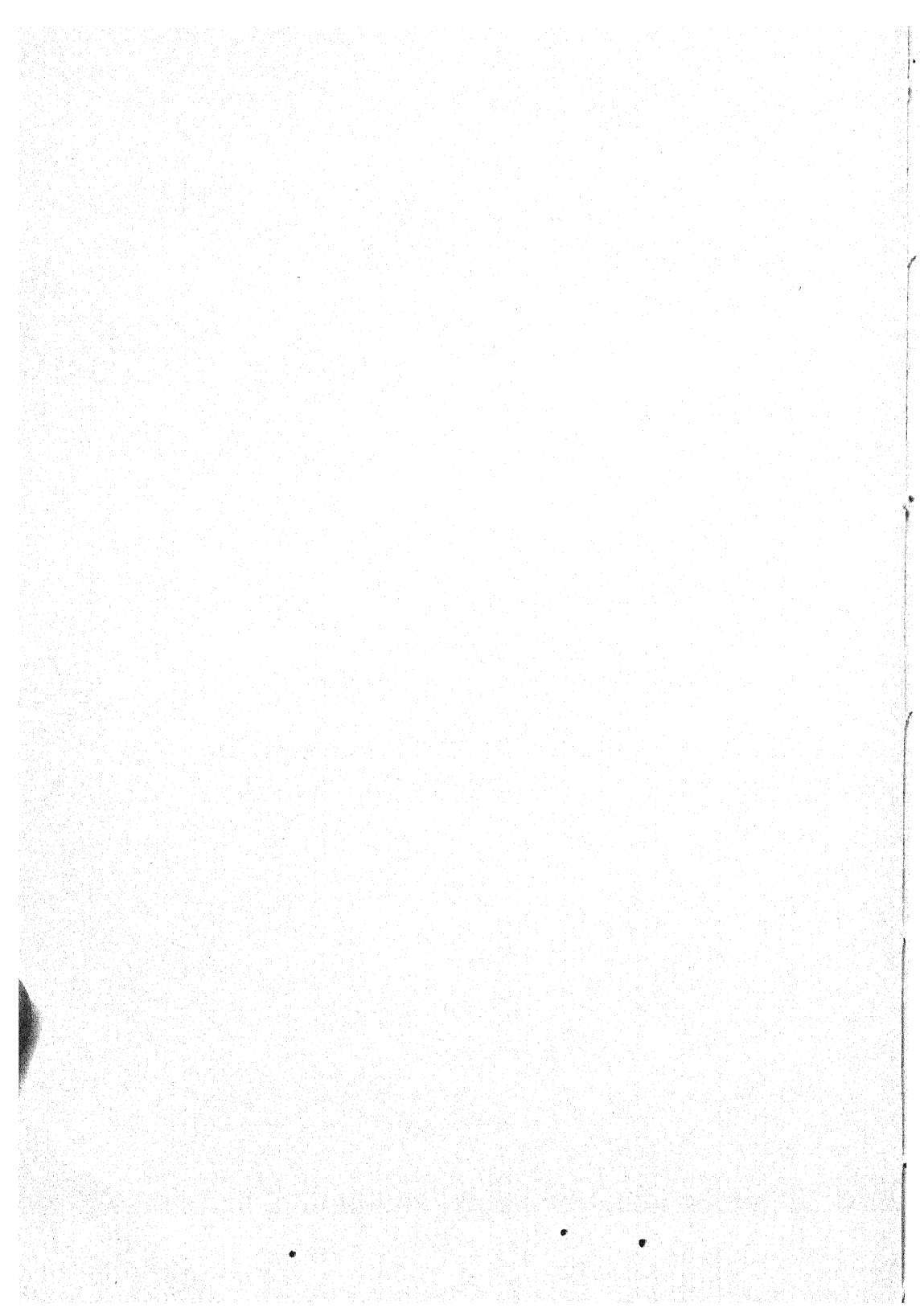


## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

O 225	MS. No. 225 (262) of the Stein Collection, preserved in the Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
O 225 <sub>1</sub> , O 225 <sub>2</sub>	Different handwritings of O 225.
O 226	MS. No. 226 (82), of the Stein Collection, Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
O 227	MS. No. 227 (83), of the Stein Collection, copied from the Poona MS. No. 64 (Bühler, Report, Appendix I, p. V), Indian Institute Library, Oxford.
L 3018	MS. No. 3018 (3710) of the India Office Library, London.
L 3221	MS. No. 3221 (3709) of the India Office Library, London.
C 1556	MS. No. 1556 (4130) of the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
C 1600	MS. No. 1600 (4131) of the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
K	MS. from Kashmir.
RB	MSS. of the Short Recension [Recensio Brevis].
RL	MSS. of the Long Recension [Recensio Longa].
Ed.	Lahore Edition, 1924.
Bühler Report	Detailed Report of a tour in search of Sanskrit MSS., made in Kaśmīr, Rājputāna and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra Number of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society 1877.
Rājat.	Kalhaṇa's Rājatarāṅgiṇī or Chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Edited by M. A. Stein. Vol. I, Sanskrit Text with Critical Notes. Bombay, 1892.
Rājat. Transl.	Kalhaṇa's Rājatarāṅgiṇī. A Chronicle of the Kings of Kaśmīr. Translated with an Introduction, Commentary and Appendices, by M. A. Stein. Westminster. II Vols., 1900.
corr.	corrected.
add.	added.
om.	omitted.

N.B. The figures preceded by RL, shown at the foot of the pages, refer to the verse numbers of the MSS. of the Long Recension.

---



## NĪLAMATAM<sup>1</sup>

Om svasti |

Om namo bhagavate Kṛṣṇāya sa-Rudrāya<sup>2</sup> ||

Śrīnivāsaṃ Hariṃ devaṃ varaḍaṃ parameśvaram |  
trailokyanāthaṃ Govindaṃ praṇamyākṣaram<sup>1</sup> avyayam || 1 ||  
Parikṣidvamsābhṛc<sup>1</sup> chrīmān nṛpatir Janamejayaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
papracca śiṣyaṃ Vyāsasya Vaiśampāyanam antikāt<sup>3</sup> || 2 ||  
Janamejaya uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Mahābhāratasaṃgrāme nānādeśyā<sup>2</sup> narādhipaḥ |  
mahāśūrāḥ samāyātāḥ pitṛṇāṃ me mahātmanām || 3 ||  
kathaṃ Kāśmīrako<sup>1</sup> rājā nāyātas tatra kīrtaya |  
Pāṇḍavair Dhārtaraṣṭraiś ca na vṛtaḥ sa kathaṃ nṛpaḥ || 4 ||  
Kāśmīramaṇḍalaṃ<sup>1</sup> caiva pradhānaṃ jagati sthitam<sup>2</sup> || 5 ||

*Title and dedication:* 1) The title, which is found in none of the MSS., has been added from the colophon (see there) and from the abbreviations occurring in the margin of the MSS., O 227 excepted where these indications are not met with: Nilama° O 225; Nī° ma° O 226; Nī° ma° pu° L 3018; Nī° pu° L 3221, K; Nī° C 1556; Kāśmī° māha° C 1600. 2) Thus O 225; om Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | om namaḥ Śivāya | śubham om O 226; om svasti C 1556; om Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | om namaḥ Vitastābhagavatyaḥ | om C 1600; om namo bhagavati Vāsudevāya namaḥ L 3018; om svasti Śrīgaṇeśāya namaḥ | om | yat Satyāḥ samabhūd vihārasarasi kalpān manūn ṣaṭ tato Māricena suratrayi kalanayā Daityaṃ balāt Kāśmīrā iti maṇḍalaṃ viracitaṃ Vaivasvate 'smin manau ketvāsyordhvitam ātmanā Bhagavatā yat Pārvatitīṅgayā(?) RL. 1. 1) namāmy akṣaram C 1600. 2. 1) Parikṣid° C 1556. 2) Janamejayaḥ O 226, and thus throughout the whole MS. 3) antikam O 226. 3. 1) Śrī° C 1600; uvāca om. O 226, C 1556. 2) nānādeśa° L 3018, C 1600. 4. 1) Thus corr. from Kāśmīrako C 1556; the latter reading RL. 5. 1) Kāśmīra° C 1600. 2) After this hemistich RB show a lacuna of a considerable number of verses; in RL, on the contrary, the text continues, the lacuna having been filled up by Paṇḍit Sāhīb Rām (see Preface).

[RL 1

Nilamatam

RL 8]

Vaiśampāyana uvāca <sup>1</sup> |

..... Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare <sup>2</sup> |  
 jagāma Mādhavaṃ yoddhum caturaṅgalānvitaḥ || 6 ||  
 tatra tasyābhavad yuddhaṃ Vāsudevena dhīmātā <sup>1</sup> |  
 yādṛśaṃ Vāsudevasya Narakeṇa <sup>2</sup> sahābhavat || 7 ||  
 tataḥ sa <sup>1</sup> Vāsudevena suyuddhe <sup>2</sup> vinipātitaḥ <sup>3</sup> || 8 ||  
 antaratnīm tasya patnīm Vāsudevo 'bhyāṣecayat <sup>1</sup> |  
 bhaviṣyatputrarājyārthaṃ <sup>2</sup> tasya <sup>3</sup> deśasya gauravāt || 9 ||  
 tataḥ sā suṣuve putraṃ bālaṃ <sup>1</sup> Gonandasamjñitam |  
 bālabhāvāt Pāṇḍusutair nānītaḥ Kauravair na vā || 10 ||

Janamejayaḥ <sup>1</sup> |

deśasya gauravaṃ cakre kimarthaṃ dvijasattama |  
 Vāsudevo mahātmā yad abhyāṣīcat svayaṃ striyaṃ || 11 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ <sup>1</sup> |

yaiva <sup>2</sup> devī Umā <sup>3</sup> saiva Kāśmīrā nṛpapuṃgava <sup>4</sup> |  
 āsit saraḥ pūrṇajalaṃ suraṃyaṃ sumanoharam || 12 ||  
 kalpārambhaprabhṛti yat purā manvantarāṇi śat |  
 asmin manvantare jātaṃ viśayaṃ sumanoharam <sup>1</sup> || 13 ||  
 śālimālākulaṃ sphītaṃ satphalādyaiḥ samanvitam |  
 svādhyāyadhyānaniratair yajñāśilair janair yutam || 14 ||  
 tapasvibhir dharmaparair Veda-Vedāṅgapāragaiḥ |  
 kṣatriyaiḥ sumahābhāgaiḥ sarvaśāstrāstrapāragaiḥ <sup>1</sup> || 15 ||

6. 1) Added from O 225. 2) Thus O 226; Vaiśampāyana uvāca | Kāśmīrāṇam adhipatir inserted by later hand in characters partly Śāradā, partly Nāgarī, and Vāsudevaṃ of the original corrected by the same hand into Vāsudeva° O 225; Vaiśampāyanaḥ | Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare L 3018; Vaiśampāyanaḥ | Kāśmīrādhīpatiḥ pūrvam Gonanda iti viśrutaḥ | Jarāsandhasamarthayā Vāsudevaṃ svayaṃvare C 1556; Vaiśampāyanovāca | sa tu Kāśmīrako rājā Vāsudeva-svayaṃvare C 1600; in O 227 is found in the right margin "text of original continues". 7. 1) dhīmataḥ L 3018. 2) Narakena RB; asureṇa v. l. O 226. 8. 1) tu C 1600. 2) sa° L 3018, C 1600; yuddhe hi C 1556; yuddhe tasmin RL. 3) nipātitaḥ RL. 9. 1) Thus corr. from 'bhiṣecayat O 225. 2) 'rājārthaṃ O 225, O 226; 'lābhārthaṃ C 1600; 'rākṣārthaṃ RL. 3) Thus corr. from tasyā O 225; the latter reading O 226. 10. 1) bhālaṃ L 3018; bāla° RL. 11. 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3018, L 3221; Janamejayovāca C 1600. 12. 1) uvāca add. L 3221; Vaiśampāyanovāca C 1600. 2) yaīṣa RL. 3) Thus corr. from tayā O 225; the latter reading O 226. 4) °sattama C 1600, RL. 13. 1) This śloka is found in L 3018 only; cf. Rājat. I, 25—27. 15. 1) sarvaśāstrāstra° O 225, O 226, C 1556; this hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.

vaiśyair vṛttirataih śūdrair dvijātīparicārakaiḥ |  
 devatāyatanopetaṃ sarvatīrthamayam śubham<sup>1</sup> || 16 ||  
 prthivyāṃ yāni tīrthāni tāni tatra narādhipa |  
 ṛṣyāśramasusambādham<sup>1</sup> śītātapasukham<sup>2</sup> śubham<sup>3</sup> || 17 ||  
 adhr̥ṣyaṃ<sup>1</sup> pararāṣṭrāṇāṃ tadbhayānām akovidam |  
 gośvanāgādibahulam<sup>2</sup> durbhikṣātāṅkavarjitam || 18 ||  
 adevamātr̥kaṃ<sup>1</sup> ramyaṃ puṇyaṃ<sup>2</sup> prāṇabhṛtām hitam |  
 sarvasasyagunopetaṃ anātāṅkaṃ<sup>3</sup> bahuprajam<sup>4</sup> || 19 ||  
 sribhīś ca sukumārābhir devālayasamaśriyam<sup>1</sup> |  
 duṣṭair bhujamgaśārdūlair<sup>2</sup> mahiṣyarkṣair<sup>3</sup> vivarjitam || 20 ||  
 brahmaghoṣadhanurghoṣanityotsavasamākulam<sup>1</sup> |  
 keliprāyajanākīrṇam<sup>2</sup> nityahr̥ṣṭair<sup>3</sup> janair vṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 21 ||  
 udyānārāmasambādham viṇāpaṭahanāditam<sup>1</sup> |  
 nityaśauṇḍajanopetaṃ satām hr̥dayavallabham<sup>2</sup> || 22 ||  
 nānāpuspaphalopetaṃ<sup>1</sup> nānādrumalatauśadham<sup>2</sup> |  
 nānāṃḡgaganākīrṇam Siddha-Cāraṇasevitam<sup>3</sup> || 23 ||  
 Kāśmīramāṇḍalam<sup>1</sup> puṇyaṃ sarvatīrtham arim̐dama |  
 tatra nāghradāḥ<sup>2</sup> puṇyās tatra puṇyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 24 ||  
 tatra nadyas tathā puṇyāḥ puṇyāni ca sarāṃsy api<sup>1</sup> |  
 devālayāḥ<sup>2</sup> mahāpuṇyāḥ<sup>3</sup> teṣāṃ caiva tathāśramāḥ || 25 ||  
 tasya madhyena<sup>1</sup> niryātā śimantam<sup>2</sup> iva kurvati |  
 Vitastā paramā devi sāksādd Himanagodbhavā || 26 ||

16. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600.* 17. 1) *Corr. into °sasambādham O 225; this reading also O 226; °svasambādham L 3018; munyūśramair asambādham RL; cf. below v. 22a.* 2) *Emended; °jalam RB; °śubham RL.* 3) *sukham RL; this śloka om. C 1600.* 18. 1) *asṛṣyaṃ(?) O 225; adhr̥ṣyaṃ O 226, C 1556, C 1600; adhr̥sam L 3018.* 2) *Thus corr., as it seems, by O 225, from °nāgābībahulam; °nāgāviśvahulam O 226; °nāgābībahulam C 1600; °nāgādīvahum L 3018; the other MSS. as above.* 19. 1) *adevamātr̥kam L 3018.* 2) *puṇyaṃ ramyaṃ RL.* 3) *anātāṅka° O 225, C 1556.* 4) *vahupradam L 3018.* 20. 1) *°samāśrayam L 3018, RL.* 2) *śārdūla° RL.* 3) *Thus O 225, C 1556; mahiṣitarkṣair the other MSS.; cf. v. 153.* 21. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1556.* 2) *keli° corr. by O 225, from kili°; kali° L 3018.* 3) *nityapritair L 3018; nityahr̥ṣṭa° RL.* 4) *Thus corr. from janāvṛtam L 3018; °budhāvṛtam RL.* 22. 1) *vinā° O 226.* 2) *These two pādas om. L 3018, C 1556.* 23. 1) *These two pādas om. L 3018, C 1556; °balopetaṃ O 225.* 2) *°latojjvalam RL.* 3) *°cārana° L 3018.* 24. 1) *Kāśmīrā° O 226; Kāśmīra° C 1600.* 2) *Thus L 3018; nūgā° the other MSS.* 25. 1) *puṇyāṃsi ca sarāṃsi ca C 1600; puṇyāny api sarāṃsi ca C 1556, RL.* 2) *Thus C 1600, RL; devālayam the other MSS.* 3) *Thus C 1600; supuṇyāś ca RL; mahāpuṇyam the other MSS.* 26. 1) *tanmadhyena ca RL.* 2) *śimantam L 3018, K; cf. below v. 318.*

Janamejayaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

manvantareṣu pūrveṣu<sup>2</sup> yad āsīd vimalaṃ saraḥ |  
kathaṃ Vaivasvate jātāṃ taṃ maṇḍalam iti prabho<sup>3</sup> || 27 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

imam<sup>2</sup> arthaṃ purā jātu<sup>3</sup> Gonandākhyo<sup>4</sup> nṛpottamaḥ |  
tirthayātrāprasaṅgena Bṛhadaśvam upāgatam |  
pūjayitvā sa nṛpatih papraccha nṛpasattama || 28 ||

Gonanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

manvantareṣu pūrveṣu nāsīd deśam<sup>2</sup> idaṃ<sup>3</sup> kila |  
Kāśmīrākhyam<sup>4</sup> babbhūvāsmin kathaṃ Vaivasvate 'ntare<sup>5</sup> || 29 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

rāśibhogo<sup>2</sup> raver māsah saura ity abhidhiyate |  
ṛtus tu māsau dvau jñeyāv<sup>3</sup> ayanam ca<sup>4</sup> ṛtutrayam |  
ayane dve tathaivābdam<sup>5</sup> abdnām nṛpa samkhyayā<sup>6</sup> || 30 ||  
dvātriṃśac ca sahasrāṇi lakṣāṇām ca catuṣṭayam<sup>1</sup> |  
proktaṃ Kaliyugam rājan<sup>2</sup> dvigunam Dvāparam<sup>3</sup> smṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 31 ||  
trigunam tu tathā Tretā Kṛtam jñeyam caturgunam<sup>1</sup> |  
catyugaiikasaptatyā manvantaram ihocyate || 32 ||  
tasmin manvantare 'tite prajāḥ sasthāṇujaṅgamāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
bhūrlōkam āsritāḥ sarvā nāśam āyānti sarvaśah || 33 ||  
ekārṇavam jagat sarvam tadā bhavati bhūpate |  
Himavān Hemakūṭaś ca Niśadho Nilaparvataḥ || 34 ||

27. 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3221; Janamejayovāca C 1600. 2) Thus C 1600; om. L 3018; corr. by O 225<sub>1</sub> from sarveṣu; the latter reading the other MSS. 3) dvija C 1600. 28. 1) Śrī° K; Śrī° uvāca O 227, L 3221; Vaiśampāyanovāca C 1600. 2) idam C 1600. 3) vatsa RL. 4) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from Govindākhyo; Gonandākhyottamaḥ O 227. 29. 1) Gonandovāca L 3018, C 1600; uvāca om. C 1556, K. 2) etat RL. 3) puram RL. 4) Kāśmīrā° C 1600. 5) Nilamate prathamō 'dhyāyah add. C 1556; iti Śrīnilamate Bṛhadaśvasamāgamah add. C 1600; Nilamate, the contents of the chapter being omitted, the other MSS. 30. 1) Om. C 1600; the verb om. C 1556, K. 2) °bhoge RB; corr. as above by C 1556<sub>1</sub>. 3) jñeyo O 227. 4) tad RL; this add. in margin by C 1556<sub>2</sub>; the other MSS. as above. 5) C 1556<sub>2</sub> gloss varṣa. 6) nṛpaivam varṣasamkhyayā RL. 31. 1) tathā lakṣyacatuṣṭayī RL. 2) rāja O 227. 3) Dvāparam dvigunam RL. 4) Here O 225 and O 226 add in margin the following computations: 432.000, 864.000, 1.296.000, 1.728.000 caivam lakṣyam 4.320.000. 32. 1) Here RL insert: Kalimānam 432.000; Dvāparamānam 846.000; Tretāmānam 1.296.000, Kṛtamānam 1.728.000. 33. 1) Thus O 225, but nu written above by O 225<sub>1</sub>; the latter reading C 1556; sasthāṣnu° RL; sthāvara° C 1600.



Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Mālyavān Gandhamādanah |  
 Mahendro Malayah Sahyah Śuktimān Rkṣavān api || 35 ||  
 Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca na vinaśyanti parvatāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 śeṣaṃ vinaśyate sarvaṃ Jambudvipam<sup>2</sup> aśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 36 ||  
 tadā vinašte loke 'smin Mahādevaḥ svayaṃ prabhuḥ |  
 āpo bhūtvā svayaṃ<sup>1</sup> loke tiṣṭhaty asmin samantataḥ || 37 ||  
 Sati devī tathā<sup>1</sup> kāle tasmin nautvaṃ karoti vai |  
 Manur bhaviṣyams tasmimś<sup>2</sup> tu<sup>3</sup> sarvabījāni māyayā || 38 ||  
 tadā sthāpayate rājams tām ca nāvaṃ Jagadguruḥ |  
 matsyarūpadharo Viṣṇuḥ śṛṅge kṛtvāpakarṣati || 39 ||  
 ākṛṣya nāvaṃ tām devas tasmin parvatamastake |  
 baddhvā vrajati bhūpāla hy avijñātām<sup>1</sup> tadā gatim || 40 ||  
 idaṃ ca śikharaṃ paśya deśe 'smin nṛpa paścime |  
 Naubandhanam iti khyātam puṇyaṃ pāpabhayaṃpāham || 41 ||  
 Kṛtatulye tadā kāle vyatīte tu Manus tadā |  
 vidadhāti<sup>1</sup> prajāśargam<sup>2</sup> yathāpūrvam ariṇdama || 42 ||  
 naudehena<sup>1</sup> Sati devī bhūmir bhavati pārthiva |  
 tasyāṃ tu bhūmau bhavati saras tu vimalodakam || 43 ||  
 śaḍyojanāyataṃ<sup>1</sup> ramaṃ tadardhena ca viśṛtam |  
 Satideśam<sup>2</sup> iti khyātam devākrīḍaṃ manoharam || 44 ||  
 ākāśam iva gambhīraṃ jalajaiś ca vivarjitam |  
 śītalāmalapāṇiyaṃ sarvabhūmimanoharam<sup>1</sup> || 45 ||  
 asmin Vaivasvate prāpte rājan manvantare kila |  
 Māricāya dadau<sup>1</sup> Dakṣaḥ Kaśyapāya trayodaśa || 46 ||  
 svasutāḥ pārthivaśreṣṭha tāsāṃ nāmāni me śṇu |  
 Adites tanayā devā Diter Daityās tathaiva ca || 47 ||  
 Danāyuṣāyā Vṛtras tu<sup>1</sup> Bhadrās tu Surabheḥ<sup>2</sup> sutāḥ |  
 Yakṣās ca Rākṣasās caiva Kṣaśāyās tanayāḥ smṛtāḥ || 48 ||

36. 1) Cf. the enumeration of the same mountains v. 596 sqq. 2) Jambū°  
 O 227. 3) viśeṣataḥ RL. 37. 1) bhūvecchayā RL. 38. 1) Inserted  
 afterwards by O 225; tataḥ C 1556; tadā C 1600; svayaṃ L 3018; ca tat° RL.  
 2) bhaviṣyaty asmimś C 1600. 3) ca L 3018. 40. 1) hi vijñātām L 3018.  
 42. 1) vidadhāti L 3018. 2) Thus L 3018; prajāvargam the other MSS.  
 43. 1) naurdehena O 225; naumdehina L 3018. 44. 1) To this word seems  
 to refer the following gloss in O 226: śaḍyojanaṃ ca ... matiparitam ākāśa-  
 mārgena na tu bhūmyā, two akṣaras having become illegible on account of  
 an ink blot. 2) °deśa RL. 45. 1) Nilamate Satīsarahaḥprādurbhāvam  
 add. C 1556; iti Nilamate Satīsarovarṇanam RL; Nilamate, the contents being  
 omitted as above (v. 29), the other MSS.; then follows Brhadaśva uvāca; the  
 verb om. O 226, C 1600, RL. 46. 1) dadhau O 225, C 1556. 48. 1) Dha-  
 nāyuṣāyā° RB; Gandharvyā Vājinaḥ putrā RL. 2) Surabhi° L 3018, C 1600.  
 [RL 54 RL 69]

Airāvaṇas<sup>1</sup> tv Irāputraḥ<sup>2</sup> Pravāyā<sup>3</sup> daśa Gāyanāḥ<sup>4</sup> |  
 Muneḥ prasavam uktaṃ hi<sup>5</sup> divyam Apsarasāṃ gaṇam<sup>6</sup> || 49 ||  
 Kālāyāḥ Kālakalpās ca Kālakeyāḥ sūtā matāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Dānavās ca Danoḥ putrāḥ Krodhāyāḥ kanyakā daśa || 50 ||  
 Kadroś ca<sup>1</sup> tanayā nāgā Vinatāyās tathā sutau |  
 Garuḍarūṇau<sup>2</sup> vijñeyau<sup>3</sup> pakṣiṇāṃ pravaraṇau nṛpa<sup>4</sup> || 51 ||  
 Kadrūś<sup>1</sup> ca Vinatā caiva spardhamāne paraspāram |  
 vidhānayogāt satatāṃ cakratur vairam uttamam || 52 ||  
 kadācid appatyudbhūtaṃ<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvocaīḥśravasam hayam |  
 śvetam jagāda Vinatā Kadrūḥ śāthye tathā sthitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 kṣṇavālam ahaṃ manye tam aśvam Vinatē sadā<sup>3</sup> || 53 ||  
 ity āha Kadrūr<sup>1</sup> Vinatāṃ<sup>2</sup> paṇo 'bhūt tu<sup>3</sup> tayos tadā<sup>4</sup> |  
 aśvaṃ prati mahinātha dāsyabhāve 'tha<sup>5</sup> sarvathā<sup>6</sup> || 54 ||  
 preritās tu<sup>1</sup> tataḥ<sup>2</sup> putrāḥ Kadrūḥ gatvā tathā<sup>3</sup> vyadhuḥ || 55 ||  
 tatas te kṣṇavālaṃ taṃ dṛṣṭvā turagam uttamam |  
 Kadrūr jītāsy<sup>1</sup> avocat tāṃ Vinatāṃ cārudaśanāṃ || 56 ||  
 dāsyē jītāṃ tu<sup>1</sup> Vinatāṃ Garuḍaḥ sumahāyāsāḥ |  
 mokṣayāmāsa cāhr̥tya somaṃ Śakrān mahābalaḥ || 57 ||  
 Śakrāc caiva<sup>1</sup> varaṃ lebhe pannagānāṃ ca bhakṣaṇam |  
 mātur vairānubandhena bhakṣayāmāsa pannagān || 58 ||  
 bhakṣyamāṇeṣu nāgeṣu Garuḍena mahātmanā |  
 Vāsukīḥ śaraṇaṃ prāyād devadevaṃ Janārdanam || 59 ||

49. 1) Airāvaṇas L 3018. 2) Thus O 226, L 3018; Irā°, but lā written above sec. manu, O 225; the latter reading the other MSS.; cf. below v. 583.  
 3) Plavāyā RL. 4) Dhāyanāḥ (?) O 225; Dāyanāḥ O 226; Gāyanāḥ L 3018, C 1600; ..yanāḥ, an empty space having been left for the omitted akṣara C 1556. 5) prasava uktaḥ ca RL. 6) divyo hy Apsarasāṃ gaṇaḥ RL.  
 50. 1) matāḥ sūtāḥ RL. 51. 1) tu C 1556, RL. 2) Garuḍas cārūṇo RL.  
 3) ca jñeyau O 225, but vi written above by O 225<sub>2</sub>; ca vijñeyau O 226, C 1600; vijñeyo L 3018; jñeyah K; jñeyo O 227, L 3221. 4) Cf. the enumeration of the daughters of Dakṣa v. 579 sqq. 52. 1) Cf. Mahābh. I, 16, 5—25; Kathāsaritsāgara XXII, 181—202; ed. Tawney I, p. 182 sqq. 53. 1) Thus C 1556; corr. by O 225, from appatodbhūtaṃ; aplatodbhūtaṃ O 226; amṛtyudbhūtaṃ L 3018; adbhutatadbhūtaṃ (?) C 1600. 2) sthitā tathā RL.  
 3) This hemistich om. O 226. 54. 1) Kadrūṃ corr. from Kadrūr O 225. 2) Vinatā O 225. 3) paṇam āsit L 3018, C 1600; paṇo 'bhūc ca RL.  
 4) This hemistich om. O 226. 5) dāsyabhāve hi O 226; dāsyabhāveya (ya from confusion with tha) C 1600; dāsibhāvas ca RL. 6) sarvadā C 1600. Here several ślokaḥ seem to be lost. 55. 1) tatpreritās RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; corr. by O 225, from tayā; the latter reading O 226, C 1556. 3) Om. O 227. 56. 1) jītāṃ C 1600; jītāpy RL. 57. 1) sthitābhya (?) L 3018. 58. 1) Viṣṇoś caiva C 1600; sa Śakrāc ca RL.

Vāsukir uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namo 'stu te devavarāprameya<sup>2</sup>  
 namo 'stu te śārṅgagadāsipāṇe |  
 namo 'stu te Dānavanāśanāya<sup>3</sup>  
 namo 'stu te Padmajasaṁstutāya || 60 ||  
 namo 'stu te lokahite ratāya  
 namo 'stu te Vāsavanandanāya |  
 namo 'stu te bhaktavarapradāya  
 namo 'stu te satpathadarśanāya<sup>1</sup> || 61 ||  
 unnidranīlanalīnadyuticāruvarṇaṁ  
 saṁtaptahāṭakanibhe vasane vasānam<sup>1</sup> || 62 ||  
 kṣīrodakanyārṇpitapādapadmaṁ  
 bhāvaṁ<sup>1</sup> prapanno 'smy anaghaṁ vareṇyam |  
 paraṁ purāṇaṁ paramaṁ sanātanaṁ  
 tam ādidevaṁ praṇato 'smi bhaktyā || 63 ||  
 phaṇāvalīratnasahasracitre<sup>1</sup>  
 Śeṣasya bhoge vimale viśeṣe<sup>2</sup> |  
 lokasya sarvasya tu cintayānaḥ  
 śubhāśubhaṁ rakṣa mām Ādideva || 64 ||  
 khagapatir aticaṇḍabhīmavego<sup>1</sup>  
 mama kulam āśu vināśayaty Ananta |  
 kuru munivara saṁstutādya rakṣāṁ  
 pavanabalaṁ vinivārayasva Tārksyam || 65 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tam āha Vāsukim devo Bhagavān<sup>1</sup> bhayavihvalam |  
 Satīdeśe<sup>2</sup> 'tra puṇyode sarasy ambarasaṁnibhe<sup>3</sup> |  
 dharmiṣṭhaiḥ sahito nāgair vasasvāmitavikrama || 66 ||  
 tasmin sarasi ye sthānam kariṣyanti bhujaṅgamāḥ |  
 tasya tasyāhiśatrur<sup>1</sup> vai<sup>2</sup> na haniṣyati jīvitam || 67 ||  
 Satīdeśakṛtasthānaṁ<sup>1</sup> tiṣṭhantaṁ akuto bhayaṁ |  
 na haniṣyati nāgendra nāgārīr mama vāhanaḥ || 68 ||

60. 1) uvāca om. C 1556. 2) °parāprameya O 227. 3) The second and third pāda of this verse om. O 226. 61. 1) This verse om. C 1600. 62. 1) The second hemistich of this verse seems to be lost. 63. 1) devaṁ L 3018, L 3221; dava C 1600; Hariṁ O 227, K. 64. 1) °citraṁ K. 2) Thus O 226, L 3018; śiśeṣe O 225, C 1556; śayānaṁ C 1600, RL. 65. 1) °vegi C 1600; atibhīmacaṇḍavego O 227, L 3221. 66. 1) Bhagavān devo Vāsukim RL. 2) °dehe L 3018. 3) amarabhūṣite RL. 67. 1) tasyahi° C 1600. 2) ca O 226. 68. 1) °deśe° C 1600, RL; °deha° L 3018.

Satideśe<sup>1</sup> ca ye nāgā vasiṣyanti mahābalāḥ |  
 teṣāṃ rāje mahābhāga tvam Nilam abhiṣecaya<sup>2</sup> || 69 ||  
 Vāsukīś ca tathā cakre Devadevasya bhāṣitam |  
 tatrasthānāṃ<sup>1</sup> ca nāgānāṃ nāsīd Garuḍato bhayam<sup>2</sup> || 70 ||  
 kadācit sarasas tasya tīre 'mburuhalocanaḥ |  
 Śakraś cikriḍa sahitaḥ Paulomyā pārthivottama || 71 ||  
 kṛidamānasya Śakrasya taṃ deśam Kālacoditaḥ |  
 Saṃgraho nāma Daityendraḥ prāptaḥ paramadurjayah || 72 ||  
 tasya dṛṣṭvā Śacīm retaḥ praskannaṃ<sup>1</sup> salilāśaye |  
 sa ca<sup>2</sup> Kāmavaśonmattaḥ<sup>3</sup> Śaciharanālālasaḥ<sup>4</sup> || 73 ||  
 tataḥ Śakreṇa saṃgrāme pūrṇe<sup>1</sup> saṃvatsaram gatam<sup>2</sup> |  
 varṣam āsit tayoṛ yuddham<sup>3</sup> Śakra-Saṃgrahayoḥ purā || 74 ||  
 saṃvatsarānte taṃ hatvā Śakras tridaśapūjitaḥ |  
 jagāma tridivam devaḥ<sup>1</sup> pūjyamānas tadālayaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 75 ||  
 tasmin sarasi yat tasya Saṃgrahasya durātmanaḥ |  
 praskannaṃ<sup>1</sup> patitaṃ retas tasmā jato jale śīsuḥ || 76 ||  
 kṛpayā sa śīsur nāgair jale tasmin vivardhitaḥ |  
 yasmād ayaṃ jale jātas tasmād eṣa Jalodbhavaḥ || 77 ||  
 ārādhya tapasā lebhe varaṃ devāt Pitāmahāt |  
 jale 'maratvam māyāś ca<sup>1</sup> vikramaṃ cātulaṃ tathā || 78 ||  
 labdhamaṃyas tu Daityendro bhakṣayāmāsa mānavān |  
 samīpe sarasas tasya nānādeśeṣv avasthitān || 79 ||  
 Dārvābhisāra<sup>1</sup>-Gāndhāra<sup>2</sup>-Juhūḍara<sup>3</sup>-Śakān Khasān |  
 Taṅgaṇān<sup>4</sup> Māṇḍavān Madrān Antargiri-Bahirgirīn<sup>5</sup> || 80 ||  
 te hanyamānāḥ pāpena deśāt<sup>1</sup> saṃprādravan bhayāt |  
 śūnyeṣu teṣu deśeṣu vicacāra sa nirbhayaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 81 ||

69. 1) °dehe L 3018. 2) This śloka om. K. 70. 1) Thus O 225, RL; °sthānam the other MSS. 2) This śloka om. K; Nilamate Vāsukivaralābhah add. C 1556; iti Nilamate Nīlarājyābhiṣekavarṇanam RL; then follows Brhadaśva uvāca. 73. 1) Thus C 1600; prasannaṃ O 225, C 1556; prarutām O 226, RL; pra...nnam L 3018; cf. below v. 76. 2) tataḥ RL. 3) °balonmattaḥ RL. 4) Here one or more hemistichs seem to be lost. 74. 1) vṛtte RL. 2) saṃvatsare gate RB. 3) pūrṇam āsit tayoṛ hanta RL. 75. 1) devaiḥ RL. 2) divālayaiḥ C 1600. 76. 1) prasannaṃ O 225, O 226, C 1556; pracchannaṃ L 3018; cf. above v. 73. 78. 1) jale 'maratvam āyāc ca L 3018, K; cf. the following verse. 80. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; Dārvābhisāra° the other MSS. 2) Gaṃdhāra° L 3018. 3) Jāhūḍara° RB. 4) Thus L 3018 only; Taṅgaṇān the other MSS. 5) Cf. the enumeration of the same tribes v. 139. 81. 1) Thus C 1556; corr. from deśān O 225; the latter reading O 226, RL; deśāḥ C 1600; diśāḥ L 3018. 2) Nilamate Jalodbhavodbhavaḥ add. C 1556; iti Nilamate Jalodbhavākhyāsuṛopattitatkṛtopaplavarṇanam RL; Nilamate, as above, the other MSS.

etasminn<sup>1</sup> eva kâle tu Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 tirthayātrāprasāṅgena cacāra sakalām mahīm || 82 ||  
 varṣe 'smin Bhārata punye śubhāśubhaphalaprade<sup>1</sup> |  
 Puṣkaraṃ duṣkaragamaṃ Brahmālokapradaṃ śivam || 83 ||  
 Prayāgaṃ yāgabahulaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam |  
 Dharmakṣetraṃ Kurukṣetraṃ<sup>1</sup> Naimiṣam pāpanāśanam || 84 ||  
 piṭṭhām ālayam puṇyam Hayaśiṛṣaṃ mahātmanām<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvapāpaharam divyam tathā caiva Caraṅkaṭam<sup>2</sup> || 85 ||  
 Vārāhaparvatam<sup>1</sup> puṇyam puṇyam Pañcanadam tathā |  
 Kālāñjanam<sup>2</sup> sa-Gokarṇam<sup>3</sup> Kedāram sa-Mahālayam || 86 ||  
 Nārāyaṇasya ca sthānam sapuṇyam<sup>1</sup> Badhirāśramam<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sugandhām Śatakumbhām<sup>3</sup> ca Kālikāśramam<sup>4</sup> eva ca || 87 ||  
 Śakambharim<sup>1</sup> Lalitikam<sup>2</sup> Śāligrāmam<sup>3</sup> Prthūdakam<sup>4</sup> |  
 Suvarṇākhyam<sup>5</sup> Rudrakotiṃ Prabhāsam Sāgarodakam<sup>6</sup> || 88 ||  
 Indramārgam Mataṅgasya<sup>1</sup> vāpim pāpapasūdinim<sup>2</sup> |  
 Agastyasyāśramam puṇyam tathā Taṇḍulikāśramam<sup>3</sup> || 89 ||  
 Jambumārgam<sup>1</sup> tathā puṇyam puṇyam Vārāṇasim tathā |  
 tathaiva Jāhnavim<sup>2</sup> devim Gaṅgām<sup>3</sup> gaganamekhalām || 90 ||  
 Yamunām Yamapāsāghnim Śatadrūm<sup>1</sup> drutaḡāminim |  
 Sarayūm yūpasampannām tathā devim Sarasvatim || 91 ||  
 Godāvarim Vaitaranim Gomatim Bāhudām<sup>1</sup> api |  
 Vedasṃtiṃ sa-Varṇāsām<sup>2</sup> Tāmravarṇotpalāvatim || 92 ||

82. 1) Bṛhadaśva uvāca add. before this śloka C 1556, RL; Bṛhadaśvaḥ the other MSS. 2) munih C 1600. 83. 1) sadāśubha C 1600. 84. 1) tathā bhadrām C 1600. 85. 1) Emended; mahatsaraḥ C 1600; mahātmanaḥ the other MSS. 2) Doubtful reading; tathā caivācaratkarām (?) L 3018; tathā cāmarakaṇṭakam RL. 86. 1) Varāha C 1600, RL. 2) Kālāñjanam C 1600. 3) ca C 1556. 87. 1) supuṇyam O 227, K. 2) Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556; Badharikāśramam C 1600; Vadarāśramam L 3018; Badirāśramam RL. 3) Śatakumbhām O 227. 4) Kalikāśramam C 1556. 88. 1) Thus K; Śakambharim C 1600; Śakambharī the other MSS. 2) Lalitikam C 1556; Lalitikām C 1600, L 3018; Nilatikam RL. 3) Śāligrāmam MSS. 4) Prathūdakam C 1600, L 3018. 5) Savarṇākṣam O 225, C 1556, L 3221; Suvarṇākṣam K. 6) Thus L 3018; Sagarodakam C 1600; Sārakodakam the other MSS. 89. 1) Sutaṅgasya L 3018. 2) nisūdinim I. 3018. 3) Tuṇḍalikāśramam L 3018. 90. 1) Jambū L 3018, RL. 2) Jāhnavī C 1600. 3) Gaṅgām devim K. 91. 1) Śatadrūm O 225; corr. into this from Śatadrūm O 226; cf. below vv. 132, 153, 1055. 92. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from Bāhudām; Vāhudām L 3018, O 227; Bahudām O 226, C 1600. 2) Suvarṇāsām L 3018, C 1600; O 225, C 1556, K gloss sa-Varṇāsām | saha Varāṇayā nadyā vartate yāsā sa-Varṇāsā cāsāv Asī nāma nadī | tām Varāṇāsahitām Asīm ity arthaḥ.

Sīprām sa-Narmadāṃ Śoṇaṃ Paroṣṇīm ca mahānadīm |  
 Ikṣumatīm Sarattām<sup>1</sup> ca Durgām Śataśilām<sup>2</sup> api |  
 Kāverīm<sup>3</sup> Brāhmaṇīm Gaurīm Kampanām Tamasām tathā || 93 ||  
 Gaṅgāsāgarasaṃdhiṃ ca Sindhusāgarasaṃgamam |  
 Bhṛgutūṅgaṃ Viśālām ca Kubjāmraṃ<sup>1</sup> Raivatam tathā || 94 ||  
 Gaṅgādvāre Kuśāvartam<sup>1</sup> Bilvakam Nilaparvatam |  
 tathā Kanakhalam<sup>2</sup> tīrtham tīrthāny anyāni pārthiva || 95 ||  
 tīrthayātrāgataṃ śrutvā Kaśyapam pannagādhipaḥ |  
 Nilo jagāma taṃ draṣṭuṃ<sup>1</sup> tīrthe Kanakhale tadā || 96 ||  
 sa gatvā pitaram draṣṭvā pituḥ pādaū<sup>1</sup> nipīdya ca |  
 nivedya nāmadheyam svam vavande bhujagādhipaḥ || 97 ||  
 pitrā mūrdhany upaghrāya<sup>1</sup> pūjitaḥ sa<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>3</sup> |  
 nyaśidata tadā bṛsyām kauśyām sa tadanujñaya || 98 ||  
 upaviṣṭas tadā nāgo vijñāpayata<sup>1</sup> Kaśyapam |  
 pitaram tapasām sthānam yat tac chṛṇu narādhipa || 99 ||  
 tīrthāny upacarantaṃ<sup>1</sup> hi śrutvāham dharmavatsalam |  
 bhavantaṃ sahasā prāptaḥ śusrūṣārthī dvijottama || 100 ||  
 pūrvadeśe tvayā brahman dakṣiṇe paścime tathā |  
 drṣṭāni sarvatīrthāni yāsyāmas tūttarām<sup>1</sup> diśam<sup>2</sup> || 101 ||  
 tatra Madreṣu tīrthāni<sup>1</sup> santi puṇyāni mānada |  
 tathā ca parvataśreṣṭhe<sup>2</sup> Himavaty acalottame || 102 ||  
 Vipāśā pāpaśamani<sup>1</sup> śāśvacchreyaḥpradā śivā |  
 devalokapradā snāne<sup>2</sup> nadī Devahradā<sup>3</sup> tathā || 103 ||  
 tathā pāpaharo devo Haraś ca Haridiśvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tathā ca saṃgamaḥ puṇyaḥ Karavīrapuram prati || 104 ||  
 tatra Devahradā yāti Vipāśām nimnagottamām |  
 Vipāśāyām tathā puṇyam satatam<sup>1</sup> Kālikāśramam<sup>2</sup> || 105 ||

93. 1) *Doubtful reading*; Sarajvām O 226, RL; Sarajom L 3018; Saradvām (?) C 1600; Sarayyām (?) C 1556. 2) *Emended*; Pretaśilām C 1600; Mataśilām the other MSS. 3) Thus C 1600; Kāviri L 3018; Kauviriṃ the other MSS.; cf. v. 157 and for the confusion of the akṣaras āv and auv v. 188. 94. 1) Kubjāma° C 1600. 95. 1) Kuśāgamdham L 3018. 2) Kanakhala° L 3018. 96. 1) *Corr. from draṣṭuṃ by* O 225<sub>1</sub>; the latter reading O 226, L 3018. 97. 1) pādām O 226. 98. 1) upādāya O 227, L 3221. 2) ca L 3018. 3) yathā vidhiḥ O 227, C 1556. 99. 1) vyajñāpayata L 3221, K. 100. 1) The akṣara pa inserted afterwards by O 225<sub>1</sub>; anucarantam L 3018, C 1600. 101. 1) yāsyāsy adyottarām L 3018. 2) These two pādas om. O 226. 102. 1) These two pādas om. O 226. 2) parvate° L 3018. 103. 1) pāśa° O 225, O 226, C 1556; cf. v. 321. 2) Written twice L 3018; snānān RL; cf. v. 1278. 104. 1) Harideśvaraḥ O 226, L 3018, C 1556. 105. 1) saṃgataṃ RL; cf. nityam v. 108. 2) Kilakāśramam O 226.

Irāvati<sup>1</sup> tathā puṇyā<sup>2</sup> sarvakalmaṣaṇāśini<sup>3</sup> |  
 Revatyām<sup>4</sup> ca viśeṣeṇa tathāṣṭamyām viśeṣataḥ<sup>5</sup> || 106 ||  
 ṣaṣṭis<sup>1</sup> tirthasahasrāṇi vasanty ekām Irāvatiṃ || 107 ||  
 Kumbhāvasundah<sup>1</sup> puṇyodaḥ<sup>2</sup> puṇyodā<sup>3</sup> Devikā<sup>4</sup> nadī |  
 nityam eva tathā puṇyo Viśvāmitro mahānadaḥ || 108 ||  
 Uddākhyas tu mahāpuṇyaḥ saṅgamāś<sup>1</sup> ca pṛthak pṛthak |  
 Irāvatyām tathā<sup>2</sup> puṇyam<sup>3</sup> Devikāyām<sup>4</sup> tathaiva ca || 109 ||  
 yaiva devī Umā saiva Devikā<sup>1</sup> prathitā bhuvi<sup>2</sup> |  
 Madrāṇām anukampārtham bhavadbhir avatāritā || 110 ||  
 yām dṛṣṭvā mānavaḥ pūto bhavatiha na saṁśayaḥ |  
 Indramārgaḥ<sup>1</sup> Somatīrtham puṇyam Ambujanasa tathā || 111 ||  
 Suvarṇabindus<sup>1</sup> tatraiva Harasyāyatanam śubham |  
 Skandasyāyatanam tatra sarvapāpanisūdanam || 112 ||  
 Umāpatir mahāpuṇyo<sup>1</sup> Rudratīrthe<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Durgādvāram tu puṇyodaḥ Koṭīrtham tathaiva ca || 113 ||  
 Rudrasya<sup>1</sup> tīrtham Kāmākhyam Puṣpanyāsaṁ tathaiva ca |  
 puṇyam Haṁsapadaṁ proktam Ṛṣirūpaṁ<sup>2</sup> ca mānada || 114 ||  
 sarvatra<sup>1</sup> Devikātīrtham kṣetram krośacatuṣṭayam |  
 yatra Kūpatatākākyam<sup>2</sup> puṇyam sarvam<sup>3</sup> aśeṣataḥ || 115 ||  
 Āpagā ca nadī puṇyā Tauṣī toṣitabhāskarā |  
 candrāṁśusūtalajalā Candrabhāgā<sup>1</sup> saridvarā || 116 ||  
 puṇyam ca Candrabhāgāyās tīrtham Vaivaṭṭilāmukham<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śaṅkhamardalanāmā ca tathā pāpanisūdanaḥ || 117 ||  
 Guhyeśvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> Śatamukha Iṣṭikāpatha eva ca |  
 Kadambeśas tathā puṇyaḥ kṣetram caiva samantataḥ || 118 ||

106. 1) Airāvati L 3018; Airāvatiṃ C 1600; Irāvatiṃ the other MSS.  
 2) Thus L 3018; puṇyām the other MSS. 3) Thus L 3018, C 1600;  
 °nāśiniṃ the other MSS. 4) Thus corr. by O 225, from Revatyē. 5) K gloss  
 atra viśeṣata iti diviḥ kathanān naksatratithyor ekatarayogo vivakṣitaḥ | ubha-  
 yayoge tu puṇyabāhulyam. 107. 1) ṣaṣṭim O 225; ṣaṣṭim O 226; ṣaṣṭi°  
 L 3018, C 1600. 108. 1) Kubhāvasundah C 1600; Kumbhārdhasyandah RL.  
 2) puṇyodā C 1600; om. C 1556. 3) tathā ca C 1600. 4) Devaki MSS.;  
 cf. the following verses. 109. 1) Thus L 3018; saṅgamaś the other MSS.  
 2) yathā O 227, L 3221. 3) Thus RL; puṇyam RB. 4) Thus corr. by  
 O 225<sub>2</sub> from Devakāyām. 110. 1) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from Divikā.  
 2) prabho L 3018. 111. 1) °mārgam RB. 112. 1) Thus RL; °bindu  
 L 3018; °bindum the other MSS. 113. 1) mahāpuṇyam O 226; tathā puṇyo  
 L 3018, C 1600. 2) tatra° O 226; °tīrtham L 3018. 114. 1) Bhadrasya  
 O 226. 2) carṣirūpaṁ L 3018, C 1600. 115. 1) sarvato RL. 2) °tadā-  
 kākhyam L 3018; °tadākākhyam L 3221. 3) tīrtham RL. 116. 1) Cān-  
 drabhāgā L 3018. 117. 1) Vaivaṅgilā° L 3018; cf. v. 1025. 118. 1) Altered  
 prima manu to Guheśvaraḥ O 225; cf. the following verse.

yāvac Chatamukhaṃ tīrthaṃ yāvat tīrthaṃ Guhyeśvaram<sup>1</sup> |  
 tāvat kṣetram samam<sup>2</sup> puṇyaṃ Vārāṇasyātha vādhikam<sup>3</sup> || 119 ||  
 sarvatraiva sadā puṇyā Candrabhāgā<sup>1</sup> mahānadi |  
 Māghaśuklatrayodaśyām<sup>2</sup> Puṣyayoge viśeṣataḥ || 120 ||  
 prthivyām yāni tīrthāni hy<sup>1</sup> āsamudrasarāṃsi<sup>2</sup> ca |  
 Candrabhāgām<sup>3</sup> gamiṣyanti<sup>4</sup> Māghaśuklatrayodaśim || 121 ||  
 puṇyaṃ Vastrāpathaṃ proktaṃ devaś<sup>1</sup> ca Chāgaleśvaraḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 dvitīyāyām<sup>3</sup> tathā Bhaume<sup>4</sup> tasyāḥ<sup>5</sup> prabhava eva ca<sup>6</sup> || 122 ||  
 Satidehasya<sup>1</sup> sarasas tīrthaṃ Viṣṇupadaṃ saraḥ |  
 Kramasāreti<sup>2</sup> vikhyātaṃ sarvakalmaṣanāśanam || 123 ||  
 etāny anyāni ca mune tīrthāny anusarāṣu vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 yeṣāṃ snānena mucyante pāpātmano 'pi mānavāḥ || 124 ||  
 Brhadaśvaḥ |

ity uktaḥ sa tathety uktvā Nilena sahayāyinā |  
 jagāma tāni tīrthāni jātehaḥ<sup>1</sup> pūrvam eva tu || 125 ||  
 uttīrya Yamunām<sup>1</sup> devīm tathā devīm Sarasvatīm |  
 Kurukṣetraṃ tathā dṛṣṭvā Saṃnitir yatra viśrutā || 126 ||  
 tīrthasaṃnayanāś caiva Saṃnitir bhuvi kathyate |  
 prthivyām yāni tīrthāni āsamudrasarāṃsi<sup>1</sup> ca |  
 kṣṇapakṣāvasāne vai yatra yānti sadānagha<sup>2</sup> || 127 ||

119. 1) Guheśvaram O 225, C 1556. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; kṣetram imam O 226; the latter reading the other MSS.; this corr. into kṣetram idam O 225; cf. below vv. 1301, 1308, 1327. 3) Emended; \*yavādhikam MSS.  
 120. 1) K gloss Candra-Bhagākhyau candrādityakuṇḍau Himālayagahvare tadudbhayotpannatvāc Candrabhāgā. 2) K gloss Māghaśuklatrayodaśyām mahāpuṇyā tatrapī Tiṣyayoge viśeṣato 'tipuṇyaphaladety arthaḥ. 121. 1) Om. L 3018. 2) cāsamudram C 1600; āsamudram RL; cf. below v. 127. 3) Candrabhāgām L 3018; cf. above v. 116. 4) samāyānti RL. 122. 1) Thus RL; devaṃ the other MSS. 2) Emended; Chāgaleśvaram O 225; Phāgaleśvaram O 226; Chagaleśvaram C 1556; Kamaleśvaram C 1600; Sagaleśvaram L 3018; Chagaleśvaraḥ RL; cf. below v. 1266. 3) Thus C 1600, RL; dvitīyā ca the other MSS. 4) Bhaumi O 225, L 3018, C 1556. 5) Thus RB; tasya RL. 6) Thus L 3018; prabhāva O 225, C 1556, C 1600; prabhāvam O 226; utpattiḥ samritā RL; cf. below v. 1251 sqq. 123. 1) \*deśasya C 1600. 2) Altered by O 225<sub>2</sub> to Kramasāreti; the latter reading C 1556.  
 124. 1) vai L 3018; ca C 1600. 125. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; altered by O 225<sub>1</sub> to jñātāhaḥ; the latter reading O 226, C 1556; jñātīhaḥ RL; K gloss jñātir bandhur Nilas | tasyehā 'bhimataṃ yasya | athavā pūrvam eva jāteha utpannābhilaṣaḥ Nilena preritaḥ. 126. 1) Thus C 1556, RL; Yamunā° the other MSS. 127. 1) Corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from āsamudram; cāsamudra° C 1600; cāsamudram RL. 2) K gloss tīrthasaṃnayanam eva viśadayati prthivyām iti kṣṇapakṣāvasāne 'māyām ity arthaḥ.



śrāddham yaḥ kurute tatra Rāhugraste divākare |  
 aśvamedhasahasasya phalaṃ prāpnoty anuttamam || 128 ||  
 Saṃnītiṃ tām tathā dṛṣṭvā Cakratīrthaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 yadārthaṃ Nāradaḡgītā gāthā carati bhūtale || 129 ||  
 aho lokasya nirbandham<sup>1</sup> ādityagrahaṇam prati |  
 Cakratīrthena paryāptam<sup>2</sup> grahād<sup>3</sup> daśaguṇam phalam || 130 ||  
 tam<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā Cakratīrthākhyam tathā tīrthaṃ Prthūdakam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā Viṣṇupadam puṇyam tathā cāmaraparpatam<sup>3</sup> || 131 ||  
 Śatadruma ca tatottīrya<sup>1</sup> ṛṣir<sup>2</sup> Gaṅgāṃ ca nimnagāṃ |  
 Arjunāśramam āsādy Devasundam tathaiva ca || 132 ||  
 uttīrya ca mahābhāgāṃ Vipāśāṃ pāpanāśinīm |  
 dṛṣṭvān sakalam deśam tadā śūnyam sa Kāśyapaḥ || 133 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā sa Madraṇṣayam śūnyam provāca pannagam<sup>1</sup> |  
 kimārthaṃ Nīla deśo 'yam Madraṇāṃ śūnyatām gataḥ || 134 ||  
 ramaṇīyaḥ sadaivaśa durbhikṣāpāyavarjitah |  
 nityam dhānyadhanopetas tan mamācakṣva pṛcchataḥ || 135 ||  
 Nīla uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 bhagavan viditam sarvaṃ<sup>2</sup> yathā pūrvam mayā śiśuḥ |  
 pālitaḥ Saṃgrahasuto Daityo nāma<sup>3</sup> Jalodbhavaḥ || 136 ||  
 so 'dya<sup>1</sup> labdhvā varān<sup>2</sup> pāpo Brahmaṇo 'vyaktayonitaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 na mām gaṇayate duṣṭo<sup>4</sup> na cāham<sup>5</sup> tasya nigrahe |  
 samartho varadānena trailokyādhipateḥ prabhoḥ || 137 ||  
 tenedam<sup>1</sup> sakalam<sup>2</sup> śūnyam<sup>3</sup> Madradeśam<sup>4</sup> kṛtam prabho<sup>5</sup> |  
 khādātā naramāmsāni duṣṭenākṛtabuddhinā || 138 ||  
 Dārvābhisāra<sup>1</sup>-Gāndhāra-Juhūḡḡara<sup>2</sup>-Śakāḥ Khaśāḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Taṅgaṇā<sup>4</sup> Māḡḡḡavās caiva Antargiri-Bahirgiriḥ<sup>5</sup> || 139 ||

129. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; Śakra° the other MSS.; cf. below v. 130 sq.  
 130. 1) nirbandha RL. 2) paryāpto RL. 3) yato RL. 131. 1) tad RL.  
 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from Prathūdakam; the latter reading C 1600; Prtho-  
 dakam O 226. 3) °kaṇṭakam RL. 132. 1) tatas tīrtvā RL.; cf. sarottamam  
 v. 141. 2) munir RL. 134. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 136. 1) uvāca  
 om. O 225, O 226, C 1556, K. 2) Thus L 3018, RL.; pūrvam the other MSS.  
 3) nāmna C 1600, RL. 137. 1) sadyo L 3221. 2) labdhavarah C 1600.  
 3) °janmanah O 226. 4) Thus RL; om. O 226; dhrṣṭo C 1600; dṛṣṭo the  
 other MSS. 5) Thus O 227, K; tadārthaṃ the other MSS. 138. 1) tenāsau  
 RL. 2) sakalah RL. 3) śūnyo RL. 4) °deśo RL; cf. above v. 29.  
 5) vibho kṛtah RL. 139. 1) Dārvābhisāra° C 1600. 2) Jāhūḡḡara° L 3018.  
 3) Khaśāḥ Śakāḥ K. 4) Tanganā O 226, C 1600, RL. 5) Emended; °giri  
 O 225, C 1556, C 1600; °girim O 226, L 3018; °giri RL; for the Nom. pl. on  
 -īḥ cf. v. 487 °jalāṇījalīḥ and v. 828 prakṛtiḥ.

ete vai mukhyatas<sup>1</sup> tena deśāḥ śūnyīkṛtāḥ prabho |  
nigrahe bhagavāms tasya kuru buddhiṃ<sup>2</sup> jagaddhitāṃ<sup>3</sup> || 140 ||

Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

evam ukte<sup>2</sup> tathety uktvā snātvā tirtheṣu kṛtsnataḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
ājagāma Satideśaṃ vimalaṃ tat sarottamaṃ<sup>4</sup> || 141 ||  
tatra snātvā jagāmāsu Brahmaloḥaṃ sanātanaṃ |  
padbhyāṃ caṅkramaṇaṃ<sup>1</sup> tyaktvā<sup>2</sup> svaṛddhyaiva<sup>3</sup> narottama || 142 ||  
Nīlena sahitaḥ prāyān<sup>1</sup> nāgarājñā<sup>2</sup> mahātmanā<sup>3</sup> |  
tau gatvā Brahmasadanaṃ vavandatur arimḍama || 143 ||  
devaṃ kamalayoṇiṃ ca saṃgatyā<sup>1</sup> tatra ca sthitau |  
Vāsudeveśvarau devāv Anantaṃ ca mahāmatim<sup>2</sup> || 144 ||  
tais<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> saṃpūjitaḥ<sup>3</sup> tatra Jalodbhava viceṣṭitaṃ |  
kathayāmāsat ubhau tato devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ || 145 ||  
uvāca devaṃ<sup>1</sup> nāgaṃ<sup>2</sup> tam ṛṣiṃ<sup>3</sup> cāmitavikramam<sup>4</sup> |  
Naubandhanaṃ prayāsyāmo vayaṃ caṭasya<sup>5</sup> nigrahe || 146 ||  
tatas<sup>1</sup> taṃ Keśavo devo<sup>2</sup> ghātayīṣyaty asaṃśayam |  
etac chrutvā Hariḥ prāyāt Tārksyeṇa paravīrahā || 147 ||  
tam anvayād vṛṣārūḍho Haro Devyā sahānagha |  
haṃsayāno gato Brahmā nāgas<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> meghavāhanaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 148 ||  
ṛddhyaiva<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaḥ prāyāc chrutavāms tat Purāṇdaraḥ |  
tato devagaṇaiḥ sārḍhaṃ sa yāto yatra Keśavaḥ || 149 ||  
Yamo 'gnir Varuṇo Vāyuḥ Kubero Nirṛtis<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
Ādityā Vasavo Rudrā Viśvedevā Marudgaṇāḥ || 150 ||

140. 1) mukhatas C 1600. 2) vṛddhiṃ O 225, O 226, C 1556. 3) Nilamata Kāśyapatirthayātrā add. C 1556; iti Nilamata Jalodbhava pāpavarmaṇam RL. 141. 1) uvāca add. O 225. 2) uktas L 3018, C 1600. 3) saṃstutaḥ C 1600. 4) saro varam RL; for the sandhi cf. above v. 132. 142. 1) ca kramaṇam O 226, C 1600; saṃkramaṇam RL. 2) kṛtvā O 227, K. 3) Thus C 1600; °daddhyaiva (da from confusion with ṛ) L 3018; °suddhyaiva O 225; °śaktyaiva the other MSS.; cf. below v. 149. 143. 1) prāgād K. 2) nāgarājñā RL. 3) dhimatā RL. 144. 1) Altered by O 225<sub>2</sub> to saṅgatyā. 2) mahāpatim O 226. 145. 1) tau C 1600. 2) cāpi RL. 3) pūjitaḥ RL. 146. 1) avocad enam C 1600; uvācainau RL. 2) devo L 3018; tathā RL. 3) nāgaitaṃ (?) L 3018; nāgeśaṃ C 1600. 4) cāmitatejasam L 3018. 5) Emended; caṭasya corr. prima manu from an earlier reading śātasya O 225; the former reading O 226; vā tasya C 1556; caityasya C 1600; drāktasya RL; om. L 3018. 147. 1) eṣa RL. 2) sākṣād RL. 148. 1) nāgo L 3018; nāgau C 1600. 2) tau MSS. 3) °vāhanaḥ L 3018; °vāhanau the other MSS. 149. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; daddhyaiva O 225, C 1556; tatas ca O 226; cf. above v. 142. 150. 1) Thus L 3018; Nirṛtas RL; nṛpatīs the other MSS.; cf. below v. 608.

Āsvinau Bhṛgavaḥ Sādhyaś tathaivāṅgirasah sutāḥ |  
 ṛṣayaś ca mahābhāgā Gandharvāpsarasāṃ gaṇāḥ || 151 ||  
 devapatnyas<sup>1</sup> tathā sarvā devānāṃ yās ca mātaraḥ |  
 Vidyādharaṇā Yaksāḥ sāgarāḥ saritas tathā || 152 ||  
 makareṇa yayau Gaṅgā kūrmeṇa Yamunā nadī<sup>1</sup> |  
 vṛṣārūdhā Śatadruś ca mahiṣyeṇa<sup>2</sup> Sarasvatī || 153 ||  
 āsvārūdhā Vipāśā ca<sup>1</sup> gajārūdhā Irāvati<sup>2</sup> |  
 simhena Candrabhāgā ca Sindhur vyāghreṇa pāṛthiva || 154 ||  
 Devikā gavayārūdhā mṛgeṇa<sup>1</sup> Sarayūr nadī |  
 Mandākinī manuṣyeṇa Payoṣṇī<sup>2</sup> cāpy ajena tu<sup>3</sup> || 155 ||  
 Narmadā ca<sup>1</sup> mayūreṇa sārāṅgeṇa ca Gomatī |  
 Godāvarī ca<sup>2</sup> meṣeṇa tathā hamsena Kampanā || 156 ||  
 bakena Gaṇḍakī rājan<sup>1</sup> Kāvīry<sup>2</sup> uṣṭragatā<sup>3</sup> tathā |  
 nakreṇekṣumati puṇyā Sītā puṇyā<sup>4</sup> balākayā || 157 ||  
 camareṇa<sup>1</sup> ca Lauhityo Vāṅkṣuḥ kroḍeṇa satvaraḥ |  
 Hlādinī<sup>2</sup> jivajīveṇa Hrādinī<sup>3</sup> kukkuṭeṇa<sup>4</sup> tu<sup>5</sup> || 158 ||  
 Pāvany api kuliṅgeṇa<sup>1</sup> Śoṇaḥ sarpagatas tathā |  
 meḡheṇa<sup>2</sup> Kṛṣṇavenyā<sup>3</sup> ca Bhūveṇṇā<sup>4</sup> śaśakeṇa<sup>5</sup> ca || 159 ||  
 etāś cānyāś ca yā nadyaḥ prayayur vāhanaiḥ svakaiḥ |  
 anujagmur Jagannāthaṃ<sup>1</sup> sarvā<sup>2</sup> Harididṛkṣayā<sup>3</sup> || 160 ||  
 Naubandhanam athāsāḍya Keśavo vai vyavasthitāḥ<sup>1</sup> || 161 ||  
 devānuyātraninadam<sup>1</sup> śrutvā Daityo<sup>2</sup> pi<sup>2</sup> durmatīḥ |  
 jale tv avadhyam ātmānam viditvā na vinirgataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 162 ||  
 anirgataṃ taṃ tu tadā<sup>1</sup> vijñāya Madhusūdanāḥ |  
 Naubandha evam udito vivesātha suraiḥ saha || 163 ||

152. 1) devapatīs L 3018. 153. 1) Yamunāpagā RL. 2) Thus O 225, C 1556; mahiṣeṇa the other MSS.; cf. above v. 20. 154. 1) Vipāśātha, but ca written above the akṣara tha O 225. 2) cerāvati L 3018; tv Irāvati RL. 155. mṛgeṇa O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) Paroṣṇī L 3018. 3) ca O 226, C 1600, RL. 156. 1) tu L 3018. 2) Om. C 1556. 157. 1) rāja O 226, L 3018. 2) Kāvīri C 1600; Kauvīry L 3221; Kāvīry L 3018; Kāvīry the other MSS.; cf. above v. 93. 3) uṣṭragā C 1600. 4) tathā Sītā O 227, K. 158. 1) cāmāreṇa O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) Thus L 3018; Hrādinī the other MSS. 3) Hlādinī RL. 4) kukkuṭeṇa O 226; kukkuṭeṇa O 227. 5) Thus O 225, RL; ca the other MSS. 159. 1) Emended; tuliṅgeṇa RB; turaṅgeṇa RL. 2) meḡheṇa O 225, O 226, C 1556. 3) Kṛṣṇavenṇā L 3018, RL; Kṛṣṇavenī C 1600. 4) Bhūveṇṇā C 1600; Bhūveṇṇā L 3221, K; Bhūseṇṇā O 227. 5) śaśakeṇa L 3018. 160. 1) nāthān RL. 2) Harim L 3018. 3) yuddha° L 3018; śeṣān° RL. 161. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, and C 1556, from °sthitāḥ. 162. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; devānuyātraṃ° O 225, C 1556; devānuyātrā° the other MSS. 2) su° RL. 3) bahir yayau RL. 163. 1) tadā taṃ tu C 1556.

Naubandhaśikhare<sup>1</sup> Rudro dakṣiṇe śikhare Hariḥ |  
 uttare śikhare Brahmā teṣāṃ anu surāsurāḥ || 164 ||  
 evaṃ te vivīṣuḥ<sup>1</sup> śaile<sup>2</sup> tato devo Janārdanaḥ |  
 Anantam āha dharmātmā vadhārthaṃ Dānavasya tu<sup>3</sup> || 165 ||  
 kuruṣva lāṅgalena tvaṃ vidāryādyā Himālayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 idaṃ sarovaram divyaṃ nistoyaṃ śighram eva tu<sup>2</sup> || 166 ||  
 Brhadaśvaḥ |

tatas tv Ananto girisaṃnikāśaḥ  
 samagracandrasya samānakāntiḥ |  
 vyavardhataṅvṛtya mahim divyaṃ ca  
 saṃtrāsayan<sup>1</sup> Daityagaṇān samantāt<sup>2</sup> || 167 ||  
 nīlāmbaraḥ kāñcanabaddhamauliḥ  
 saṃpūjyamānas tridaśaiḥ samastaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 vidārayāmāsa sa lāṅgalena  
 Himācalaṃ<sup>2</sup> śailavaram pṛthivyām || 168 ||  
 vidārīte parvatarājarāje<sup>1</sup>  
 viniryayau taj jalam āsu vegāt |  
 vegena śabdena ca<sup>2</sup> sarvabhūtān ,  
 saṃtrāsayaṇaṃ<sup>3</sup> kuṭilais taraṅgaiḥ |  
 Himācalābhair gaganam spṛśadbhiḥ  
 saṃplāvayaṇam girimastakāni || 169 ||  
 saṃkṣīyamāṇe<sup>1</sup> sarasas tu toyē  
 cakāra māyāṃ sa Jalodbhavākhyāḥ |  
 athāndhakāram saṃje samantād<sup>2</sup>  
 adṛśyam āsīd bhavanam<sup>3</sup> nṛvīra<sup>4</sup> || 170 ||  
 Śaṃbhus tadā<sup>1</sup> candradivākaraṃ dvau  
 jagrāha devo 'tha karadvayena |  
 prakāśam<sup>2</sup> āsīj jagato<sup>3</sup> nimeṣād  
 dhvastam tathā<sup>4</sup> sarvam athāndhakāram || 171 ||

164. 1) tanmadhya° RL. 165. 1) teṣu nivīṣeṣu RL. 2) sarve  
 L 3018. 3) ca C 1600. 166. 1) Himācalaṃ L 3018. 2) Nilamate  
 devāgamaṇaṃ nāma add. C 1556; iti Nilamate 'nantānuśāsanam RL; Nila-  
 mate, the contents being omitted, the other MSS. 167. 1) °bhrāmāyan  
 L 3018. 2) samastān L 3018. 168. 1) samagraiḥ L 3018. 2) Himācala°  
 C 1600. 169. 1) °rājaputre O 227. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; om. O 226;  
 sa the other MSS. 3) saṃtrāsamaṇam L 3018. 170. 1) saṅkṣepamāṇe  
 O 226; saṃkṣīyamāṇe L 3018. 2) samagram L 3018. 3) bhuvanaṃ  
 L 3018, RL. 4) suvira L 3018. 171. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; tathā  
 the other MSS. 2) prakāśa RL; prakāśaścāsīj C 1600. 3) jagati L 3018.  
 4) tatas L 3018.

dhvaste 'ndhakāre Harir aprameyo  
 yogena gatvā<sup>1</sup> tv<sup>2</sup> aparaṃ śarīram |  
 Daityena yuddhaṃ sa cakāra sārddhaṃ  
 dehena cānyena ca<sup>3</sup> yuddhaṃ aikṣat<sup>4</sup> || 172 ||  
 Viṣṇoś ca Daityena babhūva yuddhaṃ  
 ghoram drumaiḥ parvatamastakais ca |  
 yuddhaṃ ca te devagaṇāḥ<sup>1</sup> samastāḥ<sup>2</sup>  
 ..... || 173 ||

.....  
 cakreṇa devapravaraḥ samānte<sup>1</sup> |  
 ciccheda Daityasya śiraḥ prasahya

Brahmā tatas toṣam upājagāma || 174 ||

Brahmā Viṣṇuś ca Śaṃbhuś<sup>1</sup> ca yeṣu śṛṅgeṣv avasthitāḥ |  
 teṣāṃ ca nāmadheyāni dadhuḥ<sup>2</sup> svāni mahitale || 175 ||  
 ūcuś ca śṛṅgapravarāṇi śailendrasya mahātmanaḥ |  
 snātvaiva Kramasārākhye sarasy asmin narottama<sup>1</sup> || 176 ||  
 draṣṭā<sup>1</sup> yaḥ khalu yuṣmākaṃ<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭās tena vayaṃ trayāḥ |  
 bhaviṣyāmo dhruvaṃ śaile tridivaṃ ca prayāsyati || 177 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

tān etān śikharān paśya Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarān |  
 Naubandhaśikharo<sup>1</sup> yas<sup>2</sup> tu sa eva nṛpa Śaṃkaraḥ || 178 ||  
 dakṣiṇo 'sya Hariḥ<sup>1</sup> pārśvo vāmo Brahmā prakīrtitaḥ |  
 etān hi dṛṣṭvā mucyante ye 'pi duṣkṛtino narāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 179 ||  
 yo 'sau Viṣṇupado nāma Kramasāre prakīrtitaḥ |  
 tasyodag<sup>1</sup> āśramaṃ cakre Brahmā devavaraḥ<sup>2</sup> svayaṃ |  
 paścārdhe cāśramaṃ cakre Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ || 180 ||  
 yasmin deśe sthito Viṣṇur vijayaṃ prāptavāṃs tadā |  
 tatrāśramapadaṃ cakre Mahādevaḥ svayaṃ prabhuḥ || 181 ||  
 tasyaiva<sup>1</sup> cāpare bhāge hy Anantas tv āśramaṃ<sup>2</sup> mahat |  
 cakāra Halabhye chrīmān Vāsudevamate sthitaḥ || 182 ||

172. 1) kṛtvā C 1600. 2) hy C 1600. 3) sa RL. 4) K gloss anudāttet-  
 tvalakṣaṇasyātmanepadasyānityatvād aikṣat iti. 173. 1) deveṇḍragāṇās  
 C 1600. 2) Here some pādas are evidently lost. 174. 1) varṣānte written above  
 samānte and repeated in margin O 226; K gloss varṣānte. 175. 1) Rudraś  
 C 1600. 2) daduḥ RL. 176. 1) surottama L 3018. 177. 1) dṛṣṭvā L 3018.  
 2) yuṣmākaṃ ca RL. 178. 1) śikharāṃ RL. 2) yat RL. 179. 1) Corr.  
 by O 225<sub>2</sub> from Hareḥ. 2) janāḥ C 1600. 180. 1) K gloss udak uttara-  
 syām ity arthaḥ. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; °surāḥ the other MSS. 182. 1) tasya  
 caivāpare RL. 2) Thus L 3018; tāśramaṃ O 226; tv āśrame O 225,  
 C 1556; svāśramaṃ C 1600, RL.

Mahādevāśramād bhāge paścime 'rka-Niśākarau |  
 cakratus tv āśramau<sup>1</sup> puṇyau suramyau devapūjitau || 183 ||  
 pādane yojane<sup>1</sup> gatvā Mahādevāśramādd Hariḥ |  
 ātmanas tv āśramam<sup>2</sup> cakre Narasiṃheti viśrutam || 184 ||  
 anye tu<sup>1</sup> devāḥ sarasi vitoḥ 'tha pṛthak pṛthak |  
 cakrur<sup>2</sup> āśramam svam<sup>3</sup> tatra ṛṣayaś<sup>4</sup> ca tapodhanāḥ || 185 ||  
 āśramāṇi tathā nadyaś cakrus tirthāny anekāśaḥ |  
 Gandharvāpsarasas Yakṣāḥ śailendrāś ca sa-Guhyakāḥ || 186 ||  
 kṛtālayau tatra jagatpradhānāv<sup>1</sup>

Upendra-Rudrau saha Padmajena |

kṛtālayam tatra jagatsamagram

deśam<sup>2</sup> sapuṇyam<sup>3</sup> paramam pavitram<sup>4</sup> || 187 ||  
 Jalodbhavāsrjā mattas<sup>1</sup> tadā cakrah<sup>2</sup> Sudarśanaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 babhrāma deśam śūnyam tam tam ca<sup>4</sup> jagrāha Śaṃkaraḥ || 188 ||  
 cakrahasto jagāmātha yatra devo Janārdanaḥ |  
 tam uvāca Hariḥ devam prahasaṃ Śaṃkaram tadā || 189 ||  
 cakram arpaya me<sup>1</sup> deva Daityasaṅghavināśanam |  
 prahasantam uvācātha Hariḥ hāsena<sup>2</sup> Śaṃkaraḥ || 190 ||  
 svacchando 'yam mayā prāpto bhramamāṇo yadṛcchayā |  
 pratigraheṇa dāsyāmi tava cakram Janārdana || 191 ||  
 evam astv iti jagrāha tam<sup>1</sup> cakram Madhusūdanaḥ |  
 asmin pradeśe rājendra yatra vartasi sāmpratam || 192 ||  
 tādṛṣam parihāsam tu kṛtvā devavaro Hariḥ |  
 tādṛṣim kārayāmāsa pratimāṃ ātmanas tathā || 193 ||  
 Śaṃbhor Devyāś ca rājendra yathāvṛttam arimḍama |  
 tādṛṣam sa vidhānam tu kārayitvā Janārdanaḥ || 194 ||  
 Jalodbhavaśirasy asmimḥ kṛtavān āspadam Hariḥ |  
 imāṃ manujaśārdūla yasyām saṃnīhitāv ubhau || 195 ||  
 Keśavaś ca Śivaś caiva sarvakalmaṣanāśanau |  
 kṛtadevapratiṣṭhānam devadevam Janārdanam<sup>1</sup> || 196 ||

183. 1) svāśramau RL. 184. 1) yojanam C 1600. 2) cāśramam RL.  
 185. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from tam; ca RL. 2) te cakrur C 1600.  
 3) Emended; om. C 1600; svasvāśramāṃs RL; tam the other MSS. 4) mu-  
 nayaś RL. 187. 1) °pradhānau O 225; °pravaryāv RL. 2) deśo RL;  
 cf. above vv. 29, 138. 3) supuṇyam (?) O 225, C 1600; 'yam āste RL.  
 4) Nilamate Jalodbhavavadho nāma add. in margin C 1556; iti Nilamate  
 Naubandhanatirthagatānyāśramavarṇanam RL; then follows in all MSS.  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ. 188. 1) mattam RL. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from  
 cakram; the latter reading C 1600, RL. 3) Sudarśanam RL. 4) tadā  
 C 1556. 190. 1) me diyatām C 1600. 2) hāsena C 1600. 192. 1) tac RL.  
 195—196. 1) These two ślokaś L 3018 only.

ṛṣayo devatā nāgā Gandharvāpsarasām gaṇāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 draṣṭum sarve samājagmur Jalodbhavaśirasy atha || 197 ||  
 devaṛṣiṇāgamukhyeṣv<sup>1</sup> adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |  
 uvāca varadam Viṣṇum deśo 'yam deva mānuṣaiḥ || 198 ||  
 vasatām ramaṇīyaś ca puṇyaś ca bhavitā tathā |  
 Kaśyape bruvati tv evaṃ nāgā<sup>1</sup> vacanam abruvan<sup>2</sup> || 199 ||  
 na vyaṃ mānuṣaiḥ sārddham vasāmo munipuṃgava |  
 tān uvāca tataḥ kruddhaḥ Kaśyapo vai prajāpatih || 200 ||  
 mama vākyam anādrīya yasmād duṣṭam<sup>1</sup> prabhāṣatha |  
 tasmāt Piśācaiḥ sahitā vatsyadhvam<sup>2</sup> nātra saṃśayaḥ || 201 ||  
 evam ukte<sup>1</sup> Kaśyapena Nilāḥ prāñjalir abravīt |  
 ete krodhavaśā<sup>2</sup> brahman na vijānanti kiṃcana || 202 ||  
 Kaśyapas tam uvācātha ṛṣiḥ paramadhārmikah |  
 vālukārṇavamadhye tu dvīpaḥ ṣaḍyojanāyataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 203 ||  
 tatra santi Piśācā ye Daityapakṣāḥ<sup>1</sup> sudāruṇāḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 teṣāṃ tu nigrahārthāya Piśācādhipatir balī || 204 ||  
 Nikumbho<sup>1</sup> nāma dharmātmā Kubereṇa tu yojitaḥ |  
 Caitryām yāti sadā yoddhum Piśācāir bahubhiḥ saha || 205 ||  
 pañca koṭyaḥ Piśācānāṃ Nikumbhasyānuvāyīnām<sup>1</sup> |  
 gatvā Nikumbhas taiḥ sārddham ṣaṇmāsān yuddhyate sadā || 206 ||  
 tatrāpi koṭyaḥ<sup>1</sup> pañcaiva Piśācānāṃ durātmanām || 207 ||  
 ye 'dhikāḥ koṭidaśakān<sup>1</sup> nāsam āyānti te sadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 pakṣayor ubhayor<sup>3</sup> Nīla ṣaḍbhir māsaiḥ sadaiva tu || 208 ||  
 Nikumbhaḥ punar āyāti pañcakotīsam<sup>1</sup> balī |  
 śuklāśvayukpañcadaśyām<sup>2</sup> nityaṃ devaprasādataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 209 ||

197. 1) gaṇāḥ C 1600. 198. 1) Bṛhadaśvaḥ add. before this śloka MSS.  
 199. 1) nāgo C 1600. 2) abruvat C 1600. 201. 1) drṣṭam O 225,  
 O 226, C 1556; dhrṣṭam C 1600; dhvaṣṭam (?) L 3018. 2) vasadhvam  
 C 1600. 202. 1) ukto L 3018; uktaḥ C 1600; śapte RL. 2) °vaśād  
 L 3018, O 227. 203. 1) To this verse seems to refer the following gloss  
 in K: saumyadiśy atidūre sikatāmayaḥ samudro 'sti yatra tale 'tīva krūrā  
 matsyādayaḥ sattvajātayo vasanti. 204. 1) °pakṣyāḥ C 1600, RL. 2) tu°  
 C 1600. 205. 1) Nikumbo O 225, O 226, C 1556; Nikumbha° RL.  
 206. 1) Nikumba° O 225, O 226, C 1556 and thus throughout this passage;  
 cf. below v. 376 sqq. 207. 1) tatra koṭyaś ca RL. 208. 1) Thus RL;  
 °daśaṭhakān (?) C 1600; °daśakāḥ L 3018; °daśakā the other MSS. 2) K gloss  
 sadeti prativarṣam tatrāpi nityavāsinām koṭīpaṃcakam Nikumbhasyāpi koṭī-  
 paṃcakam iti daśakoṭayaḥ sadā jivanty eva | ye punas tatrādhikā bhavanti  
 te hanyante iti. 3) K gloss tatravāsinām ekaḥ pakṣaḥ | Nikumbhasaha-  
 vāsinām cāparaḥ. 209. 1) °vṛto RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL;  
 śuklāyuk° and tu inserted before nityaṃ the other MSS. 3) eva prasādataḥ  
 O 227.

Himācale tu ṣaṇmāsān sa sadā vasate<sup>1</sup> sukhī |  
 adya prabhṛti ṣaṇmāsāms tasyeha vasatir mayā || 210 ||  
 dattā<sup>1</sup> tu sahitās tena sasainyeneha vatsyatha |  
 ṣaṇmāsān mānavaiḥ<sup>2</sup> sārddham Nikumbhe nirgate sadā || 211 ||  
 evam uktas tadā Nilāḥ pitaraṃ prāha<sup>1</sup> dhārmikāḥ |  
 nityam eva hi vatsyāmo mānuṣaiḥ<sup>2</sup> sahitā vayam || 212 ||  
 na Piśācais tu<sup>1</sup> vatsyāmo dāruṇair dāruṇapriyaiḥ |  
 evaṃ bruvati nāgendre Nilam<sup>2</sup> Viṣṇur abhāṣata || 213 ||  
 munivākyam tu bhavitā<sup>1</sup> Nila ekaṃ<sup>2</sup> caturyugam |  
 tataḥ paraṃ tu sahitā<sup>3</sup> manuṣyaiḥ<sup>4</sup> saha<sup>5</sup> vatsyatha || 214 ||  
 alpaviryāḥ Piśācāś ca bhaviṣyantiha sarvadā |  
 vīryopetā gamiṣyanti ṣaṇmāsān vālukārṇavam || 215 ||  
 nāgasya yasya ye sthāne nivasīṣyanti mānavāḥ |  
 te taṃ sampūjayiṣyanti puṣpadhūpanulepanaiḥ |  
 naivedyair vividhair dhūpaiḥ<sup>1</sup> prekṣādānaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 216 ||  
 tvayoktaṃ ca sadācāraṃ pālayiṣyanti ye janāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 te 'smin<sup>2</sup> deśe bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyasamanvitāḥ<sup>3</sup> || 217 ||  
 kaḥ prajāpatir uddiṣṭaḥ Kāśyapaś ca prajāpatih |  
 tenedaṃ<sup>1</sup> nirmitaṃ<sup>2</sup> deśaṃ<sup>3</sup> Kāśmīrākhyam<sup>4</sup> bhaviṣyati || 218 ||  
 kaṃ vāri Hariṇā<sup>1</sup> yasmād deśād asmād apākṛtaṃ |  
 Kāśmīrākhyam tato<sup>2</sup> 'py asya loke nāma<sup>3</sup> bhaviṣyati || 219 ||  
 yaivomā saiva Kāśmīrā yasmāt tasmād bhujamgama |  
 Viśokety abhivikhyatā bṛmhitā ca tathā mayā |  
 strirūpadhāriṇi bhūtvā Vṛddhatīrthe nivatsyati<sup>1</sup> || 220 ||

210. vasaty eṣa sadā RL. 211. 1) datā O 226; dattas C 1600; datteti and tu om. RL. 2) Dānavaiḥ L 3018. 212. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; cāha the other MSS.; cf. below vv. 490, 651. 2) manuṣyais RL. 213. 1) ca C 1600. 2) Nile RB. 214. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; bhūṣitvā corr. into bhāvitvā O 225; the latter reading O 226; bhāvitvā C 1556. 2) Thus C 1600; eka° L 3018; altered by O 225<sub>1</sub> to evaṃ; the latter reading O 226, C 1556; Nilaiṣam tu RL; cf. the gloss of K to v. 324. 3) sukhino RL. 4) mānuṣaiḥ C 1600. 5) eva L 3018. 216. 1) dīpaiḥ C 1600; gandhaiḥ RL. 2) sa° C 1600; ca° RL. 217. 1) narāḥ C 1600. 2) tasmin O 226, L 3018; te 'tra RL. 3) Thus C 1600; nivatsyamti paśudhānyadha-nair yutāḥ L 3018; paśudhānyaputrapautrasasamanvitāḥ O 225, the words putrapautra having been inserted by O 225<sub>2</sub> in the blank space left by O 225<sub>1</sub>; the same reading C 1556; dhānyaputrapaśupautrasasamanvitāḥ RL. 218. 1) tenāsau RL. 2) nirmito RL. 3) deśo RL; cf. above v. 29. 4) Kāśmīrākhyo RL. 219. 1) Halinā and ri written above O 225; the former reading L 3018, C 1600. 2) Thus corr. from tathā O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. 3) nāma loke K. 220. 1) K marginal note eṣa Devasare rāṣṭre Viṣṇupādanirgatā Kramasarasi.



Vāsuker nāgarājasya tasmims tīrthavare sadā |  
 vasatir bhavitā<sup>1</sup> nāga tatrasthaṃ taṃ ca pūjaya || 221 ||  
 mamāṃśaḥ sa tu nāgendra nāgānām īśvareśvaraḥ |  
 tasyājñām viphalām kurvan mama hastād vinaśyati || 222 ||  
 nāgānām ālayaṃ nāga nāmnā Bhogavati purī<sup>1</sup> |  
 yogi<sup>2</sup> bhūtvā sa nāgendras tatrehāpi kṛtālayaḥ || 223 ||  
 pradhānena śarīreṇa Bhogavatyāṃ tu Vāsukih |  
 pālayan vatsyate nāgāṃs<sup>1</sup> tvaṃ vaseha sadānagha || 224 ||  
 evam uktvā<sup>1</sup> tadā Viṣṇuḥ prayayāv īpsitām gatim |  
 devarṣināgagandharvāḥ prayayus te yathāgatam<sup>2</sup> || 225 ||  
 nānādeśasamutthais tu tataḥ prabhṛti mānavaiḥ |  
 ṣaṇmāsān vasate deśaḥ<sup>1</sup> ṣaṇmāsān piśitāśanaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 226 ||  
 kṛtvā manuṣyā<sup>1</sup> rājendra dhānyasasyādīsamgraham<sup>2</sup> |  
 ādāyājñām viniryānti Caitryām āyānti sarvadā || 227 ||  
 evaṃ<sup>1</sup> nivīṣṭam<sup>2</sup> Kāśmīrām<sup>3</sup> dṛṣṭvā hr̥ṣṭas<sup>4</sup> tu Kāśyapaḥ |  
 ārādhyā Śaṃkaraṃ devam Umādevīm<sup>5</sup> acodayat || 228 ||  
 deśasya pāvanāyāsyā toyadānena pārthiva |  
 sā Vitasteti vikhyātā nadī pāpaprāṇāśini<sup>1</sup> || 229 ||  
 ārādhyā Keśavaṃ devam<sup>1</sup> tathā Lakṣmīm acodayat |  
 deśasya pāvanāyāsyā sā Viśoketi kīrtitā || 230 ||  
 Aditir devamātā ca Kāśyapena pracoditā |  
 Trikoṭir nāmato bhūtvā nadī deśe prasarpātī || 231 ||  
 Śakrapatnī Śacī yā<sup>1</sup> ca sā ca<sup>2</sup> Kāśyapacoditā |  
 nāmnā<sup>3</sup> Harṣapathā jātā deśe 'smin pāpasūdanī<sup>4</sup> || 232 ||  
 Ditiś Candravatī jātā ṛṣer vacanakāriṇī<sup>1</sup> |  
 svam aṃśaṃ Yamunā devī Vitastāyai samarpayat || 233 ||  
 evaṃ Kāśyapavākyena devadānavamātarāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 devapatnyas tathā puṇyāḥ saridrūpatvam āgatāḥ || 234 ||

221. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from bhāvitā.* 223. 1) Bhogavatīm purīm L 3018. 2) *Thus corr. by O 225, from yoge.* 224. 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1600; nāgās altered sec. manu to nāgas O 225; nāga RL.* 225. 1) uktā L 3018, C 1600. 2) °gatāḥ C 1600. 226. 1) deśo vasati ṣaṇmāsān RL. 2) *Thus corr. by O 225, from piśitāśinaiḥ; the latter reading O 226, C 1556.* 227. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from mānuṣyā.* 2) dhānyasasyādhi° O 225, O 226, L 3018; cf. below vv. 324, 470. 228. 1) Bṛhadaśvaḥ add. before this śloka RB. 2) nivīṣṭān RL. 3) Kāśmīrān RL. 4) prītas L 3018. 5) Umām devīm L 3018, RL. 229. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from °nāśinīm.* 230. 1) deśaṃ O 226; deva C 1556; cāpi RL. 232. 1) vā O 226. 2) sāpi C 1600. 3) nāma C 1600. 4) °sūdini L 3018, RL. 233. 1) *Thus L 3018; deśe 'smin pāpanāśini the other MSS.* 234. 1) °mānavamātarāḥ O 225, O 226, C 1556.

tatra Kaśyapavākyena tirthasāgaranimnagāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>2</sup> tadā<sup>3</sup> jagmuḥ sām̐nidhyaṃ ca mahīpate<sup>4</sup> || 235 ||  
 evaṃ narendra Kāśmīrā<sup>1</sup> prāpte<sup>2</sup> Vaivasvate 'ntare |  
 samutpannā mahāpūnyā Harabhāryā Satī śubhā || 236 ||  
 Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> rājā tvayā jñeyo<sup>3</sup> Harāṃśajah |  
 tasyāvajñā na kartavyā satataṃ bhūtim icchatā<sup>4</sup> || 237 ||

Gonanda āha<sup>1</sup> |

katham̐ Satī<sup>2</sup> Śaci Gaṅgā Aditir Yamunā Ditiḥ |  
 sarittvam̐ iha sampṛāptā yā ca devī Karīṣiṇī || 238 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

kaḍācit Kaśyapaṃ draṣṭuṃ yayur devyaḥ prakirtitāḥ |  
 tās tatra codayāmāsa Kaśyapo bhagavān ṛṣiḥ || 239 ||  
 Kāśmīrā<sup>1</sup> nāma subhago deśo vai<sup>2</sup> nirmīto mayā |  
 taṃ deśam̐ ambudānena bhāvayadhvaṃ śucismitāḥ || 240 ||  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śaci Gaṅgā ca nimnagāḥ |  
 evaṃ astv̐ ity̐ abhāṣanta<sup>1</sup> nomā na<sup>2</sup> ca Karīṣiṇī || 241 ||  
 ārādhayāmāsa tadā Satyarthena tu<sup>1</sup> Śampkaram̐ |  
 tadovāca<sup>2</sup> Haro bhāryāṃ kuru Kaśyapabhāṣitam̐ || 242 ||  
 taṭo 'vocad ṛṣiṃ devī<sup>1</sup> sa ca deśas tanur mama |  
 yadā tadā pūta<sup>2</sup> eva kiṃ mayā tatra kāraṇam̐ || 243 ||

Kaśyapa uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Pisācaliḥ saha samparkas tatra nityaṃ yadā nṛṇāṃ |  
 tadā teṣāṃ matiḥ pāpāt<sup>2</sup> satataṃ nāpasarpati || 244 ||  
 apūjyāḥ sarvadeśeṣu durācārā malair<sup>1</sup> vṛtāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 245 ||

235. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; deva° the other MSS. 2) Kāśmīreṣu RL.  
 3) Thus RL; sadā RB. 4) puṇyavṛddhaye RL. 236. 1) Kāśmīrāḥ  
 RL. 2) Thus RL; prāptā the other MSS. 237. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL.  
 2) tadā O 227. 3) tvayā jñeyas tathā rājā C 1556. 4) Nilamate  
 deśaniveśo nāma add. O 225, O 226, L 3018; °deśanivāso nāma C 1556;  
 °deśo nāma C 1600; °deśanivāsomā-Lakṣmy-Aditi-Śaci-Ditināṃ Vitastā-Viśokā-  
 Gaṅgā-Harṣapathā-Yamunātvavarṇanapūrvam̐ Kāśmīraprāptivarṇanam̐ RL.  
 238. 1) uvāca RL; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600. 2) Sitā O 225, O 226,  
 RL. 240. 1) Kāśmīro O 225, O 226, C 1555. 2) 'yaṃ C 1556; yo RL.  
 241. 1) Thus L 3018; bhāṣanto O 225, C 1556; bhāṣantyo O 226; bhāṣam̐tam̐  
 C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; nonāma the other MSS. of RB.  
 242. 1) ca C 1600. 2) athovāca L 3018. 243. 1) Thus L 3018,  
 C 1600; ṛṣir devīm̐ the other MSS. 2) pūrva C 1600. 244. 1) Thus  
 O 225, O 227; om. C 1556; uvāca om. the other MSS. 2) pāpā L 3018.  
 245. 1) malā° RL. 2) Here a hemistich seems to be lost; cf. below v. 285.  
 [RL 300

pāpaṃ kṛtaṃ ca yat kṣetre tan me gurutaraṃ matam |  
tvāyaiva pāpaṃ yat<sup>1</sup> teṣāṃ śamaniyaṃ varānane<sup>2</sup> || 246 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

iti tathyaṃ<sup>1</sup> viditvā sā kṣamayā<sup>2</sup> parayā yutā |  
uvāca devī bhartāraṃ cārucandranibhānanaḥ || 247 ||  
rasātale nadirūpaṃ kariṣyāmi Jagadguro |  
kuru śūlaprahāraṃ tvaṃ Nilaveśmasamīpataḥ || 248 ||  
yatrāsīl lāṅgalamukhaṃ prāk prabhoḥ<sup>1</sup> śailadāraṇe<sup>2</sup>  
tena śūlaprahāreṇa niṣkramyāhaṃ rasātālāt || 249 ||  
śūlamārgaṇa<sup>1</sup> yāsyāmi yāvat Sindhur mahānadaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
tatra<sup>3</sup> cakre Haro devas<sup>4</sup> tathā cakre Satī śubhā || 250 ||  
tasyā nāma Vitasteti kṛtavān Śaṃkaraḥ svayam |  
vitastimātraṃ gartaṃ<sup>1</sup> tu śūlena kṛtavān Haraḥ || 251 ||  
rasātālagatā<sup>1</sup> yena niṣkrāntā sā<sup>2</sup> saridvarā |  
tasmād Vitasteti kṛtaṃ nāmaitasyāḥ<sup>3</sup> Svayambhuvā || 252 ||  
tatas tu sarvadeśeṣu janaḥ śúśrāva pārthiva |  
Satī devī nadi bhūtvā Kāśmīrāyā<sup>1</sup> vinirgatā || 253 ||  
mahāpātakasamṣuktas tasyāṃ snātum tadā janaḥ |  
ājagāma bhayāt teṣāṃ śūlakhātaniyojanāt<sup>1</sup> || 254 ||  
rasātalaṃ jagāmāśu punas tām eva<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaḥ |  
prasādyonmajjayāmāsa<sup>2</sup> Pañcāhastasaṃpataḥ || 255 ||  
Pañcāhastasya nāgasya bhavanāt tām vinirgatām |  
gavyūtimātraṃ āyātām<sup>1</sup> kṛtaghnas tām dadarśa vai<sup>3</sup> || 256 ||  
sā ca dr̥ṣṭā kṛtaghnena hy<sup>1</sup> antardhānaṃ<sup>2</sup> gatā punaḥ |  
bhūyaḥ Kāśyapavākyaena coditā nimnagottamā || 257 ||  
taccakrāt<sup>1</sup> krośamātre tu pradadau darśanaṃ<sup>2</sup> tadā |  
mitrastrigāminā<sup>3</sup> dr̥ṣṭā<sup>4</sup> tato<sup>5</sup> 'darśanaṃ āgatā || 258 ||

246. 1) tat L 3018. 2) Nilamate Kāśyapārādhanaṃ nāma add. C 1556; iti Nilamate Śambhu-Gaurīprasādanaṃ RL; Nilamate the other MSS. — 247. 1) tathā C 1600. 2) kṛpayā L 3018. 249. 1) prabho O 227. 2) 'dāraṇaṃ O 226, C 1556; śiladhāraṇe L 3018. 250. 1) hala° L 3018. 2) Sindhur mahānadā RL. 3) tathā C 1600, RL. 4) kṛte ca Śarveṇa RL. 251. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from gantaṃ; gantum O 227; C 1556. 252. Thus L 3018, RL; rasātālā° the other MSS. 2) Om. O 226. 3) nāma tasyāḥ RL. 253. 1) Kāśmīrebhyaḥ RL. 254. 1) śūlaghātā° C 1556; cf. below v. 1371. 255. 1) āha C 1600. 2) 'mocyāmāsa RL. 256. 1) Thus RL; āyātā the other MSS. 2) tam RB; ni° RL. 3) ha RL. 257. 1) tv C 1600. 2) tirodhānaṃ RL. 258. 1) The first akṣara unreadable O 225; om. and space left for it C 1556; yac° O 226; uc° (from confusion of Śaradā ta and Nāgarī u) L 3018. 2) Om. O 226. 3) 'gāmināṃ O 227. 4) dr̥ṣṭvā O 227. 5) bhūyo RL.

bhūyaḥ <sup>1</sup> Kaśyapavākyena Narasiṃhāśrame śubhā <sup>2</sup> |  
 unmajjitā <sup>3</sup> nadi <sup>4</sup> vipraiḥ stūyamānā sahasraśaḥ || 259 ||  
 krośamātre tato dṛṣṭā brahmagnhena mahānadi |  
 antardhānam jagāmāsu tatas tām āha Kaśyapaḥ || 260 ||  
 namo 'stu te parvatarājakanye  
 namo 'stu tubhyam ṛṣivaryajuṣṭe |  
 namo 'stu tubhyam Harasaṅgalabdha-  
 pavitrabhāve varade vareṇye || 261 ||  
 supuṇyatoye <sup>1</sup> surayoṣitābhiḥ <sup>2</sup>  
 cikriḍamānābhīr upetatīre |  
 devadvijādyair upagūhyamāne <sup>3</sup>  
 suśitatoye <sup>4</sup> vimale viśoke || 262 ||  
 yeṣāṃ <sup>1</sup> hi bhītā <sup>2</sup> prapalāyasi <sup>3</sup> tvam .  
 tvaddarśanād devi vimuktapāpāḥ |  
 vṛttā narās te gatasarvapāpāḥ  
 tvām <sup>4</sup> bhāsayantaḥ <sup>5</sup> prabhayā mahatyā || 263 ||  
 saptārcidagdhasya <sup>1</sup> yathā śucitvam  
 tvaddarśanād devi tathā śucitvam |  
 sarvam pavitraṃ bhavatiha tadvat <sup>2</sup>  
 pāpam maheśāni kuru prasādam || 264 ||  
 pāpānām pāvanārthāya prārthitā tvam <sup>1</sup> mahānadi <sup>2</sup> |  
 tasmāt pāvaya pāpāni mā praṇāsaṃ vrajāsuge || 265 ||  
 evam prasādītā bhaktyā Kaśyapena mahātmanā |  
 uvāca Kaśyapam devi taṃ tathāvādinam tadā <sup>1</sup> || 266 ||  
 atyantapāpasamyuktān nāham pavitum utsahe |  
 tad atra preraya vibho Lakṣmīm Śārngadharapriyām || 267 ||  
 śaktā hi pāvane brahmaṃs trailokyasyāpi sā bhavet |  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva yā ca <sup>1</sup> Gaṅgā mahānadi || 268 ||  
 anyās ca sarvāḥ saritas tasyāḥ sāmyam na bibhrati |  
 kevalam prārthayasvādya Lakṣmīm Keśavavallabhām || 269 ||

259. 1) tataḥ RL. 2) śubhe C 1556. 3) Thus O 225, O 226, C 1556; unmajjata C 1600; unnamajja L 3018; unmāgnāsau RL. 4) Sati O 227, K.  
 262. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; \*toyam C 1600; sapuṇyatoyam the other MSS.  
 2) \*kaminībhiḥ RL. 3) \*gūhamāne O 225, O 226, C 1556; \*gūhyamānā C 1600.  
 4) saśitatoye O 225, O 226, C 1556. 263. 1) yebhyo RL.  
 2) bhītā O 226, C 1600. 3) \*palāyase RL. 4) yām RB. 5) Thus L 3018, C 1600; bhāsayantyaḥ O 225; bhāsayantyaḥ O 226; bhāsayante RL.  
 264. 1) kṛṣṇu° RL. 2) mātāḥ RL. 265. 1) Thus C 1556; prārthitā tu O 225; prārthitanām O 226; prārthitāsi the other MSS. 2) mahāpage RL.  
 266. 1) tathā O 225, O 226. 268. 1) tathā RL.

tasyāḥ sa<sup>1</sup> vacanaṃ śrutvā prayayau bhagavān kila |  
 Govindam ārādhayitum Śvetadvīpaṃ viḥāyasā || 270 ||  
 Govindas tv abravīḥ Lakṣmīṃ<sup>1</sup> gaccha tvam devi māciram |  
 Keśavenaivam uktā hi Lakṣmīḥ śokasamanvitā || 271 ||  
 uvāca vākyam prathamam gatā tatra Satī vibho |  
 paścān mama gatāyāḥ sā dhruvam nāma hariṣyati || 272 ||  
 evaṃ saśokāṃ vijñāya Kaśyapas tv abravīt punaḥ |  
 tvam eva paramā śaktir bahubhir mūrtibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> sthitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 kṣīrodakanye viraje pavitre maṅgalāspade || 273 ||  
 tvam eva devi Kāśmīrā tvam evomā prakīrtitā |  
 tvam eva sarvadevinām mūrtibhir devi samsthitā || 274 ||  
 Vaitastam ambhas tava toyamiśram  
 madhvamṛtādyam tu<sup>1</sup> yathā tathāstu |  
 snātās<sup>2</sup> tvadambhasy<sup>3</sup> api pāpamagnāḥ  
 sadyo vimuktā vimalībhavanti || 275 ||  
 evaṃ stutā Kaśyapena<sup>1</sup> viśokā samapadyata |  
 cintayāmāsa varadā bhartṛvākyam dhruvam mayā<sup>2</sup> || 276 ||  
 kartavyam ṛṣivākyam<sup>1</sup> ca kiṃ vicāreṇa vai mama<sup>2</sup> |  
 nadī bhūtvā<sup>3</sup> jagāmāsu Kāśmīrā<sup>4</sup> vākyam abravīt || 277 ||  
 vraja śighram yāvad iha tvatpratīkṣā Satī sthitā |  
 yāvat sā prathamam deśam na pāvayati<sup>1</sup> sundari || 278 ||  
 tāvat pāvaya<sup>1</sup> toyena tava nāma bhaviṣyati |  
 tasyās<sup>2</sup> tad vacanaṃ śrutvā viśokā samapadyata || 279 ||  
 tasmād Viśoketi nadī satatam kathyate janaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 manoramāpi Kāśmīrā Satyai devyai<sup>2</sup> nyavedayat || 280 ||  
 Lakṣmīā viceṣṭitam śrutvā Satī ca śrutavistarā<sup>1</sup> |  
 hr̥ṣṭā mārgeṇa cottasthau Dhaumyāśramasamīpataḥ || 281 ||  
 ākhor bilena śūnyatvād Viśokā cāpy anantaram |  
 ājagāma Vitastāṃ ca dadarśa purataḥ sthitām || 282 ||

270. 1) sa tasyā RL. 271. 1) Lakṣmī L 3018, C 1556. 273. 1) man-  
 tribhiḥ RL. 2) stutā RL. 275. 1) ca C 1600. 2) Thus C 1600, RL;  
 snātās the other MSS. 3) tad° L 3018, C 1600. 276. 1) stutāsau muninā  
 RL. 2) tathā C 1600. 277. 1) muni° RL. 2) hi vai mama O 226;  
 me punaḥ RL. 3) bhūta C 1600. 4) Thus corr. by O 225, from Ka-  
 śmīrām; the latter reading C 1600; Kāśmīra L 3018; Kāśmīrā C 1556; ca  
 Kāśmīrān gacchantī RL. 278. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from bhāvayati;  
 the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. 279. 1) Thus corr. by O 225,  
 from bhāvaya; the latter reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600. 2) tasya RL.  
 280. 1) To this hemistich seems to refer the following marginal note by  
 O 225, and K: Viśokā Viśav iti bhāṣayā. 2) Dityai C 1600. 281. 1) bahu-  
 vistarā RL. 2) dr̥ṣṭa° C 1600; priti° L 3018.

dṛṣṭvā Vitastāṃ gatamatsarā sā  
 jagāma yogaṃ ca tayā<sup>1</sup> Viśokā |  
 pūrvāgatā tatra tadā<sup>2</sup> Vitastā  
 jagrāha nāma kṣītipapradhāna<sup>3</sup> || 283 ||  
 Kāsmīrāṃ<sup>1</sup> tu tadā<sup>2</sup> kruddhā Viśokā tv aśapat<sup>3</sup> prabho |  
 upacīrṇāṅtenādyā<sup>4</sup> tvayā yasmād ahaṃ khale<sup>5</sup> |  
 Sati ca śrāvītā yasmāt tvayā mama viceṣṭitam || 284 ||  
 tasmāt te prāyaśo bhāvi janaḥ khalv anṛte rataḥ |  
 apūjaniyo lokaṣu malavān<sup>1</sup> karmakṛt<sup>2</sup> tathā || 285 ||  
 yaṃ me nāma hṛtaṃ Satyā na me vṛiḍātra jāyate |  
 yaivāhaṃ saiva Kāsmīre<sup>1</sup> Sati devī na saṃśayaḥ || 286 ||  
 Sati Lakṣmīsametā tu pāvayanti tato janam |  
 jagāma halamārgena mandamandaṃ<sup>1</sup> saridvarā || 287 ||  
 Aditir devamātā ca<sup>1</sup> Trikoṭīty abhiviśrutā<sup>2</sup> |  
 saṃyogaṃ sahita<sup>3</sup> devyā tataḥ<sup>4</sup> prāptā<sup>5</sup> Vitastayā || 288 ||  
 tataḥ Śaci Śakrapatnī nāmnā Śakrapathā nadī |  
 tataś Candravatī nāma Ditir Daityāraṇir nṛpa || 289 ||  
 evaṃ krameṇa sā devī gṛhṇanty<sup>1</sup> atha saridvarāḥ |  
 jagāma Gaṅgayā sārdaṃ saṃyogaṃ<sup>2</sup> Sindhunā saha<sup>3</sup> || 290 ||  
 Vaitastam ambhas saha Saindhavena  
 yuktaṃ yathā kṣīram ivāmṛtena |  
 lāvaṇyayuktaṃ ca yathaiva rūpaṃ  
 śīlena yuktaṃ ca yathā śrutaṃ syāt || 291 ||  
 śauryaṃ yathā syād vinayena yuktaṃ  
 dharmam yathā syād draviṇena yuktaṃ |  
 mṛtsā yutā vā mṛjayaiva rājan<sup>1</sup>  
 kāmam<sup>2</sup> yathā syān manasopapannam<sup>3</sup> || 292 ||

283. 1) tathā L 3018, O 227. 2) tayā C 1600. 3) svam atah kṣitīśa RL. 284. 1) Bṛhadaśvaḥ add. before this verse MSS.; Kaśyapaṃ RL. 2) tataḥ C 1600. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; apaśyat O 226, C 1556, C 1600; the latter reading and vada written above O 225. 4) upaśīrṇā° MSS. 5) khila C 1556; khalu C 1600, RL. 285. 1) malavāt O 226; malavat° C 1556; malavān corr. by later hand into malavat O 225. 2) K gloss karmakṛt bhṛtaḥ; cf. above v. 245. 286. 1) Kāsmīrā C 1600; Kāsmīrāḥ RL. 287. 1) mandam mandam C 1556, C 1600, RL. 288. 1) tu L 3018. 2) abhidhīyate C 1556. 3) sahito MSS. 4) tayā RL. 5) Thus RL; prāpta L 3018; prāpto the other MSS. 290. 1) gṛhṇāty RL. 2) saṅgamam jagāma | khān nipatanti khalu Gaṅgā saptadhā bibhīde | tatra Dāradapathena Kāsmīrān āgatā Sindhvākhyām āpa. 292. 1) Doubtful emendation; mṛtāyutānām sṛjayaiva (?) rājan RB; mṛtsā yathā syān mṛjayaipi rājan RL. 2) kāmō RL. 3) °pannaḥ RL.

ratnam yathā syāt kanakena yuktaṃ  
 sādhuṛ<sup>1</sup> yathā svastyāyutaṃ<sup>2</sup> ṛṇvira |  
 saṃmānayuktaṃ<sup>3</sup> ca yathaiva lābhaṃ<sup>4</sup>  
 tathā tu<sup>5</sup> sā tatra tadā<sup>6</sup> babhūva || 293 ||

Tapanasya sutā devī Gaṅgā snehena yantrita |  
 bahumānān muner bhaktyā svenāṃśena vyavardhayat<sup>1</sup> || 294 ||  
 Vitastāṃ<sup>1</sup> tu saricchreṣṭhāṃ<sup>2</sup> sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm<sup>3</sup> |  
 Gaṅgā Sindhus tu<sup>4</sup> vijñeyā Vitastā Yamunā tathā || 295 ||  
 sa Prayāgasamo deśas taylor yatra<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> saṃgamah |  
 Gaṅgātoyam athādāya Gaṅgāṃ tu Yamunābravit || 296 ||  
 Prayāge<sup>1</sup> 'pahṛtam nāma tvayā me<sup>2</sup> varavarṇini |  
 Kāśmīrayāṃ<sup>3</sup> tathā nāma mayā cāpahṛtaṃ tava || 297 ||  
 tām abravīt tato Gaṅgā bhūya eva mayā tava |  
 hartavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> nāma subhage yadāham Sindhusaṃjñitā<sup>2</sup> || 298 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

iti tathyaṃ Satī jñātvā halamārgāt tu Sindhugā<sup>1</sup> |  
 Himālayān na prayayau pāṭitātmā paraṃ<sup>2</sup> nadī || 299 ||  
 punas tām tu mahābhāgāṃ ṛṣiḥ provāca Kāśyapaḥ |  
 avāśyaṃ halamārgeṇa gantavyaṃ subhage tvayā || 300 ||  
 anyathā<sup>1</sup> deśa evāyaṃ sarastvam upayāsyati |  
 bhūyo bhūyaś codyamānā Kāśyapena saridvarā || 301 ||  
 krodhāt tato viniṣkrāntā halamārgeṇa tena sā |  
 tasmin deśe prasannāpi dṛśyate<sup>1</sup> kaluṣā nadī<sup>2</sup> || 302 ||  
 Kāśyapaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Vitastākhyā saridrūpā devī tvam parvatātma<sup>2</sup> |  
 tapasvinī parā<sup>3</sup> Śarvāc<sup>4</sup> Charvapatny asi<sup>5</sup> no nadī || 303 ||

293. 1) āyur K. 2) svastyayanam C 1556; svastiyutam RL. 3) yuktaś  
 ca RL. 4) lābhas RL. 5) tathaiva RL. 6) tathā RL. 294. 1) Thus  
 C 1600, RL; vyavardhayan the other MSS. 295. 1) Vitastā O 226.  
 2) °chreṣṭhā O 226, C 1600. 3) °nāśini O 226. 4) ca C 1600.  
 296. 1) tatra C 1600. 2) ca C 1600. 297. 1) Thus corr. by O 225,  
 from Prayāgo; the latter reading O 226, C 1556, C 1600. 2) Thus corr.  
 by O 225, from saṃ°; te C 1600. 3) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 298. 1) haṃ-  
 tavyam L 3018, C 1600. 2) K gloss hartavyaṃ nāma subhage yadāham  
 Sindhusaṃjñiteti Yamunārthapadhārini Vitastā Gaṅgāvākyam tathyaṃ jñātvā.  
 299. 1) Sindhutaḥ RL. 2) puram O 225, O 226, C 1556. 301. 1) K  
 gloss anyatheti tavānirgamanena pratyāvṛttaṃ satyām. 302. 1) dṛśyati  
 O 225; om. C 1556. 2) K gloss Heravaṭ iti Sindhusamīpe. 303. 1) uvāca  
 add. RL. 2) paramātma L 3018. 3) purā O 226, C 1600. 4) Thus  
 RB; siddhiḥ RL. 5) api C 1600.

adrivatsāsi bhadraṃ te taddehāc chṛṅgiṇī<sup>1</sup> nadī |  
 Śambhunodhāsi Rudrāṇī sravanty asi<sup>2</sup> ca yārthitā<sup>3</sup> || 304 ||  
 tvayarpitaśarīrā<sup>1</sup> ye pāpiṣṭhāḥ svargatā api |  
 dṛṣṭvā ramante svam<sup>2</sup> deham uhyamānam<sup>3</sup> tathormibhiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 305 ||  
 vismayam te<sup>1</sup> narā jagmur<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā tam deham ātmanah |  
 svargatāḥ smo 'tha comāyām<sup>3</sup> kriḍāmo jalamadhyagāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 306 ||  
 tavodgārais taraṅgākhyaiḥ devi mārutacoditaiḥ |  
 śitaiḥ śikarajair nṛṇām Nārako 'gnih praśamyati || 307 ||  
 pradīpādīpibhir devi<sup>1</sup> tathā vartibhir ūrmibhiḥ |  
 trihsaptanārakam<sup>2</sup> vahniṃ nṛṇām śamayase 'drije || 308 ||  
 snānam ye tu kariṣyanti tava punye narā jale<sup>1</sup> |  
 Brahmaloḥam gamiṣyanti mahāpātakino 'pi te || 309 ||  
 Yāmim tu<sup>1</sup> yātanām ghorām bhrūkutibhaṅgacoditām<sup>2</sup> |  
 paśyanti te na svapne 'pi<sup>3</sup> ye snātāpsu<sup>4</sup> sakṛt tava || 310 ||  
 tava bhaktasya viprasya nityam karmānutiṣṭhataḥ |  
 mokṣadam munayaḥ snānam Gaṅgāyām svargadam viduḥ || 311 ||  
 atiprabhāvayuktāsi trailokyasyāpi pāvanī |  
 janitrī sarvadevānām Umā devy asi no nadī || 312 ||  
 devānām tvam<sup>1</sup> dhṛtir devi devānām bhārati tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tṛptiś ca sarvabhūtānām nimnage tvam<sup>3</sup> sadā bhuvi || 313 ||  
 prasādam kuru me devi nirgaccha bhavanād<sup>1</sup> itaḥ |  
 avikṣubdhena manasā deśasyāsya hite ratā || 314 ||  
 ardham dehād Harasya tvam devapatny asi no nadī<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sindhusaṅgamanam yāvad dhāvanti yā<sup>2</sup> hi me 'rthitā || 315 ||  
 patis te<sup>1</sup> Śaṅkaras tv eko nāparo 'bdhir itas<sup>2</sup> tataḥ |  
 Sindhusaṅgamanenāśu vrajasva svapatim Śivam<sup>3</sup> || 316 ||

304. 1) saṅgiṇī C 1600. 2) api O 227. 3) ca yārthitā C 1556; mayār-  
 thitā C 1600, O 227. 305. 1) tvayārpita° C 1600. 2) svar C 1600,  
 O 227. 3) cohyamānam C 1600. 4) tayormibhiḥ O 226; athormibhiḥ  
 RL. 306. 1) vismayam te C 1600; vismayante the other MSS. 2) gatā  
 narā vismayante RL. 3) vomāyām C 1600. 4) °madhyagā L 3018,  
 C 1600. 308. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; devi the other MSS. 2) Thus  
 RL; Nārakiṃ O 226; Nārakiṃ the other MSS. 309. 1) jale narāḥ C 1600.  
 310. 1) ca C 1600. 2) bhrukuti° C 1600. 3) svapne 'pi te na paśyamti  
 L 3018. 4) ye 'psu snānti RL. 313. 1) tvām O 225, O 226, C 1556.  
 2) yathā C 1600. 3) Thus corr. from tve L 3018; the latter reading  
 O 225, O 226, C 1556. 314. K gloss halamārgāt. 315. 1) K gloss  
 no nadīti bhāvvyāśayaḥ. 2) Emended: dhāvati (?) yā RB; dhāvamāne RL.  
 316. 1) patitve L 3018. 2) yatas RL. 3) K gloss nadīpatir iti  
 samudranāma | bhavati tu Śivapatnīti Śiva eva tava patir na samudra iti |  
 pitṛnūmnā tu śṛṅgiṇīti tavākhyā.



niśamyaivam punar devī sasmāroktam yathā svayam |  
 smṛtvā<sup>1</sup> sotkanṭhitā tasya<sup>2</sup> gamane matim ādadhe<sup>3</sup> || 317 ||  
 tato vegena mahatā śimantam iva kurvati<sup>1</sup> |  
 Himācalasya prayayau toyaśailopamā<sup>2</sup> nadī || 318 ||  
 tatas tu saṃgatā devyā Kṛṣṇayā saha pārthiva |  
 tathā saridvarābhiś ca śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 319 ||  
 svairājakānām madhyena mātrāṇām caiva bhāgaśaḥ |  
 Bhogaprastham atikramya Gaṅgayā saha saṃgatā || 320 ||  
 eṣā hi<sup>1</sup> pāpaśamani Vitastā nimnagottamā |  
 Kāśyapasya tu vākyena Lakṣmyā saha gatā kṣitim || 321 ||  
 Aditiś ca Ditiś caiva Śaci ca manujeśvara |  
 Tapanasya<sup>1</sup> sutā yā ca yā ca Gaṅgā saridvarā<sup>2</sup> || 322 ||  
 evam vasantyaṃ<sup>1</sup> prayayau<sup>2</sup> Kāśmīrāyaṃ<sup>3</sup> caturyugam<sup>4</sup> || 323 ||  
 pūrṇe caturyuge<sup>1</sup> tasmin kṛtvā dhānyādisaṃgraham |  
 Āśvayujyām atitāyām nirayur mānavā<sup>2</sup> bahiḥ || 324 ||  
 Kāśyapaś<sup>1</sup> Candradevākhyo vṛddho brāhmaṇapuṃgavaḥ |  
 na nirjagāma nirvedāc codito 'rthena bhāvinā || 325 ||  
 kriḍānimittam ca bhayān Nikumbhasya na ghātitaḥ |  
 brāhmaṇena<sup>1</sup> Piśācāś tu cikriḍus tena te tadā<sup>2</sup> || 326 ||  
 rajjubaddhena<sup>1</sup> tu yathā pakṣiṇā nṛpa dārakāḥ |  
 kalyamānaḥ<sup>2</sup> Piśācaś tu nirvedaṃ paramaṃ yayau<sup>3</sup> || 327 ||  
 himena śitena tathā Piśācaiḥ  
 saṃpīḍyamāno<sup>1</sup> dvijavṛddhavyayaḥ  
 babhrāma tatraiva vimūḍhacetā  
 bhraman yayau yatra<sup>2</sup> sa nāgarājaḥ || 328 ||

317. 1) smṛtvā *RB*; smitvā *RL*. 2) bhartur *L 3018, RL*. 3) ādade *RL*. 318. 1) *Cf. above v. 26*. 2) *Thus RL*; toyaśailopamā *C 1600*; śalyopamā the other *MSS*. 321. 1) eṣāsau *RL*. 322. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from Tapanasya*. 2) *iti Nilamate Vitastājanma add. MSS*; °prādurbhāvaḥ *v.l. C 1556*; °varṇanam *v.l. RL*; then follows Brhadaśvaḥ. 323. 1) vasatsu *RL*. 2) prayayau *RL*. 3) Kāśmīreṣu *RL*. 4) caturyugāḥ *RL*. 324. 1) *K gloss caturyuga iti caturyugātmake ekasmin yuge | yataḥ pūrvam uktam Viṣṇuṇā 'munivākyam tu bhavitā Nīla ekam caturyugam | tataḥ param tu sahitā manuṣyaḥ saha vatsyatha' iti tad idam avatārāyati Āśvayujyām iti (see above v. 214)*. 2) Dānavā *O 225, O 226, C 1556*. 325. 1) Kāśyapaś *O 226, L 3018*. 326. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from brāhmaṇaiḥ taiḥ; the latter reading L 3018; brāhmaṇo 'sau RL*. 2) mudā *K*. 327. 1) °bandhena *L 3018, O 227, K*. 2) *Thus K; corr. prima manu from kalpyamānaḥ O 225; the latter reading C 1556; kalyamānaḥ C 1600; kāśyamāna (?) L 3018; kalpamānaḥ O 227, L 3221*. 3) *This śloka om. O 226*. 328. 1) sa pīḍyamāno *C 1600*. 2) *Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from tatra*.

yasmin deśe<sup>1</sup> tv Anantena haḥam pūrvam niveśitam<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatra Nilasya vasatiḥ pūrvam eva subhāvītā || 329 ||  
 etasmīn eva kāle tu Nilo nāgapatir vibhuh<sup>1</sup> |  
 sevyaṃāno Nikumbhena Piśācena mahātmanā || 330 ||  
 nāgaiś cātyulbaṇair<sup>1</sup> bhīmaiḥ paryāṅkavaram<sup>2</sup> āśritaḥ |  
 āste girivarasyādho Dhanadasya<sup>3</sup> mahātmanaḥ || 331 ||  
 nāgās<sup>1</sup> taṃ<sup>2</sup> nāgarājānaṃ nāgakanyās ca bhūriśaḥ |  
 upāsanta mahātmanāṃ Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>3</sup> kṛtālayāḥ || 332 ||  
 kecit stuvanti rājānaṃ kecid vijanti pannagāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 kecid varāsanagataṃ<sup>2</sup> paryupāsanti<sup>3</sup> dhārmikam<sup>4</sup> || 333 ||  
 teṣāṃ madhyagataṃ Nilam nilāñjanacayopamam |  
 mukuteṇārkaavarṇena kuṇḍalais ca virājitaṃ || 334 ||  
 vidyududdiyotavarṇena<sup>1</sup> vāsasaikena śobhitaṃ |  
 candraraśminikāśena tathā cīnāmśukena ca || 335 ||  
 vitānena vicitreṇa kiṅkiṇijālamālīnā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tathā phaṇasatair bhīmaiḥ saptabhiḥ saṃvirājitaṃ<sup>2</sup> || 336 ||  
 ratnojjvalair dīparatnair<sup>1</sup> jvālāmālāsamākulam |  
 taṃ dṛṣṭvā Candradevasya Nilo 'yam abhavan matiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 337 ||  
 nūnaṃ<sup>1</sup> prasādāt tasyaiva bhujagādhipateḥ<sup>2</sup> prabhoḥ |  
 sopasarpya<sup>3</sup> dvijo nāgaṃ kṛtvā prādhyayanaṃ<sup>4</sup> puraḥ |  
 jānubhyāṃ avaniṃ gatvā tadā stotram udīrayat<sup>5</sup> || 338 ||  
 Candradeva uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 namas te<sup>2</sup> nāgarājendra Nila nilotpaladyute |  
 nilameghacayaprakhyā nilatoyakṛtālaya || 339 ||

329. 1) *K gloss* Khanabal iti. 2) niveditam O 226. 330. 1) pra-  
 bhuh O 227. 331. 1) ullvaṇair *corr. from* °ullvanair O 225. 2) °vayam  
 C 1600. 3) *K gloss* Dhanadasyeti Vaiśravaṇasya Vastravan iti prasid-  
 dhasya. 332. 1) nāgāṃs O 227. 2) te O 225, O 226, C 1556; tu  
 O 227. 3) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 333. 1) *Thus* L 3018 only; bhūriśaḥ the  
 other MSS. 2) °gataḥ RB. 3) °upāsanta RL. 4) dhārmika C 1600.  
 335. 1) *Thus* K; vidyuddyotita° C 1600; vidyudutsyota° (?) L 3018; °udyota°  
 the other MSS. 336. 1) °jvālāmālīnā O 227. 2) *Thus* RL; su° C 1600;  
 taṃ° the other MSS. 337. 1) °dipta° L 3018, C 1600. 2) bhujageśvaraḥ  
 RL. 338. 1) tataḥ RL. 2) *Thus* *corr. by* O 225, from °patiḥ; the  
 latter reading O 226. 3) *This altered by* O 225, to upasarpya; the latter  
 reading O 226; *K gloss* sopasarpyeti sa upasarpyeti chedaḥ so 'ci lope cet  
 pādapūraṇam iti sandhiḥ (cf. Pāṇini, ed. Böhtlingk, VI, 1, 134). 4) pra-  
 kramaṇam RL. 5) *Thus* C 1600; *corr. from* °irayat O 225; the latter  
 reading L 3018; °erayat O 226, C 1556; °airirat RL; iti Nilamate Niladar-  
 śanam add. RB; iti Nilamate Candradevasya-Nilapratyabhijñāvarṇanam RL.  
 339. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 2) namo 'stu K.  
 [RL 414]

phaṇānām tvam śatair nāga śobhase<sup>1</sup> saptabhiḥ sadā |  
 saptasaptir ivārciṣmān rājase tvam gabhastibhiḥ || 340 ||  
 tvam<sup>1</sup> Nīla nīlārtha<sup>2</sup> vinitapāpair  
 deveśa devair api dṛśyase svaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 nāgendra Bhogīndra<sup>4</sup> ivāmbaṛastho<sup>5</sup>  
 dhyānena vidvadbhir ivāmṛtākhyāḥ<sup>6</sup> || 341 ||  
 tvam Nīla Yajñeśa<sup>1</sup> ivāsanastho<sup>2</sup>  
 vedārthavidbhir vividhaiḥ vidhānaiḥ |  
 saṃsāra-kāryeṣu<sup>3</sup> suyāgakṛdbhir<sup>4</sup>  
 ārādhyase mokṣaphalāya<sup>5</sup> vipraiḥ || 342 ||  
 nāgendra<sup>1</sup> nīlārcir ivāmarendraiḥ<sup>2</sup>  
 vijñāyase Sūrya ivāmbaṛasthaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 tvam Nīla nīlārcir<sup>4</sup> iva jvalāno<sup>5</sup>  
 bhaktasya<sup>6</sup> kāryāṇi ca sādhyānaḥ<sup>7</sup> || 343 ||  
 dṛṣṭo<sup>1</sup> mayā hetubhir āpatantaṃ  
 sarvasya jantor vasase yato 'dya |  
 smṛtas tato mokṣaya meti<sup>2</sup> duḥkhāt  
 trāyasva viprasya namo narendra<sup>3</sup> || 344 ||  
 tvam Nīla<sup>1</sup> nīraughacayaprakāśo  
 virājase<sup>2</sup> Viṣṇur ivāsureśaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 vidher vidhātā ramase Yameśaṃ<sup>4</sup>  
 tvam<sup>5</sup> Vāsudevapraṇataḥ<sup>6</sup> sadaiva<sup>7</sup> || 345 ||  
 tvām<sup>1</sup> Nīla nīlāmbara nīlanetra  
 ākāśavat sarvagataṃ sureśaṃ |  
 dhyātvā<sup>2</sup> naro yo 'py ajitendriyo vā<sup>3</sup>  
 nāgendra mucyeta tava prasādāt || 346 ||

340. 1) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from śobhasi. 341. 1) The text of this passage (vv. 341—346) seems to be corrupt in several places. 2) Thus RB; nīlābha RL; cf. below v. 347 sqq. 3) Thus RB; nekṣyase 'ddhā RL. 4) Bhogendram RB. 5) ivāmbaṛasthe RB. 6) ivāmṛtākhyam RB; apīhyamānaḥ RL. 342. 1) Yajñeśaṃ RB. 2) ivāsanastham RB. 3) saṃskāra° O 227. 4) surāga° RL; °vidbhir C 1600. 5) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>1</sub> from mokṣya°. 343. 1) nāgīndra L 3018; nāgeśa RL. 2) ivāmareśair RL. 3) Sūryam ivāmbaṛastham RL. 4) nīlārcim RB. 5) Doubtful emendation; jvalantaṃ (?) RB; ivojvalaś ca RL. 6) Thus L 3018; svabhakta° RL; muktasya the other MSS. 7) Doubtful emendation; sādhyanta (?) RB; vidhāsyamānaḥ RL. 344. 1) dṛṣṭam RB. 2) mokṣayaseti O 225, O 226. 3) Cf. for this verse Appendix. 345. 1) nīra O 225, O 226. 2) Emended; virojase C 1600; Vidaujase the other MSS. 3) ivāmareśaḥ L 3018, K. 4) Yamiśaṃ RB; phaṇīśa RL. 5) tvām RL. 6) Vāsudevaṃ° O 226. 7) Thus RB; praṇato 'smi nityam RL. 346. 1) tvam RB. 2) dhyāyen RL. 3) 'pi RL.

Nīla tvām eva vedārthe jagur Vedāḥ sanātanam |  
 dhyeyaṃ vahnau mumukṣūṇāṃ kāmīnāṃ cārthasāadhanam || 347 ||  
 tvatprakāśaṃ yato<sup>1</sup> brahma niṣkalaṃ nirmalaṃ<sup>2</sup> param |  
 sūkṣmato vyoma<sup>3</sup> nirdiṣṭaṃ sarvagātrair akṛtrimam || 348 ||  
 akiṃcanyāṃ adastatvam<sup>1</sup> atisūkṣmasya no pṛthoḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 arthāśrayān<sup>3</sup> mahārthatvaṃ<sup>4</sup> tava<sup>5</sup> tasyākṣarasya ca || 349 ||  
 Kadrūḥ putrasahasreṇa nāgarājendra<sup>1</sup> śobhitā |  
 tvayā tu rājate 'tyarthaṃ Viṣṇunaivāditir<sup>2</sup> yathā || 350 ||  
 tvam eva tapasātyarthaṃ tathā vidyotase prabho |  
 toyaṃ himaṃ śikaraṃ<sup>1</sup> ca tathā muñcasi dhārmika<sup>2</sup> || 351 ||  
 prajāpatiḥ Kāśyapo hi sarvabhūtapitā prabho<sup>1</sup> |  
 tvayā tu śobhate 'tyarthaṃ putrenātyantadhārmika<sup>2</sup> || 352 ||  
 tvayi dharmaś ca satyaṃ ca kṣamā ca satataṃ prabho |  
 devāsurasavimardeṣu śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 353 ||  
 tvayā<sup>1</sup> vinihatā Daityā devabrāhmaṇakāṇṭakāḥ |  
 varadaś tvam vareṇyaś ca surārībalahā<sup>2</sup> vibho<sup>3</sup> || 354 ||  
 bhaktānukampī bhaktaś ca devadeve<sup>1</sup> Janārdane<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyātidayitaś cāsi yathā nāgaḥ sa Vāsukiḥ || 355 ||  
 Dhanadas te sakhā nāga yathā Śarvasya nityadā |  
 dhanadaś cāsi bhaktānāṃ Dhaneśa iti viśrutaḥ || 356 ||  
 nāgānāṃ tvam gatiṃ nityaṃ devānāṃ iva Vāsavaḥ |  
 bhaktimān asmi te nityaṃ tac ca jānāsi dhārmika<sup>1</sup> || 357 ||  
 Nīla uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

svāgataṃ te dvijaśreṣṭha diṣṭyā prāpto 'si me 'ntikam |  
 arcanīyo 'si vipreṇdra hy atithiś tvam mato<sup>2</sup> mama || 358 ||  
 varaṃ varaya bhadraṃ te yatheṣṭam manasi priyam |  
 grhaṃ ca me tathā paśya tatrāsava<sup>1</sup> ca yathāsukham || 359 ||

348. 1) ito C 1600. 2) nirmalaṃ niṣkalaṃ K. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; yena the other MSS. 349. 1) The text is here evidently corrupt; RB as above; akiṃcanyo 'si devatvam RL. 2) atisūkṣmo 'si ca pṛthoḥ RL. 3) arthāśrayo RL. 4) mahārthas tvam RL. 5) stavyas RL. 350. 1) nāgarājena K. 2) Viṣṇunevā O 226; altered to this sec. manu from Viṣṇunaivā O 225. 351. 1) śikarāṃś RL. 2) This hemistich L 3018, RL only. 352. 1) This hemistich L 3018, RL only. 2) 'dhārmikam O 225, O 226, C 1556; 'dhārmikā C 1600; tathā vidyotase prabho L 3018; cf. v. 351a. 354. 1) tathā K. 2) varārī° MSS. 3) prabho C 1600. 355. 1) 'deva O 226. 2) Janārdana O 226. 357. 1) iti Nīlamate Nīlastotraṃ add. MSS. 358. 1) om Nīlaḥ K. 2) mate L 3018. 359. 1) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>2</sub> from tatrāsava; the latter reading L 3018, O 227.

Candradevaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

avaśyaṃ me varo deyas tvayā nāgendrasattama |  
varayāmi varam deva taṃ me tvam dātum arhasi || 360 ||  
Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> jano nityaṃ vasatāṃ bhīmavikrama |  
kliśyate<sup>2</sup> hi sadā loko niṣkrāman<sup>3</sup> praviśan punaḥ || 361 ||  
gr̥hāṇiha narāś tyaktvā purāṇi vividhāni ca |  
vasantu tvatprasādena varam etad vṛtaṃ<sup>1</sup> mayā || 362 ||

Nilah<sup>1</sup> |

evam astu dvijaśreṣṭha vasantv iha<sup>2</sup> narāḥ sadā  
pālayantas tu<sup>3</sup> madvākyaṃ Keśavād yan mayā śrutam<sup>4</sup> || 363 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam uktvā tadā Nīlo brāhmaṇaṃ svaṃ niveśanam<sup>1</sup> |  
nītvā sampūjya sambhojya<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇasya<sup>3</sup> yathāvidhi || 364 ||  
Kāśmīrāyāṃ vasatyartham ācārāṇi jagāda vai |  
dvijaś covāsa ṣaṇmāsān sukhi<sup>1</sup> Nīlaniveśane || 365 ||  
Caitryāṃ tato vyatītāyāṃ praviśat<sup>1</sup> sarvato janaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
rājā Vīryodayākhyāś ca hastyaśvair bahubhir vṛtaḥ || 366 ||  
praviṣṭe tu<sup>1</sup> jane tasmin<sup>2</sup> dvijo Nīlena yojitaḥ |  
yuvā dhanaughasahito<sup>3</sup> yayau Vīryodayaṃ nṛpaṃ || 367 ||  
tasya sarvaṃ yathāvṛttaṃ kathayāmāsa sa dvijaḥ |  
rājāpi sarvalokeṣu kathayāmāsa pāṛthiva<sup>1</sup> || 368 ||  
Nīloктаṃ vacanaṃ kurvaṃs tataḥ prabhṛti vai janaḥ |  
uvāsa satataṃ hṛṣṭaḥ Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> kṛtālayaḥ || 369 ||  
kṛtvā purāṇi grāmāṇi<sup>1</sup> tīrthāṇy āyatanāni ca |  
gr̥hāṇi ca vicitrāṇi hy uvāsa<sup>2</sup> vasatiṃ janaḥ || 370 ||

360. 1) uvāca add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 361. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL.  
2) Thus, but dya written above sec. manu, O 225; the latter reading O 226.  
3) viniṣkrāman O 226; corr. from an earlier reading viniṣkrāmanti O 225, C 1556; niṣkrāman RL. 362. 1) vara eṣa vṛto RL. 363. 1) uvāca add. O 226, RL. 2) atra O 226, C 1556. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; pālayantu ca O 225, C 1556; pālayanti ca O 226; illegible C 1600. 4) yac chrutaṃ mayā C 1556. 364. 1) This hemistich L 3018, RL only. 2) sambhojya sampūjya RL. 3) brāhmaṇaṃ taṃ RL. 365. 1) sukhaṃ corr. from sukhiṃ O 225; the former reading O 226, C 1600; the latter O 227. 366. 1) Thus O 225, but altered sec. manu to praviśan; praviśyat L 3018; praviśyan O 226; praviśan the other MSS. 2) Thus L 3018; janaḥ the other MSS. 367. 1) praviṣṭeṣu RL. 2) janaugheṣu RL. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; janaugha° the other MSS. 368. 1) Thus C 1600; pāṛthivaḥ the other MSS. 369. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 370. 1) grāmāṇs ca RL. 2) cakāra RL.

tataḥ<sup>1</sup> prabhṛti deśe 'smin svalpaṃ hi patate<sup>2</sup> himam |  
janas tu<sup>3</sup> Nīlavacanam<sup>4</sup> pālayaty eva nityadā<sup>5</sup> || 371 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

evam uktaḥ sa Gonando<sup>2</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhūbhujā<sup>3</sup> |  
paprache bhūyas tam ṛṣim jātakautūhalas tadā<sup>4</sup> || 372 ||  
kāny ācārāṇi<sup>1</sup> Nīlena Candradevāya Bhārgava |  
purā proktāni<sup>2</sup> caitāni<sup>3</sup> kathayasva mahādyute<sup>4</sup> || 373 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

raukmapīṭhasthitam vipraṃ nāgaḥ paryāṅkam āśritah<sup>2</sup> |  
uvāca yat tadā<sup>3</sup> rājams tac chṛṇṣva samāhitah || 374 ||

Nīlaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

pranīpatya Hṛṣīkeśam Parāśaragurum Harim |  
Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>2</sup> vasatyartham vakṣyāmy ācaranam tava || 375 ||  
Āśvayujyāṃ Nikumbhas tu nityam āyāti Kāśyapa<sup>1</sup> |  
hatvā Piśācān samgrāme vālukārnavagān bahūn || 376 ||  
pūjārtham tasya kartavyā Kaumudī tām nibodha me<sup>1</sup> || 377 ||  
sudhavadātāḥ<sup>1</sup> kartavyāḥ pūjitās ca tathā gṛhāḥ |  
pumhbiḥ snātānuliptaiś ca bhāvyaṃ<sup>2</sup> bālair viśeṣataḥ || 378 ||  
na bhoktavyam divā cāpi tad dinam puruṣaiḥ sadā<sup>1</sup> |  
kevalam bhojanam deyam bālāturajanasya ca || 379 ||  
saphalaiḥ<sup>1</sup> pattrasamghātaiḥ<sup>2</sup> pūjanīyās tadā<sup>3</sup> gṛhāḥ<sup>4</sup> |  
candrodaye tataḥ prāpte samprajvālya hutāśanam || 380 ||  
Rudraṃ Candram Umāṃ Skandam Nāsatyau Nandinam tathā |  
pūjayitvārghamālyādinaivedyaiś<sup>1</sup> ca prthak prthak || 381 ||

**371.** 1) tadā *RL*. 2) nipatati *RL*. 3) janās ca *RL*. 4) °vākyaṇi *RL*. 5) pālayanto 'nīsam mudā *RL*. **372.** 1) uvāca *add. RL*. 2) Govindo *L 3018*; *this reading corr. as above O 225, C 1556*. 3) bhūmipah *RL*. 4) Gonanda uvāca *inserted C 1556, RL*. **373.** 1) kā ācārās ca *RL*. 2) proktās ca *RL*. 3) tām mahyam *RL*. 4) mahāmate *C 1600, RL*. **374.** 1) uvāca *add. O 227*. 2) *Thus L 3018, RL*; °āsthitah *v. l. K*; raukmaṃ pīṭham sthito nāgaḥ paryāṅkam ca tathāśritah *the other MSS*. 3) tathā *O 226*. **375.** 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, RL*. 2) Kāśmīrāyāṃ *RL*. **376.** 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from Kāśyapa*; *the latter reading O 226, C 1600*. **377.** 1) te *RL*. **378.** 1) *Thus corr. from °dhātāḥ O 225*. 2) *Thus all MSS*; *though altered by later hand to bhāvya° O 225*. **379.** 1) saha *C 1600*. **380.** 1) saphalaiḥ *RL*. 2) puṣpa° *C 1600*. 3) tathā *RL*. 4) gṛhāḥ *L 3018*. **381.** 1) *Thus C 1600*; pūjanīyārgha° *O 225, O 226, C 1556*; pūjanīyās ca° *L 3018*; pūjayeta ca sanmālyair *RL*; *cf. below v. 474*.

tataḥ pūjā Nikumbhasya kartavyā kṛsareṇa<sup>1</sup> tu |  
 Ādityaputro Revantaḥ<sup>2</sup> sāsvaliḥ<sup>3</sup> pūjyaś ca mānavaliḥ || 382 ||  
 pūjaniyā<sup>1</sup> ca Surabhī<sup>2</sup> gomadbhiḥ puruṣaiś tadā<sup>3</sup> |  
 yeṣāṃ ca chāgalāḥ<sup>4</sup> santi taiś ca pūjyo Hutāśanaḥ || 383 ||  
 aurabhrikaiś<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> devaḥ pūjaniyo Jalādhipaḥ |  
 yeṣāṃ santi karindrāṇi<sup>3</sup> taiś ca pūjyo Gaṇādhipaḥ || 384 ||  
 kṛtvāgniḥavanam<sup>1</sup> paścāt pūjayitva dvijottamān<sup>2</sup> |  
 prayujya cātmanaḥ<sup>3</sup> pūjām<sup>4</sup> bhoktavyaṃ māṃsavarjitam |  
 sārḍham mitrais tathā bhṛtyair<sup>5</sup> dārāpatyādibhis tathā || 385 ||  
 vastavyā ca niśā saiva vahnē<sup>1</sup> pārśvagatair<sup>2</sup> naraiḥ |  
 śaṅkhavādaravonmiśrair<sup>3</sup> gītavādyaiś ca sarvaśaḥ<sup>4</sup> || 386 ||  
 neyā bhavati rājendra tathā prekṣaṇakaiḥ<sup>1</sup> śubhaiḥ |  
 tathā prabhātasamaye svanuliptaiḥ<sup>2</sup> svalamkṛtaiḥ || 387 ||  
 vahnipūjā<sup>1</sup> ca kartavyā maṅgalālabhanam<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 bhoktavyaṃ saha mitraiś ca kṛḍitavyaṃ yathāśukham || 388 ||  
 suptavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> tāṃ tathā rātriṃ dvitīyāyām anantaram |  
 kardamenānuliptāṅgaiḥ<sup>2</sup> kṛḍitavyaṃ tathā<sup>3</sup> naraiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 389 ||  
 suhrdaḥ kardamenāpi lepayadbhir<sup>1</sup> itas tataḥ |  
 kāmārthavādibhiḥ sarvaiś<sup>2</sup> talliṅgārthaprabodhakaiḥ || 390 ||  
 gaṇtṛgamyaviśeṣaiś<sup>1</sup> ca vividhaiś ca subhāṣitaiḥ |  
 aślilam vadamānaiś<sup>2</sup> ca hy<sup>3</sup> ākrośadbhis<sup>4</sup> tathā dvija<sup>5</sup> || 391 ||

- 382.** 1) O 225, gloss: kṛsaraḥ khica iti bhāṣayā; K gloss: khicūr iti bhāṣayā. 2) Revantaḥ MSS. 3) Thus L 3018; altered sec. manu to sāsvaliḥ O 225; the latter reading the other MSS.; K gloss sāsva Āśvineyasahitaḥ.  
**383.** 1) pūjaniyāś RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; munibhir O 225, O 226, C 1556; munayo RL. 3) tathā L 3018, C 1600, RL. 4) Thus L 3018, RL; chaśilāḥ (?) the other MSS. **384.** 1) aurabhrikaiś C 1600. — 2) tadā O 226. 3) Doubtful reading; karendrāṇi corr. as above O 225; karindrāś ca L 3018, C 1600, RL. **385.** 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from °vahanam; the latter reading O 226. 2) dvijottamam O 226. 3) ca om. C 1600. 4) pūjyām L 3018. 5) bhṛtyaiś tathā mitrair C 1600.  
**386.** 1) vahnī° RL. 2) Thus RL; °ratair L 3018, C 1600; °tatair the other MSS. 3) śaṅkhā° L 3018. 4) nityaśaḥ C 1600.  
**387.** 1) Thus corr. from prekṣaṇikaiḥ O 225; the latter reading C 1556, C 1600. 2) Thus RL; svānu° the other MSS. and thus throughout.  
**388.** 1) °pūjyā L 3018. 2) Thus RB; °lambhanam RL; K gloss maṅga-lāmbhanam maṅgalyavastrasparśaḥ. **389.** 1) svaptavyam RL. 2) Thus RL; kaṇḍasenānu L 3018; skardamenānu° the other MSS. 3) yathā L 3018. 4) bharāt RL. **390.** 1) lepaniyā RL. 2) °vādanirataiḥ RL.  
**391.** 1) bhartṛ° L 3018; K gloss gaṇtrā puruṣeṇa katham bhāvyaṃ gamyayā ca ramaṇyā katham iti līlāviśeṣaiḥ. 2) aślilāni vadadbhis RL. 3) hi om. L 3018; tv C 1600; tathā RL. 4) krośadbhis L 3018. 5) eva ca RL.

tasminn ahani pūrvāhṇe<sup>1</sup> Nikumbhasyānuyāyinaḥ |  
 āviśanti narān sarvān Piśācā ghoradarśanāḥ || 392 ||  
 yaś caivaṃ kurute tasya hy<sup>1</sup> aparāhṇe<sup>2</sup> tadā tanum |  
 tyaktvā snātasya gacchanti śapante cāpy akāraṇam<sup>3</sup> || 393 ||  
 tataḥ snātais ca kartavyaṃ Keśavasyārcanaṃ naraiḥ |  
 sampūjya viprān bhoktavyaṃ tanuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> svalaṃkṛtaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 394 ||  
 mitrānujīvbhiḥ sārḍhaṃ dārāpatyādibhis tatha<sup>1</sup>  
 tataḥ prabhṛti śaṇmāsān sveṣu veśmasu<sup>2</sup> mānavaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 395 ||  
 agniḥ saṃnihitaḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryo rātrau viprair viśeṣataḥ |  
 rātrau dipaś ca dātavyo māsam ekaṃ bahir gṛhāt || 396 ||  
 yāvat Kārttikamāsasya paurṇamāsīm<sup>1</sup> dvijottama |  
 eṣā tu Kaumudī nāma tithiḥ kāryā śivapradā<sup>2</sup> || 397 ||  
 tataḥ<sup>1</sup> pakṣe vyatīte tu kartavyā sukhasuptikā |  
 pañcadaśyāṃ yathā vipra tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu || 398 ||  
 tasyāṃ divā na bhoktavyaṃ bālāturajanam vinā |  
 sūrye tv astam anuprāpte<sup>1</sup> pūjayitvā Karīṣiṇīm<sup>2</sup> |  
 dipavṛkṣās tato deyā devatāyataneṣu ca || 399 ||  
 catuspathaśmaśāneṣu<sup>1</sup> nadīparvataveśmasu |  
 vṛkṣamūleṣu goṣṭheṣu catvareṣvāpaneṣu<sup>2</sup> ca || 400 ||  
 vastraiś caivāpanāḥ sarve kartavyā dvija śobhitaḥ |  
 dipamālāparikṣipte pradeśe tadanantaram || 401 ||  
 svalaṃkṛteṇa<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyaṃ dvijendra navavāsasā<sup>2</sup> |  
 suhrḍbhir bandhubhiḥ sārḍhaṃ brāhmaṇaiś<sup>3</sup> cānuyāyibhiḥ || 402 ||  
 tataḥ prāpte dvitīye 'hni svanuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> svalaṃkṛtaiḥ |  
 kṛdītavyaṃ tadā<sup>2</sup> dyūtaiḥ śrotavyaṃ gītavāditaṃ || 403 ||  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ pūrvoktais tair janaiḥ saha |  
 tasmin dyūte jayo yasya tasya saṃvatsaraḥ śubhaḥ || 404 ||

392. 1) Thus C 1600, RL; pūrvāhṇe the other MSS. 393. 1) hi om. C 1600. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; aparāhṇe the other MSS. 3) cāsyā kāraṇam C 1600; karaṇād dhruvam O 227, K; K gloss to this verse: ya evaṃ kurute tasyāparāhṇe snātasya tanuṃ tyaktvā gacchanti na tam āviśantītyarthaḥ | etad akaraṇāc chapante cety arthaḥ; this hemistich om. L 3018.  
 394. 1) liptadehais RL. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; saṃpūyataiḥ the other MSS. 395. 1) °patyasamanvitam RL. 2) veśmasu C 1600. 3) mānavaiḥ L 3018. 396. 1) °nihataḥ L 3018. 397. 1) paurṇamāse L 3018. 2) śubha° L 3018. 398. 1) Nīlaḥ add. before this śloka RB; Nīla uvāca RL. 399. 1) K gloss sūrye tv astam anuprāpta ity anenāstavyāpiniyam tithiḥ kāryeti sūcyate. 2) K gloss Lakṣmīm. 400. 1) catuspada° O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) catvareṣvā° O 225, O 226, C 1556. 402. 1) svalaṃkṛtaiś ca RL. 2) navavastritaiḥ RL. 3) brāhmaṇaiḥ sārḍhaṃ bandhubhiḥ L 3018, RL. 403. 1) Thus RL; svānu°, as above v. 387, the other MSS. 2) tathā C 1600.



tasyām rātryām<sup>1</sup> tu kartavyam śayyāsthānam<sup>2</sup> suśobhitam |  
gandhair vastrais tathā dhūpai<sup>3</sup> ratnais caivābhyalamkṛtam<sup>4</sup> || 405 ||  
dīpamālāparikṣiptam tathā dhūpena<sup>1</sup> dhūpitam |  
dayitābhis ca sahitair neyā sā ca nīśā bhavet || 406 ||  
navais ca vastrair pūjyās ca<sup>1</sup> suhṛtsambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
brāhmaṇā bhrtyavargās ca Candradeva yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 407 ||  
ekādaśyām tato rātrau śuklapakṣasya mānavaḥ |  
sopavāso Harim devam nṛttagītair<sup>1</sup> vibodhayet || 408 ||  
Āśāḍhamāsi pratimām Keśavasya tu<sup>1</sup> kārayet |  
suptam tu<sup>2</sup> Śeṣaparyāṅke śailamṛddhemadārubhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 409 ||  
tāmṛarakūṭaracitais<sup>1</sup> citre<sup>2</sup> vāpi niveśayet |  
Lakṣmyutsaṅgagatau pādaū tadā<sup>3</sup> tasya tu<sup>4</sup> kārayet<sup>5</sup> || 410 ||  
Kārttikasya tu<sup>1</sup> śuklānte kāryam tasya vibodhanam<sup>2</sup> |  
yathā tathā me gadataḥ śṛṇu tvam munipuṅgava<sup>3</sup> || 411 ||  
ekādaśyām tu kartavyam rātrau<sup>1</sup> jāgaraṇam tathā |  
gītair nṛttais<sup>2</sup> tathā vādyair brahmaghoṣais tathaiva ca || 412 ||  
vīṇāpaṭaḥśabdais ca purāṇānām ca vācanaiḥ |  
tatkaṭhāśravaṇais cānyais tathā stotraprakīrtanaiḥ || 413 ||  
prekṣaṇīyapradānais<sup>1</sup> ca bhūmiśobhābhir eva ca |  
puspadhūpapradānais<sup>2</sup> ca naivedyair vividhais tathā || 414 ||  
dīpavṛkṣais<sup>1</sup> ca vividhair vahnipūjābhir eva ca |  
bhakṣyair apūpaiḥ śākais ca paramānnais tathā phalaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 415 ||  
ikṣor vikāir madhunā mṛdvikābhavyadāḍimaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
kuṭherakasya māñjaryā mārjanyā lavaṇena ca || 416 ||  
raktasūtreṇa raktena candanena sitena ca |  
alaktakena bijais ca kuṅkumena sugandhinā || 417 ||

405. 1) rātrau L 3018, RL. 2) Thus RL; śayyāsthāne L 3018; yathā sthānam C 1600; yathā snānam the other MSS. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; dīpai the other MSS. 4) cāpy atyalamkṛtam RL. 406. 1) dhūpana° L 3018. 407. 1) sampūjyās C 1556; pūjyās ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ RL. 2) Nilamate Dīpamālāvidhiḥ add. C 1556; iti Nilamate Kartikāmāyām Dīpamālāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ RB; Nīla uvāca RL. 408. 1) nṛttair° C 1600; nṛpa RL. 409. 1) ca C 1600. 2) ca O 227, K. 3) śilā° L 3221, K; śilāpṛṣṭe° O 227. 410. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from °rajatais; °rajatais the other MSS. 2) citrair K. 3) tasyām RL; K gloss tasyām pratimāyām | tasya Viṣṇoḥ. 5) ca C 1600, RL. 6) This śloka om. O 226. 411. 1) ca C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; nibodhanam the other MSS. 3) vāḍavottama RL. 412. 1) rātri° L 3018. 2) nṛtyais L 3018. 414. 1) prekṣaṇīyair° RL; °pradānais L 3018, L 3221; °pradhānais the other MSS. 2) Thus L 3018, K; °dhānais the other MSS. 415. 1) dīpavṛkṣais ca C 1556. 2) phalais tathā L 3018, RL; cf. below v. 456. 416. 1) Thus C 1600, RL; mṛdvikair the other MSS.; cf. below v. 801.

sampūjya pratimāṃ<sup>1</sup> rātrau dvitiye 'hani paṇḍitaḥ |  
 snātvā nadijale puṇye pratimāṃ snāpayec<sup>2</sup> chubbhām || 418 ||  
 utthitāṃ<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> paraṃ<sup>3</sup> brahman pūrvadravyavinirmīṭāṃ<sup>4</sup> |  
 yadi citraniviṣṭā<sup>5</sup> syāt pratimā brāhmaṇottama || 419 ||  
 pañcarātravidhānena vedyāṃ āvāhya tāṃ budhaḥ |  
 āsanasthāṃ yathāśaktya<sup>1</sup> snāpayeta yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 420 ||  
 ādāv ājyena<sup>1</sup> tailena madhunā tadanantaram |  
 dadhnā kṣīreṇa ca tataḥ<sup>2</sup> pañcagavyena cāpy atha || 421 ||  
 udvartanaṃ tato deyaṃ māśacūrṇaṃ<sup>1</sup> tataḥ<sup>2</sup> param |  
 tato masūrācūrṇaṃ<sup>3</sup> ca<sup>4</sup> tatas tv āmalakāni ca<sup>5</sup> || 422 ||  
 rodhram<sup>1</sup> kāleyakaṃ<sup>2</sup> caiva tagaram karpakaṃ tathā<sup>3</sup>  
 siddhārthakaṃ priyaṅgu<sup>4</sup> ca tato vai bijapūrakaṃ || 423 ||  
 sarvaśuśadyaḥ sarvagandhāḥ<sup>1</sup> sarvabijāni kāñcanaṃ |  
 maṅgalyāni yathālābham<sup>2</sup> ratnāni<sup>3</sup> ca<sup>4</sup> kuśodakam || 424 ||  
 hastidantoddhṛtā<sup>1</sup> mṛca vṛṣaśṛṅgoddhṛtā tathā |  
 naditīrāt sagosthānād valmikāt saṃgamādd hradāt<sup>2</sup> || 425 ||  
 Indrasthānāc<sup>1</sup> ca sarasas tathā parvatamastakāt |  
 etaiḥ saṃsnāpya<sup>2</sup> Deveśaṃ dadyād gorocanaṃ śubham<sup>3</sup> || 426 ||  
 tatas tu<sup>1</sup> kalaśā deya<sup>2</sup> yathāśakti svalaṃkṛtāḥ |  
 jātipallavasampūrṇāḥ phalapūrṇās<sup>3</sup> tu<sup>4</sup> kāñcanaḥ || 427 ||  
 puṇyāhavācaśabdena<sup>1</sup> viṇāveṇuraveṇa<sup>2</sup> ca |  
 sūtamāgadhaśabdena tathā vandisvanena ca || 428 ||

418. 1) vidhinā O 227. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1556; corr. from prāpayec O 225; the latter reading O 226; sthāpayec C 1600, RL. 419. 1) K gloss utthitordhvasthitā na punar āsīnety āsīnā niṣedhād yathāśāv utthitā bhavet tathā sthāpyā. 2) ca O 226; tāṃ RL. 3) Thus O 226, L 3018, C 1600; parāṃ the other MSS. 4) sarva° RL; K gloss he brahman | pūrvam uktaḥ śīlāmṛddhemadārubbhiḥ dravyaiḥ. 5) sā cittraniṣṭhā RB. 420. 1) °saktiḥ O 227, L 3221; °śakti K. 2) °vidhiḥ O 227. 421. 1) ārghyena C 1600. 2) tathā C 1600. 422. 1) Thus L 3018; °cūrṇa C 1600; °cūrṇaiḥ RL; °mūlaṃ the other MSS. 2) atāḥ RL. 3) Thus L 3018, C 1600; °cūrṇaiś RL; °mūlaṃ the other MSS. 4) tu O 226. 5) āmalakāṇubhiḥ RL. 423. 1) Om. O 226. 2) kāliyakaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 3) ca tathā O 226. 4) priyaṅguṃ RB; cf. Appendix. 424. 1) °gandhān RB. 2) tathā° O 226. 3) Thus L 3018; patrāṇi C 1600; pattrāṇi the other MSS. 4) Om. C 1556. 425. 1) dantidanto° RL. 2) Cf. for this and following śloka v. 817 sqq. 426. 1) K gloss Indro rājā tatsthānāt taddvārāt. 2) saṃprāpya O 227. 3) gorocanaṃ śubham L 3018, RL; gorocanādikam C 1600; the other MSS. read as above. 427. 1) ca RL. 2) K gloss deyaḥ ity etair api snānāni deyaṇīty arthaḥ. 3) °mūlaiś O 227, L 3221; °mūlaś K. 4) ca RL. 428. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from puṇyāhave°; puṇyāhaveda° L 3018, C 1600; puṇyāhe veda° RL. 2) viṇāvīṇu° O 226; veṇuvīṇā L 3221; veṇuveṇā° L 3018, O 226.

evaṃ saṃsnāpya Govindam<sup>1</sup> svanuliptam<sup>2</sup> svalamkṛtam |  
 suvāsasam<sup>3</sup> pūjayeta jātīpuṣpaiḥ sakutmalaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 429 ||  
 dhūpaṃ ca sarajo<sup>1</sup> deyaṃ<sup>2</sup> dipam dadyāt suśobhanam |  
 tatas tu<sup>3</sup> pūjayed devaṃ paramānnaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ || 430 ||  
 sānnaratnapradānaiḥ<sup>1</sup> ca pūjyā<sup>2</sup> Bhāgavatās<sup>3</sup> tataḥ |  
 tato 'gnihavanam kāryam viprah pūjyās tv anantaram || 431 ||  
 vāsobhir bhūṣaṇai ratnair gobhir aśvair gajair dhanaiḥ |  
 yathāvibhavato vipra bhoktavyam tadanantaram || 432 ||  
 trayodaśyāṃ tataḥ puṇyā janā ye raṅgajivinaḥ |  
 mallabhaṭṭādayo<sup>1</sup> brahman svavittasyānurūpataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 433 ||  
 caturdaśyāṃ na bhoktavyam bhoktavyam<sup>1</sup> payasāpi vā |  
 pañcadaśyāṃ tatas<sup>2</sup> pūjyo devadevo Janārdanaḥ || 434 ||  
 paurṇamāsim tu saṃprāpya na bhoktavyam tadā<sup>1</sup> divā |  
 tatas candrodaye prāpte pūjanīyās ca Kṛttikāḥ |  
 Kārttikeyas tathā Khadgo Varuṇaḥ sa-Hutāśanaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 435 ||  
 malyair gandhais tathā dhūpair bhakṣair uccāvacaḥ tathā |  
 paramānnais tathā<sup>1</sup> śākair vahnisaṃtarpanais tathā || 436 ||  
 ikṣūṇāṃ ca vikāraiḥ ca dipavṛkṣaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 kulmaṣair lopikābhīḥ<sup>2</sup> ca dvijānāṃ paripūjanaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 437 ||  
 evaṃ kṛtvā tadā pūjāṃ māsadattam tu dipakam |  
 grhād bahir yat tu<sup>1</sup> dattam piṭake<sup>2</sup> tat tu kārayet || 438 ||  
 apāṃ samīpe<sup>1</sup> nītvā tu sabhakṣyam tu pravāhayet<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasya<sup>3</sup> mūlam<sup>4</sup> tu kartavyam tato vai candanārcitam<sup>5</sup> || 439 ||  
 kṣīreṇa pūrṇam taṃ kṛtvā matsyam tu sikatāmayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 muktānetraṃ nyaset tasmims<sup>2</sup> taṃ ca vipre nivedayet || 440 ||

429. 1) Deveśam C 1556. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from svānu<sup>2</sup>; the latter reading C 1600; cf. above v. 387. 3) savāsasam O 227. 4) °kuṭmalaiḥ C 1600. 430. 1) K gloss saraja iti rūlādi rajaḥ sahitaṃ tad api deyaṃ ity arthaḥ. 2) dadyād RL. 3) ca RL. 431. 1) mahāratna° L 3018; annaiḥ pradhānnaratnaiḥ ca RL. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; pūjyo O 225, L 3018; bhojyo C 1556. 3) Thus RL; Bhagavatis C 1600; Bhāgavatas the other MSS. 433. 1) °mallādayo RB. 2) svasvavittānurūpyataḥ RL. 434. 1) madhunā L 3018. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; tathā the other MSS. 435. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; tathā the other MSS. 2) This hemistich in the accusative MSS. 436. 1) phalaiḥ L 3018. 437. 1) ca śobhanaiḥ C 1600. 2) lepikābhīḥ RL; K gloss lepikā levārī ity khyātāḥ. 3) dvijānāḥ ca paripūjayet RL. 438. 1) bahir grhāt tu yad RL. 2) K gloss vāmśaśālākādiracitam pātram piṭakaḥ. 439. 1) samīpaṃ L 3018, RL. 2) tatra vāhayet RL. 3) K gloss tasyeti dipasthānasya. 4) Thus L 3018; mūle the other MSS. 5) candanārcanam RL. 440. 1) kuryān matsyam ca saikatam RL; K gloss to saikatam: sikatāmayam. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; nyaset tasya C 1600; tu nyasita the other MSS.

balivardam<sup>1</sup> tato deyam<sup>2</sup> śvetam śaktyā viśeṣataḥ |  
 sarvasasyadharam ramyam sarvagandhasamanvitam || 441 ||  
 savāśasam dviḥ dadyāt kāntāre<sup>1</sup> sopatiṣṭhati<sup>2</sup> |  
 Yāmyam mārgam hi kāntāram<sup>3</sup> tena yānti vipaścitaḥ || 442 ||  
 yāvanti romakūpāni<sup>1</sup> tasya dāntasya<sup>2</sup> Kāśyapa<sup>3</sup> |  
 tāvadvarṣasahasrāṇi svarge modanti tatpradāḥ || 443 ||  
 pūjayitvā tato Viṣṇum raktamālyādibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> svayam |  
 bhoktavyam gorasaprāyam suptavyam<sup>2</sup> cāpy anantaram || 444 ||  
 devotthāpanam etad hi kartavyam dinapañcakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pañcāham etac ca tathā suptavyam<sup>2</sup> sthaṇḍile budhaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 dine dine ca snātavyam naditoye suśītale || 445 ||  
 pūjanīyo Harir devo brāhmaṇāḥ<sup>1</sup> sa-Hutāśanāḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 varjaniyam tadā māmsam<sup>3</sup> prayatnād api Kāśyapa || 446 ||  
 Daitya-Dānava-Yakṣāś ca Piśācā Rākṣasaiḥ saha |  
 varjayanti tadā māmsam māmsādā<sup>1</sup> dinapañcakam || 447 ||  
 evam sampūjya Deveṣam sarvakāmasamanvitam |  
 āyusaḥ<sup>1</sup> param<sup>2</sup> āśādy Viṣṇuloke mahiyate || 448 ||  
 svavittāśaktyā kartavyam apy uktaṁ nyūnam<sup>1</sup> eva tu |  
 prāpnotīdam phalam sarvam vittaśāṭhyam vivarjayet<sup>2</sup> || 449 ||  
 Kārttikyām samatitāyām samprāpte prathame 'hani |  
 Kāśmīrā nirmitā<sup>1</sup> pūrvaṁ Kāśyapena mahātmanā || 450 ||  
 tasmāt tatra dine kāryam<sup>1</sup> utsavam<sup>2</sup> sarvamānavaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 svāśitaiḥ<sup>4</sup> svanuliptāṅgaiḥ<sup>5</sup> sucittaiḥ sujanāvṛtaiḥ<sup>6</sup> || 451 ||

441. 1) valibardam C 1600; valivardam RL. 2) dadyāt RL. 442. 1) K  
 gloss kāntāre durgame Yamamārge sa vṛṣo 'vatiṣṭhate dātāram pratikṣamāṇa  
 āste. 2) sovatiṣṭhati RL; the other MSS. as above. 3) sukkenaiva RL.  
 443. 1) Thus corr. from 'kūpāni O 225; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600, K.  
 2) O 225, gloss: dāntaḥ dānda (?) iti bhāṣayā. 444. 1) 'mālādibhiḥ  
 O 225, O 226, C 1556; cf. below v. 456 and passim. 2) svaptavyam O 226,  
 C 1556, RL. 445. 1) These two pādas om. O 227. 2) svaptavyam  
 L 3221, K. 3) These two pādas om. L 3018, O 227. 446. 1) brāhmaṇāḥ  
 O 225, O 226, C 1556. 2) Thus O 226, C 1556; 'hutāśanāḥ the other MSS.  
 3) The words prayatnād to māmsam of the following śloka L 3018 and  
 RL only. 447. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; māmsādair the other MSS.  
 448. 1) āyuh RL. 2) paramam RL. 449. 1) nūnam O 226. 2) Nīla-  
 mate Devotthāpanam add. O 225, O 226, L 3018; iti Śrī C 1600; Nīlamate  
 Bhīṣmapaṇcakarātrāparādhyam Devotthāpanam C 1556; iti Nīlamate Kārti-  
 kapañcakarātre Devotthāpanam RL. Then follows Nīla uvāca; the verb om.  
 C 1556, C 1600, K. 450. 1) nirmitāḥ RL. 451. 1) kārya RL. 2) ut-  
 savas RL. 3) tatra L 3018, RL; 'jantubhiḥ C 1600. 4) svāśitaiḥ K;  
 om. C 1600. 5) Thus corr., as above v. 429, by O 225, from svānu; the  
 latter reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600. 6) Thus L 3018 only; svajanā  
 the other MSS.

śrotavyam gitavādyādi<sup>1</sup> tathā sevyam<sup>2</sup> ca<sup>3</sup> maṅgalam |  
 pānam ca pānapaiḥ peyam<sup>4</sup> vastram dhāryam tathā navam<sup>5</sup> || 452 ||  
 tasyātitoṣam āyāti saṅgaṇo Bhāskarah svayam<sup>1</sup> || 453 ||  
 eṣa eva vidhiḥ kāryas tathā Māghasya saptamim<sup>1</sup>  
 Āṣāḍhasaptamim caiva<sup>2</sup> yaśovijayakāṅkṣibhiḥ || 454 ||  
 saptamītritayam caiva<sup>1</sup> dhruvam<sup>2</sup> etad dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 saptamīṣv atha sarvāsu sūryaloke mahiyate<sup>4</sup> || 455 ||  
 paurṇamāsim<sup>1</sup> tu tām<sup>2</sup> prāpya Mārgaśīrṣasya mānavah |  
 naktāśi pūjayec Candram śuklamālyādibhis tathā<sup>3</sup> |  
 annair bhakṣyaprakāraiś ca dipadānais<sup>4</sup> tathā phalaiḥ || 456 ||  
 lavaṇānām pradānais<sup>1</sup> ca vahnipūjābhir eva ca |  
 pūjanair brāhmaṇānām ca subhagānām tathaiḥ ca || 457 ||  
 raktavastrayugam deyam subhagā<sup>1</sup> brāhmaṇi tu yā |  
 svasā pītṛsvasā yā ca mitrapatnī tu<sup>2</sup> yā bhavet || 458 ||  
 dhruvam eṣā tu<sup>1</sup> kartavyā paurṇamāsi<sup>2</sup> vicakṣaṇaiḥ |  
 kāryās cānyāḥ svaśaktyā vā na vā kāryā dvijottama || 459 ||  
 kāntam rūpam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti saubhāgyam vipulam striyaḥ |  
 strībhir viśeṣataḥ kāryāḥ paurṇamāsyas<sup>2</sup> tathā<sup>3</sup> dvija<sup>4</sup> || 460 ||  
 yasmimś tu vāsare vipra prathamam patate<sup>1</sup> himam |  
 tatra pūjyas tu Himavān hemantaśiśirāv ubhau || 461 ||  
 mama pūjā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> cāpy atha<sup>3</sup> |  
 phalapattre<sup>4</sup> pradātavye nage Merūdbhave tathā || 462 ||

452. 1) vādyāni O 225, O 226, C 1556; vādyam ca C 1600; vādyābhiḥ O 227. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; divyam the other MSS. 3) sa° L 3018. 4) piyam L 3018, C 1600. 5) iti Nilamate Navasamvatsarapraveśaḥ add. RB; Navasamvatsaramahotsavakathanam RL. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 453. 1) Here some ślokaś seem to be lost. 454. 1) saptamyām Tapasas tathā RL; K gloss to Tapasas: Māghasya. 2) Āṣāḍhasya ca saptamyām RL. 455. 1) caivam C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, C 1600; dhruvam O 225; śrutam the other MSS. 3) viśeṣataḥ RL. 4) Nilamate Saptamīvidhānam add. C 1600; Saptamītritayam C 1556; iti Nilamate Saptamīvarṇanam RL; Saptamyāḥ the other MSS. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. O 225, C 1556, C 1600, K. 456. 1) pūrṇa° O 225, O 226, RL. 2) tataḥ C 1600. 3) bharāt RL. 4) dhūpadīpāis RL. 457. 1) Thus C 1600, RL; dhānais the other MSS. 458. 1) K gloss patiputravati. 2) Om. C 1556; ca C 1600, RL. 459. 1) ca K. 2) Thus C 1556, RL; pūrṇa° the other MSS. 460. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; kānti° C 1600; kānta° the other MSS. 2) pūrṇa° L 3018. 3) dvijot-tama RL. 4) iti Nilamate Paurṇamāsyāḥ add. RB; Paurṇamāsi-varṇanam RL. Then follows Nila uvāca; the verb om. O 225, C 1556 K. 461. 1) patec ca prathamam RL. 462. 1) tu O 226. 2) Emended; snānam° MSS.; cf. below vv. 731, 849. 3) K gloss: Nilanāgapūjā | yatra yasya yo nāgaḥ samīpavartī tena tatsnānam kartavyam ity arthaḥ. 4) phalapuṣpe RL. [RL 544 RL 561]

bakapuṣpāni<sup>1</sup> deyāni dhūpaṃ<sup>2</sup> guggulujaṃ<sup>3</sup> śubhaṃ<sup>4</sup> |  
 baliḥ kāryaḥ prayatnena kulmāṣeṇa dvijottama || 463 ||  
 kulmāṣabhōjanaṃ deyaṃ saghṛtaṃ brāhmaṇeṣu ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 utsavaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca sadā<sup>3</sup> kāryaṃ<sup>4</sup> gītanṛttasamākulaṃ<sup>5</sup> || 464 ||  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ ca yatheccakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 navo<sup>2</sup> madyaś<sup>3</sup> ca<sup>4</sup> pītavyo<sup>5</sup> madyapaiḥ patite hime<sup>6</sup> || 465 ||  
 Śyāmā devī ca sampūjyā puṣpadhūpānulepanaiḥ |  
 annair bhakṣyaiḥ phalair mūlaiḥ svanuliptaiḥ<sup>1</sup> svalamkṛtaiḥ || 466 ||  
 himopari nivīṣṭaiś<sup>1</sup> ca guruprāvaraṇāmbaraiḥ |  
 mitrabhṛtyāptasambandhisahitaiś ca yathāsukham || 467 ||  
 bhojyaṃ viśeṣavat kāryaṃ śrotavyaṃ gītavāditaṃ |  
 draṣṭavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> puṃścaliṅgtaṃ pūjanīyāś tathā striyaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 468 ||  
 Pauṣakṛṣṇāṣṭamīm<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ śrāddhaṃ<sup>2</sup> śākair dvijottama |  
 Māghakṛṣṇāṣṭamīm<sup>3</sup> māṃsaiḥ Phālgunaśya<sup>4</sup> sitāṣṭamīm<sup>5</sup> || 469 ||  
 apūpaiḥ kārayec<sup>1</sup> chrāddhaṃ<sup>2</sup> nityam eva samāhitaḥ |  
 navamiṣu ca<sup>1</sup> tāsū eva strīṇāṃ śrāddhaṃ tu kārayet || 470 ||  
 śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā prayatnena brahmacārī vasen niśām<sup>1</sup> |  
 paurṇamāsī tu Pauṣasya<sup>2</sup> Puṣyayuktā<sup>3</sup> yadā<sup>4</sup> bhavet || 471 ||

**463.** 1) buka° L 3018, C 1600, RL. 2) dhūpo RL. 3) guggulujaḥ RL.  
 4) śubhaḥ RL. **464.** 1) brāhmaṇebhyo ghṛtānviṭam RL. 2) utsavaś  
 RL. 3) mudā RL. 4) kāryo RL. 5) °samākulaḥ RL. **465.** 1) K gloss  
 yatheccakam iti māṃsādibhojibhis tad api bhojyaṃ; iti Nilamate Himapātaḥ  
 add. O 225, O 226; Nilamate Navahimapātaḥ L 3018; °Himapātotsavam C 1556;  
 °Prathamahimapātaḥ C 1600; °Navahimapātakāryavarṇanam RL. Then follows  
 Nila uvāca L 3018, RL; Nilāḥ the other MSS. 2) navas tu L 3018;  
 navam RL. 3) madyaṃ RL. 4) Inserted afterwards by O 225<sub>1</sub>; tu  
 C 1600, K. 5) pītavyo L 3018; pītavyaṃ RL. 6) K gloss hime patite  
 sati navam madhyaṃ nūtanāsūrasudhāpair eva śūdrāḍibhir vāmācāranirataiś  
 ca pītavyaṃ peyaṃ na tu brāhmaṇāḍibhiḥ śuddhācārapālakaiś tais tu pāna-  
 karasaḥ peyaḥ yad vaksyaty agre Mahīmānavidhivarnane Nilamunir eva  
 'madyaṃ tu madyapaiḥ peyaṃ brāhmaṇaiḥ pānakāḥ śubhā' (see below v.  
 523) iti | anyathā śrutismṛtīvirodhaḥ syāt brāhmaṇena na surā peyeti  
 tasmād brāhmaṇarājanyau vaiśyaś ca na surāṃ pibet iti ca śrutismṛti iti.  
**466.** 1) Thus RL; svānu° the other MSS. **467.** 1) praviṣṭaiś L 3018.  
**468.** 1) drṣṭavyaṃ O 226. 2) iti Nilamate Navamadyapānam add. MSS.  
 Then follows Nilāḥ L 3018; Nila uvāca C 1556, C 1600. **469.** 1) °kṛṣṇā-  
 ṣṭamī MSS. 2) śrāddhaṃ kāryaṃ RL. 3) °kṛṣṇāṣṭamī MSS. 4) Phāl-  
 gunaśya O 225, RL; cf. below v. 515 sqq. 5) sitāṣṭamī RB. **470.** 1) kurute  
 C 1600. 2) bhaktyā RL. **471.** 1) iti Nilamate °ṣṭakātrayaṃ anvaṣṭakātrayaṃ ca RL.  
 Then follows Nila uvāca O 226, RL; Nilāḥ the other MSS. 2) Puṣyasya  
 O 225; Puṣasya O 226. 3) Puṣa° O 226; śukla° C 1600. 4) K gloss  
 yadeti yatra dine pūrvam paścād veti mukhyaṃ eva sarvathā vikṣyam iti  
 sūcitam.

gaurasarsapakalkena <sup>1</sup> tadā tūtsādito <sup>2</sup> narah |  
ghṛtena snāpanam <sup>3</sup> kuryāt svaśarīrasya mānavah || 472 ||  
tato virūṣitaḥ snātaḥ sarvaśādhīyutair ghaṭaiḥ |  
Nārāyaṇam tathā Śakraṁ Somam Puṣya-Bṛhaspati || 473 ||  
pūjayitvārgamālyādinaivedyais <sup>1</sup> ca pṛthak pṛthak |  
mantrais tathoktadaivatyaḥ <sup>2</sup> kṛtvāgniḥavanam dvija || 474 ||  
ahatāmbarasamvītaḥ svanulīptaḥ <sup>1</sup> svalamkṛtaḥ |  
pūjayitvā dhanair viprān maṅgalālabdhipūrvakam <sup>2</sup> || 475 ||  
ghṛtapāyasam aśnīyāt pūjayitvā dvijottamān <sup>1</sup> |  
samvītam ahatam kartre deyam kālavide <sup>2</sup> bhavet <sup>3</sup> || 476 ||  
evam kṛtvā narah puṣṭim prāpnoti dhanadhānyataḥ <sup>1</sup> |  
snānam evam vidhānena kartavyam pāpanāśanam <sup>2</sup> || 477 ||  
ghṛtena snāpayed <sup>1</sup> devam svaśaktyā Madhusūdanam |  
Harabhakto Haram devam yadā syād uttarāyaṇam || 478 ||  
ājyam dattvā <sup>1</sup> tathārcāsu kṛtāḥ śailena yā <sup>2</sup> dvija |  
arcārūpam athājyena punar utsādayen narah <sup>3</sup> |  
arcāḥ pūjyās tathā yatnāt sājyā māsatrayam budhaiḥ || 479 ||  
brāhmaṇeṣu <sup>1</sup> ca dātavyam <sup>2</sup> indhanam śaktitas tathā |  
tṛṇam dadyād gavām arthe <sup>3</sup> yathāśaktyā <sup>4</sup> dvijātiṣu || 480 ||  
evam yāḥ kurute samyak sa ripūn adhitiṣṭhati |  
kāyāgnidīptisaubhāgyam <sup>1</sup> labhate cottamām gatim <sup>2</sup> || 481 ||  
Pauṣyām tu samatitāyām kṛṣṇā yā <sup>1</sup> dvādaśī bhavet |  
tasyām upoṣitaḥ snātas tilair dattvā tilodakam || 482 ||

472. 1) *K gloss* kalkaś cūrṇam. 2) *Thus RL*; tadānyutsādito *C 1600*; tadābhūtsādito *L 3018*; tadābhūtsādhito *the other MSS.*; *K gloss* utsādito udvartitah. 3) snapanam *C 1600, RL*. 474. 1) °arghya° *L 3018, C 1600, RL*. 2) yathokta° *RL*. 475. 1) *Thus RL*; svānu° *the other MSS.* 2) °pūrvam *C 1556*; *K gloss* maṅgalālabdhiḥ maṅgalyavastrasparsaḥ | samvītam paṭṭavastram | ahatam mṛdādyapanitamalam. 476. 1) *Thus RL*; dvijottamam *RB*. 2) °vidhe *O 227, L 3221*; *K gloss* kālavide daivajñāya. 3) *This hemistich om. L 3018*. 477. 1) °bhāk *RL*. 2) *This śloka om. L 3018*; iti Nilamate Pauṣināma *add. RB*; iti Nilamate Pauṣyām Puṣyasnānavarṇanam *RL*. Then follows Nilah; Nila uvāca *v.l. of O 226, O 227*. 478. 1) snapayed *RL*. 479. 1) hutvā *C 1556*. 2) śilābhīr yā kṛtā *RL*; *K gloss* yāḥ śilābhīr nirmitā arcāḥ pratimās tūbhya ājyam deyam udvartanārtham samkalpārtham ca tathājyenārcārūpam utsādayet ghṛtena pratimā vidheyā Viṣṇu-Harādīnām iti | ittham arcā māsatrayam yāvat sājyāḥ pūjyāḥ tat pūjanam ājyadānasahitam kāryam ity arthaḥ | tās ca brāhmaṇebhyo deyaś tatra śilārūpāṇām samkalpitam ājyam ājyamayyaś ca navanavā deyaḥ iti. 3) budhaḥ *RL*. 480. 1) brāhmaṇebhyaś *RL*. 2) dātavyā *RL*. 3) artham *L 3018*. 4) yathāśakti *RL*. 481. 1) °dīptim *RL*. 2) iti Nilamate uttarāyaṇam *add. RB*; °uttarāyaṇavarṇanam *RL*. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca *O 226, O 227, L 3221*. 482. 1) *Thus corr. by O 225, from kṛṣṇāyām*.

kṛtvā tilaiś ca<sup>1</sup> naivedyaṃ tilahomaṃ<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 tilaiś ca deya<sup>3</sup> vipreṣu<sup>4</sup> sarvapāpāpanuttaye<sup>5</sup> || 483 ||  
 tasyās tv anantaraṃ brahman yā syāt kṣṇacaturdaśī |  
 anarkābhyudite kāle snātavyaṃ śitale jale || 484 ||  
 Vitastāyāṃ Viśokāyāṃ Candravatyāṃ athāpi vā |  
 tathā Harṣapathāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> vā Trikoṭyāṃ vā dvijottama<sup>2</sup> || 485 ||  
 Sindhuṃ prāpyātha vā puṇyāṃ tathā Kanakavāhinīm |  
 anyāṃ vā saritaṃ puṇyāṃ hradāṃś caiva sarāṃsi ca || 486 ||  
 Yamasya nāmni<sup>1</sup> dātavyāḥ<sup>2</sup> saptasaptajalāñjaliḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 ekaikasmin<sup>4</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha tāni nāmāni me śṇu<sup>5</sup> || 487 ||  
 Yamāya Dharmarājāya Mrtyave cāntakāya ca |  
 Vaivasvatāya Kālāya Sarvapraṇaharāya ca<sup>1</sup> || 488 ||  
 snātvā ca pūjā kartavyā Dharmarājasya vai tadā |  
 puṣpair dhūpais tathā gandhaiḥ kṣareṇa ca bhūriṇā<sup>1</sup> || 489 ||  
 vahnipūjā ca kartavyā<sup>1</sup> ghṛtayuktais tadā tilaiḥ |  
 kṣaram bhojanīyāś ca brāhmaṇendraḥ sadakṣiṇam || 490 ||  
 evaṃ kṛtvā naraḥ śuddho<sup>1</sup> mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ |  
 mahāpātakayuktaś cen na bhaveta<sup>2</sup> dvijottama |  
 mahāpātakināṃ mokṣaḥ prāyaścittair vinā kutaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 491 ||  
 Śravaṇena yutā saiva yadi pañcadaśī bhavet |  
 tasyāṃ snānādikam sarvam akṣayaṃ parikīrtitam<sup>1</sup> || 492 ||  
 Māghamāsi site pakṣe caturthī yā bhaved dvija |  
 Umāsampūjanam kāryaṃ tasyāṃ saubhāgyam īpsunā || 493 ||  
 dipānnamālyadhūpais cāpy ārdrakeṇa guḍena ca |  
 kusumbhalavaṇābhyāṃ ca kuṅkumāñjanakāṅkataiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 494 ||

483. 1) tu L 3018. 2) tilair homaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 3) tilā deyaś ca K. 4) viprebhyaḥ RL; K gloss tilasnāyi tilodvartī tilahomī tilodakī tiladas tilabhoktā ca ṣaṭtili nāvasīdati iti smṛtiḥ. 5) iti Nīlamate Tiladvaśī add. RB; °varṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227.  
 485. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss: Harṣapath itī prasiddhā (°siddhāyāṃ K). 2) In C 1556 this hemistich runs: Harṣapathāyāṃ Trikoṭyāṃ vā Prayāge vā dvijottama. 487. 1) nāma L 3018; nāmā C 1600; nāmabhir RL. 2) dadyāt RL. 3) °jalāñjali O 226; °jalāñjalin RL. 4) ekaikena RL. 5) K gloss to this verse: Yamāya svadhānamah Yamas tṛpyatām ity evaṃ saptāñjalayaḥ prati nāma deyaḥ. 488. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600.  
 489. 1) This śloka om. C 1600. 490. 1) prakartavyā C 1600. 491. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from śuddhī; śrāddham L 3018. 2) bhaved vā C 1600; bhavec ca RL. 3) iti Nīlamate Tārārātrih RB; °Tārārātravidhiḥ v.l. C 1556; °Pauṣakṣṇacaturdaśyāṃ Tārārātrih RL. Then follows Nilah; uvāca add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 492. 1) iti Nīlamate Śravaṇāmāvasyā add. RB; °Śravaṇāmāvasī v.l. C 1556; °Pauṣasite Śravaṇapañcadaśīvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227. 494. 1) Cf. below v. 760 sq.



kundapuspaiḥ samānītaiḥ prayatnād api Kāśyapa |  
 pūjyās ca subhagās tatra yoṣitas<sup>1</sup> tu pativratāḥ || 495 ||  
 yāsāṃ jivanti nāthās ca svasṛprabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ |  
 tathaiṣāvśvayuje māsi tathā Jyeṣṭhe<sup>1</sup> ca<sup>2</sup> kārayet<sup>3</sup> || 496 ||  
 sarvās caturthīḥ<sup>1</sup> śraddhāvāṃś caturthītritayaṃ dhruvam |  
 kārayeta naro<sup>2</sup> brahman nārī kuryād viśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 497 ||  
 paurnamāsyām<sup>1</sup> tu Māghasya śrāddham kṛtvā tilair naraḥ |  
 kākānām bhojanam dadyāt<sup>2</sup> prabhūtam<sup>3</sup> balisamyutam<sup>4</sup> || 498 ||  
 Māghyām<sup>1</sup> tu samatītāyām aṣṭamyām<sup>2</sup> tu dinatrayam |  
 kāryam svalpamahimānam<sup>3</sup> vidhiṃ tasya nibodha me || 499 ||  
 caturviṃśatisamkhyāyām Tretāyām<sup>1</sup> Raghunandanah |  
 Harir manuṣyo<sup>2</sup> bhavitā Rāmo Daśarathātmajah || 500 ||  
 tasmāt kālāt param kāryam mahimānam<sup>1</sup> athālpakam |  
 tasmād evāparam<sup>2</sup> kāryam mahimānam tathā<sup>3</sup> brhat<sup>4</sup> || 501 ||  
 aṣṭamyām sarvasasyais tu caruḥ kāryaḥ prayatnataḥ |  
 tenāpūpais tathā pūjyā dvijāḥ sambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
 Rāmapatnī tathā pūjyā Sītā devī prayatnataḥ || 502 ||  
 navamyām piṣṭabhojyena madhuyuktena bhojayet |  
 brāhmaṇādyaṇ yathāśakti<sup>1</sup> pūjayeta<sup>2</sup> Karīṣiṇim<sup>3</sup> || 503 ||  
 bahuprakārasamyuktaṃ daśamyām odanam tataḥ |  
 kārayet tena sampūjyā dvijamitrānuyāyinaḥ || 504 ||

495. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; yoṣitās the other MSS. 496. 1) Jyaisṭhe C 1600, RL. 2) Thus RB; °pi RL. 3) Cf. below v. 777 sq.  
 497. 1) caturthyāḥ O 225, C 1556; caturthāḥ O 226; caturthī L 3018; the other MSS. as above. 2) tato RL. 3) iti Nilamate Caturthyāḥ add. O 225, L 3018, C 1600; °Caturthāḥ O 226; °Caturthītritayam C 1556; °śukla-caturthīṣu viśeṣataś Caturthītritayavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 498. 1) pūrṇa° O 226. 2) dadhyāt O 227.  
 3) prabhūta° L 3018. 4) K gloss balir mīnamāṃśūdyupahāraḥ atra ca mantram imam paṭhanti 'ehy ehi kākādhipa madgrhāṃś tvam ānandamūlam sakalatraputraḥ Gangām samāplutya mṛdāpi deham ālabhya yāhy atra baliṃ grhītvā'; — iti Nilamate Māghī add. O 225, O 226; Māghīpūrṇimā C 1600; °kākāvalaḥ L 3018; °kākāpūrṇimā C 1556; °Māghīvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ RB; °uvāca O 226. 499. 1) Māghau O 226. 2) aṣṭamyādi RL.  
 3) svalpam° O 226. 500. 1) Om. and space left for it O 225, O 226, C 1556; sa-Sito C 1600. 2) manuṣo O 226. 501. 1) The second and third pāda om. L 3018; added afterwards by O 225, and O 227. 2) eva param RL. 3) yathā O 227. 4) K gloss to this and following verse: tasmāt kālāt param anantaram sarvasasyair mahimānam svalpam ekaṃ kāryam tasmāc ca svalpāt param anyan mahimānam brhat kāryam | sarvasasyais ca caruḥ kāryaḥ tilavac ceti yat pūrvam aṣṭamyām sarvasasyaiḥ kṛtam tad atra tilair iti. 503. 1) yathā śaktiḥ O 226. 2) pūjaniyā C 1600. 3) Karīṣiṇī C 1600.

ātmapūjā<sup>1</sup> prakartavyā<sup>2</sup> śrotavyaṃ gitavāditam<sup>3</sup> |  
 maṅgalālabhanam<sup>4</sup> kāryaṃ nityam eva dinatrayam<sup>5</sup> || 505 ||  
 saiva cec Chravanopetā yadā syād<sup>1</sup> dvādaśi dvija |  
 sopavāso Hariṃ devaṃ tasyāṃ sampūjayed budhaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 506 ||  
 tilavac ca tathā tasyāṃ pūrvoktaṃ<sup>1</sup> karma kārayet |  
 sarvaṃ tad akṣayaṃ tasyāṃ kṛtaṃ bhavati mānada<sup>2</sup> || 507 ||  
 tasyāṃ tu samatitāyāṃ yā syāt kṛṣṇacaturdaśi |  
 tasyāṃ upoṣitaḥ<sup>1</sup> snātvā pūjayeta<sup>2</sup> Maheśvaram || 508 ||  
 ghṛtakambalahiṇaṃ tu liṅgaṃ saṃsnāpayed<sup>1</sup> budhaḥ |  
 devotthānavidhānoktair<sup>2</sup> dravyaiś ca vidhinā tadā<sup>3</sup> || 509 ||  
 sampūjya gandhamālyādiraktavastrānulepanaiḥ |  
 naivedyair vividhair brahmaṇ vahnibrāhmaṇatarpanaiḥ || 510 ||  
 bhuktṛvā rātrau tataḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ<sup>2</sup> nṛtagitaiḥ prajāgaram<sup>3</sup> |  
 śrotavyaḥ Śivadharmāś ca prādurbhāvās ca tatkr̥tāḥ || 511 ||  
 paṣṭāś ca paśavaḥ kāryā naivedye Śaṃkarasya ca |  
 pañcadaśyāṃ ca sampūjyas<sup>1</sup> tatrāpi dvijapuṅgava<sup>2</sup> || 512 ||  
 kulmāśalopikāmiśraṃ<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasmin māsi<sup>3</sup> dhruvaṃ pūjyo<sup>4</sup> devaḥ<sup>5</sup> kṛṣṇacaturdaśim<sup>6</sup> || 513 ||  
 icchayā pūjanīyaḥ<sup>1</sup> syāc<sup>2</sup> cheṣamāseṣu vā na vā |  
 sampūjya Rudralokastho Gaṇapatyaṃ<sup>3</sup> avāpnuyāt<sup>4</sup> || 514 ||  
 Phālgunasya<sup>1</sup> tu<sup>2</sup> māsasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |  
 mahimānaṃ yathā kāryaṃ tathā me gadataḥ ṣṛṇu || 515 ||  
 anaśnadbhir athāṣṭamyāṃ<sup>1</sup> naraiḥ snātair alaṃkr̥taiḥ |  
 pradoṣasamaye deyaḥ dīpakās<sup>2</sup> tu himopari || 516 ||

505. 1) °pūjyā L 3018; °pūjyaṃ O 227. 2) ca kartavyā L 3018, RL.  
 3) °vādikam C 1600. 4) °labhanam RL. 5) iti Nilamate Mahimā-  
 nam add. RB; °Mahimānavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226,  
 O 227, L 3221. 506. 1) bhavitā C 1600. 2) dvijaḥ L 3018, RL.  
 507. 1) pūrvokto L 3018. 2) iti Nilamate Śravaṇadvādaśi add. RB;  
 °vratam C 1556; °Phālguna-Śravaṇadvādaśi RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca  
 O 226, RL. 508. 1) K gloss tasyāṃ upoṣita ity uktvā bhuktṛvā rātrāḥ  
 iti trayodaśiṣṭāyanaktabhojanaparam | devotthāpanavidhiś ca pūrvam (see  
 above v. 408 sqq.) uktaḥ. 509. 1) °snapayed O 227, L 3221. 2) °vidhānena  
 C 1600. 3) tataḥ C 1600; tathā RL. 511. 1) tadā RL. 2) kāryo RL.  
 3) prajāgaraḥ RL. 512. 1) °pūjyāḥ L 3018, RL. 2) °sattama C 1600.  
 513. 1) °lepikā° RL. 2) tadā L 3018, C 1600, RL. 3) māse C 1600.  
 4) pūjā O 227, L 3221; pūjyā K. 5) rājan RL. 6) °caturdaśi MSS.  
 514. 1) pūjanīyā L 3018, C 1600; pūjanīyāḥ RL. 2) syuḥ RL. 3) Gaṇa-  
 patyaṃ L 3018, C 1556; Gaṇapatim O 226. 4) iti Nilamate Śivarātrih add.  
 RB; Śivarātrivarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221.  
 515. 1) Phālgunasya C 1600, L 3221. 2) ca C 1600. 516. 1) tathā°  
 L 3018, RL. 2) dīpakās C 1600.

devatānām pitṛnām ca bhoktavyam tadantaram |  
 dvitiye 'hani madhyāhne dhānyādāmāḥ<sup>1</sup> suśobhanāḥ || 517 ||  
 pūjanīyā gṛhā vipra devāgārā viśeṣataḥ |  
 tadā Sītā ca sampūjyā gandhamālyādibhis tathā || 518 ||  
 anantaram ca bhoktavyam bhojanam ca viśeṣavat<sup>1</sup> |  
 utsavam<sup>2</sup> caiva<sup>3</sup> kartavyam gītanṛttasamakulam || 519 ||  
 nityadānam sapakvānam ṛte tasmin dine sadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 nānyat kimcit pradātavyam labdham grāhyam prayatnataḥ || 520 ||  
 dvitiye 'hani kartavyam pratikarma tathātmanah |  
 maṅgalālabhanam<sup>1</sup> kāryam utsavam<sup>2</sup> ca viśeṣavat<sup>3</sup> || 521 ||  
 āśritānām dvijātīnām śilpisambandhinām tathā |  
 tasminn ahani dātavyam grāhyam caivāpy upāyanam || 522 ||  
 madyam tu madyapāḥ peyam brāhmaṇāḥ pānakāḥ śubhāḥ |  
 śayyāsthānam ca kartavyam dhūpagandhādhivāsitam<sup>1</sup> || 523 ||  
 tasminn ahani no kāryo vimukhaḥ kaścid eva tu |  
 sribhir bhāvyam praṛṣṭābhīḥ<sup>1</sup> suvastrābhis tathaiva ca<sup>2</sup> || 524 ||  
 svāśītābhīḥ sugandhābhīḥ svanuliptābhir eva tu<sup>1</sup> |  
 bhūṣanair bhūṣitābhīḥ ca krīḍitavyam naraiḥ saha<sup>2</sup> || 525 ||  
 Phālgunīyās<sup>1</sup> tu tato rātrau prāpte candrodaye śubhe |  
 pūjā kāryā Śaśāṅkasya hy<sup>3</sup> Aryamaś cāpy anantaram || 526 ||  
 gitair nṛttaḥ tathā vādyai rātrau kāryaḥ prajāgaraḥ |  
 dvitiye 'hni tataḥ prāpte prekṣā deya dvijottama || 527 ||  
 nartakānām naṭānām ca cāraṇānām tathaiva ca |  
 tāvad etad bhavet kāryam yāvat syāt kṛṣṇapañcamī || 528 ||  
 bhojanam parpatāprāyam bhoktavyam dinapañcakam |  
 pratikarma tathā kāryam strījanasya tathātmanah<sup>1</sup> || 529 ||  
 tasyām eva tu pañcamyām Kāśmīrā tu rajasvalā |  
 yasmād bhavati kartavyā tasyāḥ pūjā tato dvija || 530 ||

517. 1) dhānya° L 3018, C 1600; dhānyakūṭaiḥ RL. 519. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; viśeṣavit the other MSS. 2) Thus O 225, C 1600; tat sarvam the other MSS. 3) tatra O 226. 520. 1) tadā O 226. 521. 1) °lam-bhanam RL. 2) cotsavam C 1600; tat sarvam L 3018, RL. 3) viśeṣataḥ C 1600. 523. 1) °gandhādhivāsitam O 225, O 226, C 1556; °gandhādhivāsitam L 3018. 524. 1) pratiṣṭhābhīḥ O 227. 2) svanuliptābhir eva ca L 3018. 525. 1) suvastrābhis tathaiva ca L 3018. 2) iti Nilamate Mahimānavarṇanam add. MSS. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 526. 1) Phālgunīyam L 3018, RL. 2) Śaśāṅkasyāpi RL. 529. 1) iti Nilamate Phālgunam add. O 225, O 226; °Phālgunī L 3018; °Phālgunīyutsavam C 1556; °Phālgunīyah C 1600; iti Nilamate Phālguna-paurṇamāsivarṇanam (Phālguna° v.l. L 3227, K) RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221.

ramyā<sup>1</sup> śailamayī<sup>2</sup> kāryā Kāśmīrā tām ca pūjayet |  
 abhyaṅgavastradānena naivedyaṃ ca nivedayet || 531 ||  
 puṣpadhūpādyalaṃkāraṃ na dātavyaṃ dinatrayaṃ |  
 naivedyagorasam sarvaṃ<sup>1</sup> varjanīyaṃ dvijottama || 532 ||  
 strībhis tu<sup>1</sup> pūjā kartavyā na manuṣyaiḥ kathamaṇa<sup>2</sup> |  
 snāpyā strībhir bhaved devī kṛṣṇapakṣāṣṭamīm tu tām |  
 anantaraṃ dvijaiḥ snāpyā sarvaśuśādhīyutair ghaṭaiḥ || 533 ||  
 tato gandhais tato bijais tato ratnais tataḥ phalaiḥ |  
 snāpayitvā ca tām devīm gandhair māl्यais ca pūjayet || 534 ||  
 vastrālaṃkāraṇais cānnair viśeṣair gorasodbhavaīḥ |  
 maudgaiḥ paṣṭais trikoṇais ca tathā taṇḍulaśālibhiḥ || 535 ||  
 kartavyaṃ devayajanaṃ bandhūnāṃ caiva dāpayet |  
 vahnipūjā ca kartavyā kartavyaṃ dvijapūjanaṃ || 536 ||  
 susnātābhiḥ prahr̥ṣṭābhiḥ<sup>1</sup> svāśītābhir dvijottama<sup>2</sup> |  
 strībhir bhāvyaṃ sugandhābhiḥ suvastrābhis ca tad dinam<sup>3</sup> || 537 ||  
 bhojanaṃ preṣaṇīyaṃ ca tathā mitragr̥he dvija |  
 tantrivādyam sumadhuraṃ<sup>1</sup> śrotavyaṃ svāśītaiḥ<sup>2</sup> sukham<sup>3</sup> || 538 ||  
 tataḥ prabhṛti Kāśmīrā ṛtusnātā dvijottama |  
 garbhaṃ gr̥hṇāty ataḥ kāryaṃ kṛṣyārambhaṃ tataḥ param || 539 ||  
 dine daivajñānirdiṣṭe kṣetraṃ kṛtvā suhṛdvṛtaḥ |  
 pūjayet Pṛthivīm devīm goyugaṃ surabhiṃ hayam || 540 ||  
 Baladevaṃ<sup>1</sup> Mahādevaṃ Vāmadevaṃ Divākaram |  
 Ośadhīsaṃ Nīśānāthaṃ Parjanyaendrau Pracetasam<sup>2</sup> || 541 ||  
 Rāmaṃ sa Lakṣmaṇaṃ Sītāṃ Śeṣam ca dharanīdharam |  
 Brahmāṇaṃ<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaṃ Vahnīm Vāyuṃ Gaganam eva ca |  
 māl्यair gandhais tathā dhūpaiḥ<sup>2</sup> naivedyaiś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 542 ||  
 vahnisaṃpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tato brāhmaṇapūjanaṃ |  
 brāhmaṇānāṃ tato deyā dakṣiṇā vittasāktitaiḥ || 543 ||  
 tatas tu vāpayed bijam puruṣo<sup>1</sup> lakṣaṇānvitaiḥ |  
 svāśītaiś ca suvastraiś ca svanuliptaiḥ<sup>2</sup> svalaṃkṛtaiḥ || 544 ||

531. 1) rambhā C 1556; tasyā O 227, L 3221. 2) śīlamayī RL.  
 532. °gorasādyaktaṃ RL. 533. 1) ca RL. 2) mānuṣair na katham  
 cana C 1600; na narais tu kadācana RL. 537. 1) suvastrābhiḥ O 226.  
 2) These two words om. and space left for them O 226. 3) This hemistich  
 om. O 226. 538. 1) ca° L 3018. 2) Thus RL; svāśītaiḥ the other MSS.  
 3) iti Nilamate Rājñīśnāpanam add. RB; °Kāśmīrākhyarājñīśnāpanam RL.  
 Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 541. 1) Jaladevaṃ  
 L 3018; Bāladevaṃ the other MSS. 2) tathā budhaḥ C 1600. 542. 1) Thus  
 L 3018, RL; brāhmaṇam the other MSS. 2) tu dhupaiś ca C 1600.  
 544. 1) puruṣam and adjuncts in the accusative RL. 2) svānuliptaiḥ RB.  
 [RL 631 RL 644]

bijam suvarṇatoyāktam sasavarṇam ca vāpayet ||  
 puṇyāhadvijaghoṣeṇa vādyasābdena bhūriṇā || 545 ||  
 halena vāhayed bhūmim pūrvaṃ<sup>1</sup> prakpravaṇām śubhām |  
 svalamkṛtena bhoktavyam kṣetramadhye tathā dvija || 546 ||  
 suhṛdbhāryāśritaiḥ sārddham vādyasābdair manoharaiḥ |  
 utsavam<sup>1</sup> caiva kartavyam gītanṛttasamakulam<sup>2</sup> || 547 ||  
 Phālgunīyām samatītāyām yā dvijaikādaśī bhavet |  
 tasyām<sup>1</sup> strībhir bhavet pūjyaś Chandodeva iti smṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 548 ||  
 manuṣyais tu<sup>1</sup> na kartavyā tasya<sup>2</sup> pūjā kathamcana<sup>3</sup> |  
 Brahmaṇo varadānena strībhiḥ pūjām avāptavān || 549 ||  
 jalodbhavanām māmsena bhakṣair<sup>1</sup> uccāvacaś tathā |  
 mālyair dhūpaiś ca vividhaiḥ kuṅkumena sugandhinā || 550 ||  
 evaṃ saṃpūjanam kṛtvā dvādaśyām pūjayed budhaḥ |  
 dvāreṇādaū viniṣkalya<sup>1</sup> gavākṣeṇa praveśayet |  
 svaveśmato yathākāman ssthāpayeta tadā dvija<sup>2</sup> || 551 ||  
 tataś caturdaśim prāpya tām eva dvijapuṃgava |  
 saṃpūjya Śaṃkaram kāryam<sup>1</sup> rātrau tu<sup>2</sup> mahad utsavam<sup>3</sup> || 552 ||  
 tasyām vipra caturdaśyām Nikumbhaḥ Śaṃkaram tadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 saṃpūjayati dharmātmā sānuyātro mahābalaḥ || 553 ||  
 tasyām tadā prakartavyam<sup>1</sup> niśi nityam prajāgaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 pūjā ca devadevasya Śaṃbhoḥ kāryā prayatnataḥ || 554 ||  
 pūjaniyo Nikumbhas tu<sup>1</sup> Piśācādhipatir bali |  
 Piśācānām ca dātavyā balayaś ca saṃskṛtaḥ || 555 ||  
 palalollopikāmiśrā<sup>1</sup> matsyamāmsāmiśair yutaḥ |  
 vṛkṣamūleṣu goṣṭheṣu gr̥heṣu vividheṣv api<sup>2</sup> || 556 ||  
 catuṣpatheṣu rathyaṣu catvareṣu<sup>1</sup> nadīṣu ca |  
 śūnyālayeṣu mukhyeṣu<sup>2</sup> giriṇām śikhareṣu ca || 557 ||

546. 1) sarvaṃ O 226. 547. 1) tat sarvaṃ L 3018, RL. 2) iti  
 Nilamate Kṛṣṇārambhaḥ add. MSS.; °Kṛṣṇārambhavidhiḥ v.l. C 1556. Then  
 follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227. 548. 1) tasyāḥ L 3018. 2) smṛtiḥ  
 O 226; śrūtaḥ RL. 549. 1) narais tu sū RL. 2) tasyāḥ O 225, O 226,  
 C 1600. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; kadācana the other MSS. 550. 1) bhakṣ-  
 yair K. 551. 1) °kālya L 3018; °kramya C 1600; °kāśya RL. 2) iti  
 Nilamate Chandodevapūjā add. RB; °Chandodevapūjāvidhi v.l. C 1556; °Cai-  
 trakṛṣṇaikādaśyām Chandodevapūjāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca  
 O 226, O 227, L 3221. 552. 1) kāryo RL. 2) Thus corr. by O 225,  
 from su°; the latter reading L 3018, RL. 3) °utsavaḥ RL. 553. 1) Thus  
 L 3018, C 1600; sadā RL; tathā the other MSS. 554. 1) °kartavyo RL.  
 2) prajāgaraḥ RL. 555. 1) ca L 3018, RL. 556. 1) °lūpikā° C 1600;  
 °lepikā° RL. 2) vividheṣu ca L 3018, RL. 557. 1) Thus RL; catvareṣu  
 C 1600; catuṣreṣu the other MSS. 2) Thus corr. by O 225, from mukheṣu.

aṭṭalakaśmaśaneṣu rājamārgeṣu Kāśyapa |  
 tāṃ rātriṃ lakṣaṇaṃ <sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ bālakānāṃ gr̥he gr̥he || 558 ||  
 puṃścalisahitair neyā <sup>1</sup> krīḍamānair <sup>2</sup> niśā tu sā |  
 brahmacāryeṇa gītena nṛttair vādyair manoharaiḥ <sup>3</sup> || 559 ||  
 tataḥ pañcadaśiṃ prāpya hy antyāṃ <sup>1</sup> saṃvatsarasya tu <sup>2</sup> |  
 śrāddhaṃ kṛtvā pradātavyaṃ śunāṃ annaṃ yathecchakam <sup>3</sup> || 560 ||  
 Caitraśuklasamārambhe prathame 'hani Kāśyapa |  
 Pitāmahasya kartavyā tadā pūjā vicakṣaṇaiḥ || 561 ||  
 puṣpair nānāvidhair gandhair vastrālāṃkāradhūpanaiḥ <sup>1</sup> |  
 hutāśapūjanair brahman <sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇānāṃ ca tarpaṇaiḥ <sup>3</sup> || 562 ||  
 tasminn evāhni <sup>1</sup> kartavyā Mahāśāntir dvijottama |  
 ādhyena <sup>2</sup> rakṣaṇārthāya śriyas tatprāpaṇāya ca || 563 ||  
 tasminn evāhni kartavyā pūjā kālasya Kāśyapa |  
 tasmin kālasya gaṇanā pravṛttā pūrvam eva tu || 564 ||  
 tasminn ahani vai sṛṣṭaṃ Brahmaṇedaṃ jagat purā |  
 sūryodaye dvijaśreṣṭha ity evam anuśuśrūma || 565 ||  
 pūjanīyās tathā devā Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarāḥ |  
 graharkṣaśāntiḥ kartavyā daivajñavidhicoditā || 566 ||  
 pūjanīyā grahāḥ <sup>1</sup> sarve nakṣatrāṇi ca mānada |  
 kālasyāvayavāḥ sarve ye ca saṃvatsarādayaḥ || 567 ||  
 kālakalpāḥ <sup>1</sup> ubhau pūjyau Manavaś ca caturdaśa |  
 atitāś ca bhaviṣyāś <sup>2</sup> ca teṣāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu || 568 ||  
 Svāyambhuvo Manuḥ pūrvam Manuḥ Svārociśas tathā |  
 Auttamas Tāmasaś caiva Raivataś Cākṣuṣas <sup>1</sup> tathā || 569 ||  
 Vaivasvato 'rkaśāvarṇo <sup>1</sup> Brahmasāvarṇa <sup>2</sup> eva ca |  
 Bhadrēśa-Dakṣasāvarṇau <sup>3</sup> Raucyo Bhautyas tathaiva ca || 570 ||  
 saṃpūjanīyā devendrās tathā brahmaṇas caturdaśa |  
 Viśvabhuk ca Vipāście ca Suecittīś ca Nidhis tathā || 571 ||

558. 1) rakṣaṇaṃ L 3018. 559. 1) Thus RL; niyā the other MSS.  
 2) Emended; °mārgair RB; °mārgēṣu and tu om. RL. 3) iti Nilamate  
 Piśācacaturdaśi add. RB; °Caitrakṛṣṇe Piśācacaturdaśi RL. Then follows  
 Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 560. 1) cāntyaṃ C 1600, RL.  
 2) ca C 1600. 3) iti Nilamate 'ntyāmāvasyā add. RB; °Caitrāmāvarṇanam  
 RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, O 227. 562. 1) °bhūṣaṇaiḥ O 227, K.  
 2) dhūpair hutāśapūjābhir RL. 3) iti Nilamate Brahmapūjā add. RB;  
 °Caitraśuklapratipadi Brahmapūjā RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 226, 227.  
 563. 1) evāha O 226. 2) ādhyair hi RL. 567. 1) gr̥hāḥ O 226, C 1600.  
 568. 1) K gloss sṛṣṭisamhārakalpau. 2) bhaviṣyantas RL. 569. 1) Cākṣuṣas  
 O 225, O 226, C 1600. 570. 1) Thus L 3018; °sāvarṇau O 225, O 226;  
 °savarṇi C 1556; °sāvarṇir C 1600, RL. 2) Brāhma° L 3018; °sauvarṇa  
 L 3018, C 1556; °sāvarṇir RL. 3) Thus RB; Rudreśa° RL.

Vibhur Manojavaś caiva Tejasvī ca tathā Baḍiḥ |  
 Abbhutaś ca tathā Śāntir<sup>1</sup> Vṛṣo devavaras tathā<sup>2</sup> || 572 ||  
 R̥tudhāmā<sup>1</sup> ca devendraḥ<sup>2</sup> Śuciḥ Śuklaś caturdaśa |  
 yugānām ca tathā pūjā kartavyā dvijasattama<sup>3</sup> || 573 ||  
 pañca samvatsarāḥ<sup>1</sup> pūjyāḥ pūjyaṁ caivāyanadvayam |  
 ṛtuṣaṭkaṁ tathā pūjyaṁ māsā dvādaśa cāpy atha<sup>2</sup> || 574 ||  
 dvau pakṣau tithayaś caiva pūjyāḥ pañcadaśaiva tu<sup>1</sup> |  
 karaṇās<sup>2</sup> ca muhūrtās ca rāśayaś ca pr̥thak pr̥thak || 575 ||  
 Maricim Atry-Āngirasau Pulastyam Pulahaṁ Kratum |  
 Bhṛguṁ Sanatkumāraṁ ca Sanakaṁ ca Sanandanam || 576 ||  
 Dharmam Vasiṣṭhaṁ Satyaṁ ca Kāmārthau ca Hutāśanam |  
 Vasu-Rudrā<sup>1</sup> lokapālā<sup>1</sup> lokālokanivāsinaḥ || 577 ||  
 Sudhāmānaṁ<sup>1</sup> Śaṅkhaḥ<sup>2</sup> Ketumantaṁ tathaiva ca |  
 tathā Hiranyaromānaṁ Dikpālāms caiva pūjayet || 578 ||  
 Śakrādyān brāhmaṇasreṣṭha<sup>1</sup> Dakṣaputryas<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Satī Khyātiḥ Smṛtiḥ<sup>3</sup> Svāhā<sup>4</sup> hy<sup>5</sup> Anasūyā tathā Svadhā || 579 ||  
 Prītiḥ Kṣamā ca Sambhūtiḥ Samnatis cāpy Arundhati |  
 Kīrtir Lakṣmī<sup>1</sup> Dhṛtir Medhā Puṣṭiḥ<sup>2</sup> Śraddhā Kriyā Matih || 580 ||  
 Buddhir Lajjā Vasuḥ Śāntiḥ Tuṣṭiḥ Siddhis tathā Ratiḥ |  
 Arundhati<sup>1</sup> Vasur Dāśi Lambā Bhānur Marutvati<sup>2</sup> || 581 ||  
 Saṁkalpā ca Muhūrtā ca Sādhyā Viśvā ca Kāśyapa |  
 Aditir Ditir Danuḥ Kālā Danāyuh Sindhikā Muniḥ || 582 ||  
 Kadrūḥ Krodhā<sup>1</sup> Irā Pravā<sup>2</sup> Vinatā Surabhiḥ Kṣāḥ |  
 Kṛśāśvaś<sup>3</sup> ca tathā pūjyaḥ Suprabhā ca tathā Jayā || 583 ||  
 Bahuputraś ca saṁpūjyas tasya patnīdvayaṁ tathā |  
 patnīcatuṣkasamyuktaṁ pūjyaṁ cāriṣṭaneminam<sup>1</sup> || 584 ||  
 R̥ddhim Vṛddhim tathā Nidrāṁ Dhaneśam Naḍakūbaram<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śaṅkha-Padmau nidhī<sup>2</sup> pūjyau Bhadrakālī Sarasvatī || 585 ||

572. 1) Śānto RL. 2) This hemistich om. C 1600 573. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; °dāmā the other MSS. 2) devendraḥ L 3018. 3) This sloka om. C 1600. 574. 1) K gloss samvatsaraparivatsarādyāḥ. 2) This sloka om. C 1600. 575. 1) ca O 226. 2) karaṇāni RL. 577. 1) Vasuṁ° L 3018, RL; Vasu-Bhadrā L 1600. 578. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600; Sudāmānaṁ the other MSS. 2) °nādaṁ O 225, O 226, C 1556. 579. 1) Om. and space left for the word O 226; brāhmaṇādyāms ca C 1556. 2) Thus RB; °putris RL. 3) Smṛtiṁ O 225, O 226. 4) Illegible O 225; sthānaṁ O 226. 5) Om. C 1600; °py RL. 580. 1) Lakṣmīḥ Kāntir RL. 2) Tuṣṭiḥ RL. 581. 1) (?); Suramā ca RL. 2) Marudvati MSS. 583. 1) Krūrā RL. 2) Pravā RB; Svāḥ RL; cf. above v. 49. 3) Emended; Bhṛśāśvaḥ RB; Bhṛśāśvā RL. 584. 1) °samyukto 'riṣṭanemi tathaiva ca RL. 585. 1) This hemistich in the nominative RL. 2) tathā RL.

Vedopaveda-Vedāṅgavidyāsthānāni kṛtsnaṣaḥ |  
 Nāgā Yakṣaḥ Piśācāś ca<sup>1</sup> tathaiva Garuḍāruṇau || 586 ||  
 Jambuh Śakaḥ Kuśaḥ Krauñcaḥ Śālmaliḥ dvīpa eva ca |  
 Gomedaḥ<sup>1</sup> Puṣkalaś<sup>2</sup> caiva dvīpāḥ pūjyāḥ pṛthak pṛthak || 587 ||  
 Lavaṇaḥ Kṣīra<sup>1</sup> Ājyaś ca Dadhimaṇḍaḥ Surodakaḥ |  
 tathaivekṣurasodaś ca puṇyaḥ Svādūdakas tathā || 588 ||  
 Uttarāḥ Kuravaḥ<sup>1</sup> puṇyā Ramyo Hairaṇvatas tathā |  
 Bhadrāśvaḥ<sup>2</sup> Ketumālāś ca varṣaś caiva Ilāvṛtaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 589 ||  
 Harivarṣaḥ Kimpuruṣo varṣo Bhāratasaṃjñitāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Bhāratasya tathā bhedāḥ pūjanīyāś ca ye nava || 590 ||  
 Indradyumnaḥ<sup>1</sup> Kaśerumāṃś<sup>2</sup> Tāmravarṇo Gabhastimān |  
 Nāgadvīpas tathā Saumyo Gāndharvo Vāruṇas tathā || 591 ||  
 ayaṃ ca Mānavadvīpas<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> sāgarasaṃvṛtaḥ |  
 catvāraḥ sāgarāḥ pūjyāś tathā pātālasaptakam<sup>3</sup> || 592 ||  
 Rukmaḥbhaumaḥ Śilābhaumaḥ pātālo Nīlamṛttikaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Raktabhaumaḥ Pitābhaumaḥ Śvetaḥ Kṛṣṇakṣitis tathā || 593 ||  
 Kālāgnirudraḥ Śeṣaś ca Varāhaś ca tathā Hariḥ |  
 bhūr bhuvaḥ svar mahaś caiva janaś ca tapasā saha |  
 martyalokaś<sup>1</sup> tathālokaḥ pūjanīyā dvijottama || 594 ||  
 pṛthivyāpas tathā tejaḥ pavanaṃ paṃ ca<sup>1</sup> pūjayet<sup>2</sup> |  
 manobuddhi<sup>3</sup> tathātmānam avyaktam puruṣam tathā || 595 ||  
 Himavān Hemakūṭaś<sup>1</sup> ca Niśadho<sup>2</sup> Nīlaparvataḥ |  
 Śvetaś ca Śṛṅgavān Merur Mālyavān<sup>3</sup> Gandhamādanaḥ || 596 ||  
 parvatapraravaḥ pūjyo yo nāmnā Mānasottaraḥ |  
 Mahendro Malayāḥ Sahyaḥ Śuktimān Rkṣavān api || 597 ||  
 Vindhyaś ca Pāriyātraś ca Kailāsaś ca nagottamaḥ |  
 Bhāgīrathī Pāvanī ca Hlādinī Hrādinī<sup>1</sup> tathā || 598 ||  
 Sītā Vaṅkṣuś ca Sindhuś ca sapta Gaṅgāś<sup>1</sup> ca mānada |  
 Suprabhā Kāñcanākṣī ca Viśālā Mānasāhradā<sup>2</sup> || 599 ||

586. 1) Suparṇāś ca L 3018, RL. 587. 1) Gomedaḥ O 226, C 1600.  
 2) Puṣkalaś O 226. 588. 1) kṣīram RL. 589. 1) Thus L 3018, RL;  
 Kauravaḥ the other MSS. 2) Rudrāśvaḥ L 3221. 3) tathelāvṛtanāmakaḥ  
 RL. 590. 1) °saṃjñakaḥ RL. 591. 1) Indradyumnaḥ RL. 2) Kaśeruš  
 ca RL. 592. 1) Mānavo dvīpas O 226, RL. 2) The second and third  
 pāda of this śloka om. L 3018. 3) Thus RL; °saptakāḥ L 3018; °mastakam  
 the other MSS. 593. 1) Nīlamastakā O 226; Nīlamṛttikaḥ L 3018.  
 594. 1) °lokaś RL. 595. 1) pañca RB; kṣam ca RL. 2) eva ca C 1600.  
 3) °buddhiś O 226, O 227; °buddhiś C 1600. 596. 1) Himakūṭaś L 3018.  
 2) Niśiddho O 225, O 226, L 3018; cf. above v. 34 sq. 3) Mālivān O 226;  
 Mālyamān L 3221. 598. 1) Hrādinī Hlādinī L 3018, RL; cf. above v. 158.  
 599. 1) °gaṅgā O 227, C 1556; °saṅgāś L 3018. 2) °hradaḥ L 3018.  
 [RL 686 RL 699]



Sarasvaty Oghauāmā ca Suverur<sup>1</sup> vimalodakā |  
 Puṣkarādyāni tīrthāni Vitastādyās ca nimnagāḥ || 600 ||  
 Śaci Vanaspatir Gauri Dhūmroraṇā rucirākṛtiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sinivālī Kuhū Rākā tathā cānumatiḥ śubhā || 601 ||  
 Āyatir Niyatiḥ Prajñā Matir Velā ca Dhāriṇi |  
 devau Dhātā-Vidhātārau<sup>1</sup> sapta Cchandāṃsi<sup>2</sup> cāpy atha || 602 ||  
 Airāvaṇas ca Surabhir Uccaiḥśravasa eva ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Dhānavantarir Dhruvas caiva śastrāṇy astrāṇi cāpy atha<sup>2</sup> || 603 ||  
 Vināyakaḥ Kumāras ca tathaiva ca Vināyakaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śakho Viśakhaḥ Skandas ca Naigameśas<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 Marutaś ca Grahās caiva rogāṇām adhipo Jvaraḥ || 604 ||  
 ṛṣayo Vālahilyās ca Kaśyapāgastya-Nāradāḥ |  
 tathaivāpsarasasḥ puṇyāḥ pūjyā devās ca somapāḥ || 605 ||  
 Ādityā Vasavo Rudrā Viśve devās tathāśvinau |  
 Bhṛgavo 'ngirasasḥ Sādhyā Marutaś ca mahābalāḥ || 606 ||  
 Dhātā Mitro<sup>1</sup> 'ryamā Pūṣā Śakro 'mśo<sup>2</sup> Varuṇo Bhagaḥ |  
 Tvaṣṭā Vivasvān Savitā Viṣṇur dvādaśa Bhānavasḥ<sup>3</sup> || 607 ||  
 Dharo<sup>1</sup> Dhruvas ca Bhojas ca Āpas caivānilānalaḥ |  
 Pratyūṣas ca Prabhāsas ca Vasavo 'ṣṭau prakīrtitaḥ || 608 ||  
 Āṅgarakas tathā Sūryo Nirṛtiḥ<sup>1</sup> Ghosa eva ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 Ajaikapāc cāhir Budhnyo Dhūmaketur Dhvajas tathā || 609 ||  
 Havanaś<sup>1</sup> ceśvaro Mṛtyuḥ Kapālir atha Kaṅkaṇas<sup>2</sup> |  
 ekādaśaite vijñeyā Rudrās tribhuvaneśvarāḥ || 610 ||  
 Kratur Dakṣo Vasuḥ Satyaḥ Kālāḥ Kāmo Dhvanis tathā |  
 Rurur Bhāg<sup>1</sup> Danujo Viśve ucyamānās<sup>2</sup> ca te daśa || 611 ||  
 Nāsatya-Dasrau vijñeyāv Aśvinau<sup>1</sup> vadatām vara |  
 Bhuvano Bhānavas caiva Sujanyaḥ Sujanaḥ tathā<sup>2</sup> || 612 ||  
 Tyājaḥ<sup>1</sup> Suvas ca Mūrdhā ca Dakṣas ca Vyas<sup>2</sup> ca Bandhukaḥ |  
 Prasavas ca<sup>3</sup> Vyayas caiva Bhṛgavo dvādaśa smṛtāḥ || 613 ||

600. 1) Suvegā RL. 601. 1) rudirākṛtiḥ O 225; rudhirā° O 226.  
 602. 1) Dhātṛ° RL. 2) sapta chandāṃsi RB. 603. 1) tathaivocchaiḥśra-  
 vāḥ hayaḥ RL. 2) This śloka in the accusative RB. 604. 1) Thus RL;  
 acc. the other MSS. 2) Thus O 226, L 3018; Naigameśas the other MSS.  
 607. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; Pitṛyo the other MSS. 2) Emended; Śakreśo  
 MSS. 3) Bhānavāḥ L 3018. 608. 1) Dhano MSS. 609. 1) Nairṛto RL.  
 2) This hemistich in the acc. RB. 610. 1) Emended; Vāhanaś MSS.  
 2) Doubtful reading; RL as above; Kaṅkaṇam RB. 611. 1) Doubtful  
 reading; Bhāk or Vāk (?) MSS. 2) rocamānās MSS. 612. 1) Aśvinau RL.  
 2) Thus O 226; Kratuḥ the other MSS. 613. 1) Tyājaḥ O 226, O 227, K.  
 2) Doubtful reading; canyaś L 3018; cavyas the other MSS. 3) Thus corr.  
 from cā° O 225; the latter reading O 226, C 1556.

Ātmā hy<sup>1</sup> Āyur Mano Dakṣo Madaḥ Prāṇas tathaiva ca |  
 Havismāṃs ca Gaviṣṭhas<sup>2</sup> ca Rtuḥ<sup>3</sup> Satyas tathaiva ca || 614 ||  
 ity ete 'ṅgirasah putrā daśa devā mahābalāḥ |  
 Mano Madaś ca<sup>1</sup> Prāṇas<sup>2</sup> ca<sup>3</sup> Naro Pālas ca vīryavān || 615 ||  
 Ditir Hayo Nayaś caiva Haṃso Nārāyaṇas tathā |  
 Vibhuś cāpi Prabhuś cāpi Sādhyā dvādaśa kirtitaḥ || 616 ||  
 Ekajyotir Dvijyotiś ca Trijyotir Jyotir eva ca |  
 Ekacakro Dvicakraś ca Tricakraś ca mahābalāḥ<sup>1</sup> || 617 ||  
 R̥tajit Satyajic caiva Suseṇaḥ Senajit tathā |  
 Agnimitro 'rimitraś ca Prabhamitro 'parājitaḥ || 618 ||  
 R̥taś ca R̥tavān Dharta<sup>1</sup> Nidharta Varuṇo Dhruvaḥ |  
 Vidhāraṇo nāma tathā Devadevo mahābalāḥ || 619 ||  
 Īḍṛkṣas cāpy Adṛkṣas ca Ihādṛk cāmītāśanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kṛtinaḥ Prasakṛd<sup>2</sup> Dakṣaḥ Samaraś<sup>3</sup> ca mahāyaśāḥ || 620 ||  
 Dhātā hy Ugro<sup>1</sup> Dhanur Bhīma Abhiyuktaḥ<sup>2</sup> Sadāśahaḥ |  
 Dyutir Vasuratho 'dṛśyo Vāmaḥ<sup>3</sup> Kāmajayo Virāt<sup>4</sup> || 621 ||  
 ete hy ekonapañcāśan Marutaḥ<sup>1</sup> parikīrtitaḥ || 622 ||  
 Viśvakarmā tathā<sup>1</sup> pūjyaḥ sarvaśilpapravartakaḥ |  
 āyudhaṃ vāhanaṃ chattraṃ āśanam cihnadundubhi<sup>2</sup> || 623 ||  
 saṃpūjyā vidhivad brahmaṇ gandhamālyānulepanaiḥ |  
 dipadhūpapradānaiś<sup>1</sup> ca naivedyais ca pṛthak pṛthak || 624 ||  
 eteṣāṃ pūjanam kṛtvā pūjaniyā viśeṣataḥ |  
 graho Nāgas<sup>1</sup> tathā māso yaḥ syāt saṃvatsaraprabhuḥ |  
 graho bhaviṣyadvarṣas ca<sup>2</sup> tathā māsasya vārakaḥ || 625 ||  
 daivajñavaktrād vijñeyau<sup>1</sup> grahamāsau<sup>2</sup> vicakṣaṇaiḥ |  
 daivajñād eva vijñeyam māsavarṣam ca<sup>3</sup> vārakam<sup>4</sup> || 626 ||  
 eteṣāṃ pūjanam kāryam bahvannakusumotkaraiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 phalavedāt tathā<sup>2</sup> jñātvā Nāgavarṣasya vārakam<sup>3</sup> || 627 ||

614. 1) cā° RL. 2) Thus C 1600, RL; Gatiṣṭhas L 3018; Gabhiṣṭhas the other MSS. 3) R̥bhuh RL. 615. 1) Om. C 1556. 2) Prāṇas O 225, C 1556. 3) caiva C 1556. 617. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; °balāḥ the other MSS. 619. 1) Dhātā C 1600. 620. 1) ca om. L 3018, RL. 2) Kṛti Namraḥ Sakṛd RL. 3) Thus L 3018, RL; Samaraś the other MSS. 621. 1) cogro C 1600, RL. 2) tv Abhi° C 1600; cābhi° RL. 3) Rāmaḥ O 225, C 1556; Vāsaḥ RL. 4) Here one hemistich, containing the names of the remaining Maruts, seems to be lost. 623. 1) tataḥ C 1600. 2) °dundubhiḥ L 3018. 624. 1) Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; °pradhānaiś the other MSS. 625. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; nāras the other MSS. 2) °varṣasya RL. 626. 1) vijñeyo O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) °māso C 1600. 3) °varṣasya RL. 4) Thus L 3018, C 1600; vārikam the other MSS. 627. 1) bahv annam° MSS. 2) tato C 1600. 3) vārikam MSS.

tasya<sup>1</sup> pūjā prayoktavyā bhakṣyabhojyapuraḥsarā |  
 tato<sup>2</sup> 'gnihavanam kāryam sarveṣām anupūrvaśaḥ || 628 ||  
 omkārapūrvakam brahman ghṛtākṣatayavaiś tilaiḥ |  
 tān prthak prthag uddiśya deya vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 629 ||  
 brāhmaṇā bhojanīyās ca suhrtsambandhibāndhavāḥ |  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyam kāryam<sup>1</sup> ca mahad<sup>2</sup> utsavam<sup>3</sup> || 630 ||  
 pūjanīyā dvijaśreṣṭha tathā jyotiṣakā<sup>1</sup> dvijāḥ |  
 dhanadhānyaughavastraiś ca pūjyās ca dvijapuṃgavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 631 ||  
 phalavedavidas caiva itihāsavidaś<sup>1</sup> ca ye |  
 vācakāḥ pūjanīyās ca dakṣiṇābhimukhā dvija || 632 ||  
 ātmaśobhā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā puṣpālambkāradhūpanaiḥ |  
 kathiteyam Mahāśāntiḥ<sup>2</sup> sarvāghavinisūdanī<sup>3</sup> || 633 ||  
 sarvotpātaprasamanī kaliduḥsvapnanāśinī |  
 āyuhpradā puṣṭikarī dhanasaubhāgyavardhinī || 634 ||  
 vyādhiśatruprasamanī rājyarāṣṭravivardhinī |  
 maṅgalyā ca pavitrā ca lokadvayasukhāvahā<sup>1</sup> || 635 ||  
 Caitramāsasamārambhe<sup>1</sup> ye mayābhihitās<sup>2</sup> tava |  
 te sarve Brahmasadanam tadā yānti dvijottama || 636 ||  
 Brāhmī sabhā kāmārūpā viśeṣeṇa sadānagha<sup>1</sup> |  
 dhārayaty acalam rūpam anirdeśyam manoharam || 637 ||  
 tasyām sabhāyām Brahmanam anirdeśyavisamṃyutam<sup>1</sup>  
 yathoktās tu namasyanti hy<sup>2</sup> upāsanti<sup>3</sup> stuvanti ca<sup>4</sup> || 638 ||  
 Viśvāvasuḥ Śālisirā<sup>1</sup> Gandharvau ca Hahā-Huhū<sup>2</sup> |  
 Nāradaḥ pramukhās cānye gāyante<sup>3</sup> ca Jagadgurum || 639 ||  
 upanṭyanti Deveṣāṃ<sup>1</sup> devarāmāḥ sahasraśaḥ |  
 Urvaśī Menakā Rambhā Miśrakeśī hy<sup>2</sup> Alambuṣā<sup>3</sup> || 640 ||  
 Viśvācī ca Ghṛtācī ca Pañcacūlā<sup>1</sup> Tilottamā<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sānumaty Amalā Vandā<sup>3</sup> prādhānyena tathetarāḥ || 641 ||

628. 1) hy asya L 3018. 2) ato RL. 630. 1) kāryaś RL. 2) cā°  
 O 226; altered to this sec. manu O 225<sub>2</sub>; cāpi RL. 3) mahotsavaḥ RL.  
 631. 1) jyotiṣikā L 3018. 2) dvijottamāḥ C 1600. 632. 1) tv itihāsa°  
 C 1600. 633. 1) tu K. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; mayā śāntiḥ the other  
 MSS.; cf. above v. 563. 3) sadāgha° RL. 635. 1) lokobhaya° RL.  
 636. 1) Caitraśukla° C 1600. 2) Thus corr. by O 225<sub>1</sub> from mahā°.  
 637. 1) sadānaghā RL. 638. 1) anirdeśyaujasāvṛtam RL. 2) Om. C 1600.  
 3) upāsyanti O 226; cf. above v. 333. 4) stuvantāḥ paryupāsate RL.  
 639. 1) cāśvinau ca RL. 2) Hahā-Huhū C 1600, C 1556; Hahā-Huhū  
 O 227. 3) gāyanti C 1600, RL; jayante L 3018. 640. 1) nṛtyamty upa  
 Caturvaktraṃ RL. 2) tv RL. 3) Alambuṣā MSS. 641. 1) Thus L 3018,  
 C 1600, RL; Pañcamūla the other MSS.; cf. above v. 422. 2) This hemistich  
 om. C 1556. 3) Vandā or Vardā (?) RB; Vṛndā RL.

tadā Pitāmaho devaḥ<sup>1</sup> sarvadevasamāgame |  
 abde<sup>2</sup> niyunkte<sup>3</sup> mānuṣye grahādīms tatra pālākān<sup>4</sup> || 642 ||  
 kṛtvopāsām Jagadbhartur yānti<sup>1</sup> sthānāny atah param |  
 svāni svāni dvijaśreṣṭha hr̥ṣṭapuṣṭā divaukaśaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 643 ||  
 Caitramāsi<sup>1</sup> site<sup>2</sup> pakṣe pañcamyām dvijasattama |  
 Śriyas tu<sup>3</sup> pūjanam kāryam proktā Śrīpañcami tu sā || 644 ||  
 sarvā yā<sup>1</sup> pañcamī pūjyā Caitramāsi<sup>2</sup> dhruvam<sup>3</sup> tathā<sup>4</sup> |  
 yas tu sampūjayet sarvām pañcamīm<sup>5</sup> tu Karīṣiṇim || 645 ||  
 nāsau vimucyate Lakṣmyā yāvajjīvam dvijottama |  
 Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti dehabhede dvijottama<sup>1</sup> || 646 ||  
 Skandasya tatra kartavyā pūjā mālyaiḥ sugandhibhiḥ || 647 ||  
 gandhālampaḥkāravāsāmsi kukkuṭam<sup>1</sup> ca nivedayet |  
 ghaṇṭām aṇam kṛḍanakaṇam naivedyam ca manoharam || 648 ||  
 dhruveyam Caitraśaṣṭi syāt<sup>1</sup> pariśeṣās<sup>2</sup> tu kāmataḥ |  
 yaḥ karoti gr̥he tasya virogāḥ sarvabālākāḥ<sup>3</sup> || 649 ||  
 tām eva navamīm prāpya sopavāso naraḥ śuciḥ |  
 sampūjayet Bhadrakālīm puṣpadhūpānnasampadā || 650 ||  
 sarvā yā<sup>1</sup> navamī pūjyā Bhadrakālī sureśvarī |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti tasyām pūjayitā naraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 651 ||  
 ekādaśyām tu Caitrasya śuklapakṣe dvijottama |  
 tasyām pūjā prakartavyā<sup>1</sup> Vāstor brāhmaṇapuṃgava || 652 ||  
 puṣpālampaḥkaradhūpādyaiḥ śakaiś ca vividhais tathā |  
 dhūpaiś ca vividhākāraiḥ vahnipūjādvijārcanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 653 ||

**642.** 1) *Thus L 3018, RL; Pitāmahā devaḥ the other MSS.* 2) *abdhe O 225, O 226; labdhe C 1556.* 3) *niyukte O 226, O 227, C 1600.* 4) *Thus L 3018, C 1600, RL; pālākān the other MSS.* **643.** 1) *gatāḥ K.* 2) *iti Nilamate Navasamvatsaraḥ add. RB; °navasamvatsaraprathamadine sarvāpacchāntikaramahāśāntivarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227, L 3018.* **644.** 1) *Caitramāsi (i = e) O 225, O 226, L 3018; Caitramāse O 227; Caitre māsi the other MSS.; cf. below vv. 645, 659.* 2) *śukla° O 227.* 3) *Om. O 225; ca C 1556, 1600.* **645.** 1) *sarvathā altered sec. manu to sarvā vā O 225; the former reading O 226, L 3018, C 1600; sarvātra C 1556; cf. below v. 651.* 2) *Caitre māsi C 1600, RL.* 3) *dhruvā RL.* 4) *tadā L 3018.* 5) *sarvāḥ pañcamīs RL.* **646.** 1) *Here one hemistich seems to be lost.* **648.** 1) *kukkuṭam C 1600; kukkuṭam L 3018; kukkuṭam RL; kuṅkumaṇ the other MSS.* **649.** 1) *ca C 1600, RL.* 2) *pariśeṣyās L 3018; pariśiṣṭās RL.* 3) *iti Nilamate Caittraśaṣṭi add. O 225, O 226, L 3018; °Kumāraśaṣṭi C 1556; °Śrīpañcami Skandaśaṣṭi ca C 1600; °bālarakṣākāri-Caitraśuklaśaṣṭivarṇanam RL.* **651.** 1) *ca C 1600, O 227; vā the other MSS.* 2) *iti Nilamate Caittranavamī add. RB; °Caitraśukle Bhadrakālīnavamī RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.* **652.** 1) *ca kartavyā C 1600; cf. above vv. 212, 490.* **653.** 1) *iti Nilamate Vāstupūjā add. RB; °Caitraikādaśyām Vāstupūjāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.*

dvādaśi yā tu Caitrasya śuklā nityam upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vāsudevasya kartavyā pūjā dvija<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>3</sup> || 654 ||  
 Caitrasuklatrayodaśyām Kāmadevaṃ tu pūjayet |  
 paṭṭasthaṃ<sup>1</sup> vividhair mālyair gandhair uccāvacaḥ tathā || 655 ||  
 ātmaśobhā ca<sup>1</sup> kartavyā pūjanīyā gr̥hastriyaḥ |  
 iyaṃ dhruvā vinirdiṣṭā śeṣāḥ<sup>2</sup> kāryā na vā dvija || 656 ||  
 dvādaśyām śitatoyasya kumbhaṃ puṣpopaśobhitam |  
 Kāmadeve 'grataḥ<sup>1</sup> sthāpya<sup>2</sup> pallavaḥ copaśobhitam<sup>3</sup> || 657 ||  
 anarkābhyudite kāle snāpyā syāt tena vāriṇā |  
 dayitā dvijaśārdūla svayaṃ kāntena Kāśyapa<sup>1</sup> || 658 ||  
 Caitramāsi site pakṣe pañcadaśyām dvijottama |  
 yoddhum yāti Nikumbhas tu Piśācān vālukārṇave || 659 ||  
 tasmāt teṣāṃ tu madhyāhne ekaikasya<sup>1</sup> gr̥he gr̥he |  
 pūjā kāryā prayatnena<sup>2</sup> yathāvat<sup>3</sup> tan<sup>4</sup> nibodha me || 660 ||  
 Piśācam mṛṇmayam<sup>1</sup> kṛtvā kākṣyam<sup>2</sup> ca dvijasattama |  
 gandhair mālyais<sup>3</sup> tathā vastrair alaṃkārais ca pūjayet |  
 bhakṣyais ca lopikāpūpair<sup>4</sup> māmsaiḥ pānais tathaiva ca<sup>5</sup> || 661 ||  
 āyudhair vividhākārais chattropānahayaṣṭibhiḥ |  
 nṛbhiḥ śuśkānnasampūrṇe sthāyibhakṣyāyute tathā<sup>1</sup> || 662 ||  
 kuḍḍālapiṭake cobhe tathā tasya nivedayet |  
 geyam ānaddhavādyam ca tantrivādyam ca vādayet || 663 ||  
 madhyāhne tat<sup>1</sup> tu sampūjya prāpte candrodaye punaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pūrvavat pūjayed vidvān<sup>3</sup> svavittasyānurūpataḥ<sup>4</sup> || 664 ||  
 tathā kṛtasvastayano brāhmaṇais<sup>1</sup> tu visarjayet<sup>2</sup> |  
 visarjyamāne<sup>3</sup> tasmims<sup>4</sup> tu<sup>5</sup> tantrivādyam ca vādayet || 665 ||

654. 1) *Thus RL*; upositāḥ *L 3018*; upoṣitā *the other MSS.* 2) *tatra RL.*  
 3) *iti Nilamate Caittradvādaśi add. RB*; °Caitrasukladvādaśyām Vāsudevār-  
 canam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca *O 227.* 655. 1) *Thus RB*; paṭa-  
 sthaṃ *RL.* 656. 1) *tu L 3018, RL.* 2) *śeṣā O 226, L 3018, RL.*  
 657. 1) °devāgrataḥ *O 226, C 1600*; Kāmāgratas *tu sam° RL.* 2) sthāpyam  
*C 1556, C 1600.* 3) *K gloss dvādaśyām iti adhvīṣanam kalaśasthūpanam*  
*dvādaśyām kāryam iti sūcitam.* 658. 1) *iti Nilamate Madanatrayodaśi*  
*add. RB*; °Caitrasuklatrayodaśi-Madanatrayodaśi *RL. Then follows Nilah*;  
 °uvāca *O 226, O 227.* 660. 1) *pratyekaṃ tu RL.* 2) *vidhānena RL.*  
 3) *yathāśakti O 227.* 4) *tām K.* 661. 1) *mṛṇmayam L 3018, C 1556.*  
 2) *kākṣam L 3018, C 1600*; *K gloss kākṣyam kākṣyamamam śādvalatṛṇādimayam*  
*ity arthaḥ.* 3) *gandhamālyais L 3018, O 227, K.* 4) *lepikā° RL*;  
*lopiḥbhiḥ ca C 1600.* 5) *tathāvidhaiḥ L 3018, RL.* 662. 1) *saṃsthā-*  
*pyānekabhakṣyakam RL.* 664. 1) *tām C 1600.* 2) *This hemistich om.*  
*L 3018.* 3) *viprān O 227.* 4) *This hemistich om. L 3221.* 665. 1) *Thus*  
*O 226*; *brāhmaṇaiḥ the other MSS.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3221.*  
 3) *visarjyamāne RL.* 4) *vādye RB.* 5) *ca C 1600.*

tasyānuvrajanam kāryam dvitiye 'hani Kāśyapa |  
 āroḍhavyam<sup>1</sup> bhavec<sup>2</sup> chailam samīpastham<sup>3</sup> iti sthitiḥ || 666 ||  
 gr̥ham āgamyā<sup>1</sup> kartavyam utsavam<sup>2</sup> gītavāditaiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 suhr̥dbhiḥ saha bhoktavyam bhojanam tu viśeṣavat<sup>4</sup> || 667 ||  
 Irā<sup>1</sup> nāmāpsarāḥ<sup>2</sup> pūrvam śaptā<sup>3</sup> Śakreṇa Kāśyapa |  
 Viśvāvasoḥ samprayuktā suropasthānavarjitā<sup>4</sup> || 668 ||  
 sthāvaratvam anuprāptā Himavaty acalottame |  
 bahudhā sā<sup>1</sup> vibhaktāṅgi<sup>2</sup> Nikumbhe nirgate bahiḥ || 669 ||  
 yadā<sup>1</sup> jātā Irā<sup>2</sup> devī Irāpuspopaśobhitā |  
 Irāvāte<sup>3</sup> tato gatvā nārīputragāṇānvitāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 670 ||  
 suvāsāḥ svanuliptāṅgaḥ<sup>1</sup> sucittāḥ susamāhitāḥ |  
 Irāsampūjanam kuryāt<sup>2</sup> puṣpair anyair vicakṣaṇaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 671 ||  
 nivedayec ca vividhān bhakṣyabhojyān<sup>1</sup> sadīpakān |  
 Irāvāte<sup>2</sup> tato gatvā bhoktavyam tu viśeṣavat || 672 ||  
 Irāpuspais tataḥ pūjyā dvijastrīmitrabāndhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 raktasūtranibaddhāni Irāpuspāṇi kārayet || 673 ||  
 bibhryād ātmanā<sup>1</sup> tāni strīṣu dadyād<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ |  
 śrotavyam gītavādyādi draṣṭavyam<sup>3</sup> nartanam tathā || 674 ||  
 Irāpuspasamāyuktaṁ pānam peyam viśeṣavat<sup>1</sup> |  
 Irā deveṣu dātavyā tathā priyanti devatāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 675 ||  
 Irāsahasraṁ yo dadyāt<sup>1</sup> Keśavāya samāhitāḥ |  
 tasya tuṣyati<sup>2</sup> Deveśaḥ<sup>3</sup> svargalokaṁ sa gacchati<sup>4</sup> || 676 ||  
 Irayā pūjayed Rudraṁ Brahmāṇam Śaśinaṁ Ravim<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śubhām<sup>2</sup> Karīṣiṇiṁ Durgām sarvās tuṣyanti<sup>3</sup> devatāḥ<sup>4</sup> || 677 ||

666. 1) āroḍhavyo *RL*; ārūḍhavyam *C 1600*. 2) bhuvah *L 3018*.  
 3) chailaḥ samīpastha *RL*. 667. 1) āgatyā *L 3018, C 1600, RL*. 2) kar-  
 tavya utsavo *RL*. 3) °vādanaiḥ *RL*. 4) viśeṣataḥ *L 3018, RL*; iti Nila-  
 mate Piśācapūjanam *add. RB*; °Piśācaprayāṇam *v.l. L 3018*; °Caitryām Piśā-  
 caprayāṇam *RL*. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca *O 227*. 668. 1) Ilā *RL*.  
 2) nāmny° *RL*. 3) prāptā *C 1600*. 4) Thus *L 3018, C 1600, RL*; surāpa°  
 the other MSS. 669. 1) ca *O 226*. 2) Thus *L 3018, C 1600, RL*; vilu-  
 p-tāṅgi the other MSS. 670. 1) tadā *RL*. 2) tv Irā *RL*. 3) Thus *RL*;  
 °vāte *RB*; cf. below vv. 672, 678 and 797 sqq. 4) °dhanānvitāḥ *C 1600*.  
 671. 1) Thus *RL*; svānu° *RB*. 2) Thus *L 3018, C 1600, RL*; kāryam the  
 other MSS. 3) vicakṣaṇaiḥ *O 225, O 226, C 1556*. 672. 1) bhakṣyān°  
*C 1600, RL*. 2) °vāte *RB*. 673. 1) dvijāḥ° *RL*. 674. 1) śirasā *O 227*.  
 2) dadhyād *O 226, L 3018*. 3) drṣṭavyam *C 1600*. 675. 1) viśeṣayet  
*RL*. 2) priyante yena devatāḥ *RL*. 676. 1) dadhyāt *O 227, C 1600*.  
 2) tuṣyanti *O 226, C 1556*; puṣyati *C 1600*. 3) deveśaḥ *O 226, C 1556*.  
 4) ca gacchati *L 3018, C 1600*; nayec ca tam *RL*. 677. 1) ca viśeṣataḥ  
*RL*. 2) Thus *RL*; śubham *RB*. 3) toṣayet sarva° *RL*. 4) This śloka  
 om. *C 1600*.

Irā nāgeṣu dayitā dayitā me viśeṣataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Irāvāte<sup>2</sup> tu yaḥ pūjāṃ karoti mama Kāśyapa |  
 Irāpuspair bhṛṣam tena tuṣṭir<sup>3</sup> me hi prajāyate<sup>4</sup> || 678 ||  
 śukle Vaiśākhamāsasya<sup>1</sup> tṛtīyāyām dvijottama |  
 yavān utpādayāmāsa Kṛtaṃ ca kṛtavān yugam<sup>2</sup> || 679 ||  
 kāryaṃ tasyāṃ<sup>1</sup> yavair homaṃ<sup>2</sup> yavān dadyād dvijātaye |  
 yavaiḥ sampūjayed Viṣṇuṃ bhoktavyāś ca tathā yavāḥ || 680 ||  
 Gaṅgāsampūjanaṃ kāryaṃ tasminn ahaṇi Kāśyapa |  
 Brahmaloṇat Tripaṭhagāṃ pṛthivyām avatārayat<sup>1</sup> || 681 ||  
 japahomau<sup>1</sup> tathā śrāddhaṃ tapaḥ snānādikāṃ ca yat |  
 akṣayaṃ sarvaṃ uddiṣṭaṃ dānaṃ svalpam api dhruvam || 682 ||  
 Sindhutire prayatnena dvitīyāyām upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tṛtīyāyām<sup>2</sup> tu kartavyaṃ<sup>3</sup> manuḥjais tu<sup>4</sup> yathāvidhi<sup>5</sup> || 683 ||  
 Viṣṇur devo Jagannāthaḥ prāpte brahman Kalau yuge |  
 aṣṭaviṃśatime<sup>1</sup> bhāvi<sup>2</sup> Buddhho nāma Jagadguruḥ || 684 ||  
 Puṣyayukte niśānāthe Vaiśākhe māsi Kāśyapa |  
 tasmāt kalād athārabhya kāle bhāviny atah param || 685 ||  
 śukle sampūjanaṃ tasya yathā kāryaṃ tathā śṛṇu |  
 sarvaśuśādhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ<sup>1</sup> sarvagandhais<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca<sup>3</sup> || 686 ||  
 Buddhārcsnāpanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ Śākyoktair vacanais tathā |  
 sudhāsitāś ca kartavyāḥ Śākyāvāsāḥ prayatnataḥ || 687 ||  
 kvacit citrayutāḥ kāryāś caityā devagrāhāś<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 utsavaṃ<sup>2</sup> ca tathā kāryaṃ naṭanartakasaṃkulam || 688 ||  
 Śākyānāṃ pūjanaṃ kāryaṃ cīvarāhārapustakaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvaṃ etad bhavet kāryaṃ yāvat prāptā bhaven Maghā<sup>2</sup> || 689 ||

678. 1) *This hemistich om. 1600.* 2) *Irāvāte RB.* 3) *Thus L 3018; tuṣṭim the other MSS.* 4) *eti pūjāyate RB; ety aśya sa dvija RL; iti Nilamate Irāmañjarīpūjā add. RB; °Caitryām Irāmañjarīpūjāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.* 679. 1) *Vaiśākhe śuklamāsasya RL.* 2) *This hemistich added afterwards O 225; om. L 3018, C 1600.* 680. 1) *tasyāṃ kāryo RL.* 2) *homo RL.* 681. 1) *This hemistich added in margin O 225; om. L 3018, C 1600.* 682. 1) *Thus O 225; japahomam O 226, C 1556; japam homam L 3018; japo homam C 1600; japo homas RL.* 683. 1) *Thus L 3018, L 3221; upoṣitaiḥ the other MSS.* 2) *tṛtīyayām RL.* 3) *saṃprāptā O 227; kartavyā L 3018, C 1600, L 3221, K.* 4) *ca C 1600.* 5) *iti Nilamate Akṣayatṛtīyā add. MSS. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227.* 684. 1) *°viṃśatame O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) *bhāge RB.* 686. 1) *sarvaśuśādhisamāyuktaiḥ RL.* 2) *sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ L 3018.* 3) *subhāsitaiḥ RL.* 687. 1) *°tarpanam O 226; °sthāpanam RL.* 688. 1) *devālayāś RL.* 2) *Thus O 225, O 226; tat sarvaṃ the other MSS.* 689. 1) *dhīvarāhāra° RB; govastrāhāra° RL.* 2) *This śloka om. L 3018.*

dinatrayaṃ ca kartavyaṃ naivedyaṃ vidhivad dvija |  
 puspavastrādipūjā ca dānaṃ dīnajanasya ca<sup>1</sup> || 690 ||  
 paurnaṃāsīm tu samprāpya Vaiśākhasya dvijottama |  
 madhuyuktais<sup>1</sup> tilaiḥ kāryaṃ tadā<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇapūjanam |  
 tilaiḥ snānaṃ tilaiḥ homaṃ<sup>3</sup> tilaiḥ śrāddhaṃ tathaiva ca || 691 ||  
 mātṛādānaṃ<sup>1</sup> tu kartavyaṃ dipadānaṃ surālaye |  
 tilā deyaś ca vipreṣu bhakṣaṇiyās tathā tilāḥ || 692 ||  
 Māghakṛṣṇe dvijaśreṣṭha ekādaśyām upoṣitaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 dvādaśyām sakalaḥ kāryo Vaiśākhokto<sup>2</sup> mayā vidhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 693 ||  
 Vaiśākhyām paurnaṃāsyaṃ tu brāhmaṇān sapta pañca vā<sup>1</sup> |  
 kṣaudrayuktais tilaiḥ kṛṣṇair<sup>2</sup> arcayed atha vetaraiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 694 ||  
 priyatām Dharmarājeti yadā manasi vartate |  
 yāvajjivakṛtaṃ<sup>1</sup> pāpaṃ tatksanād eva<sup>2</sup> naśyati<sup>3</sup> || 695 ||  
 oṣadhinaṃ tato<sup>1</sup> rājā sampakvo bhavate yavaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 yavānnena tadābhyarcyā devatāḥ pitaras tathā || 696 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> 'nuliptaḥ sragvī ca navavāsā yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> |  
 vādyabrāhmaṇaghoṣeṇa yavānnaṃ prāśayen naraḥ<sup>3</sup> || 697 ||  
 Jyaiṣṭhyām tu samatitāyām yā dvijendraṣṭamī<sup>1</sup> bhavet |  
 tasyām Vināyakaḥ pūjyaḥ sagoṇo modakotkaraiḥ || 698 ||  
 bhakṣyair māl̥yais tathā gandhaiḥ kulmāṣeṇa ca bhūriṇā |  
 gitair<sup>1</sup> vādyaiḥ sumadhuraiḥ brāhmaṇānāṃ ca tarpaṇaiḥ || 699 ||  
 sarvāsu vā<sup>1</sup> pūjaniyas<sup>2</sup> tv aṣṭamīṣu Vināyakaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti sopavāsas tu pūjayet<sup>4</sup> || 700 ||  
 Āṣāḍhamāsi<sup>1</sup> samprāpya Svātīyogaṃ<sup>2</sup> dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 Vāyoḥ sampūjanaṃ kāryaṃ gandhair māl̥yair dvijottama<sup>4</sup> || 701 ||

690. 1) iti Nilamate Buddhajanmāhaḥ add. RB; °Vaiśākhaśukle Puṣyayoge  
 Buddhajanmāhotsavavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227.  
 691. 1) svanna° RL. 2) tathā C 1600. 3) homas RL. 692. 1) pātrā°  
 C 1556. 693. 1) upoṣitaiḥ RB. 2) sakalaṃ kāryaṃ Vaiśākhoktaṃ RL.  
 3) mayātra yat L 3221, K; prabho O 227. 694. 1) pañca sapta vā L 3018.  
 2) puspair C 1600. 3) Here some ślokaḥ seem to be lost. 695. 1) °jivam  
 L 3018, RL. 2) pra° RL. 3) iti Nilamate Jyaiṣṭhī add. RB; °varṇanam  
 RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. 696. 1) yadā RL. 2) bhavitā  
 C 1600. 3) yavaḥ sampakvatām iyāt RL. 697. 1) ato C 1600.  
 2) °vidhiḥ O 226, L 3018. 3) dvijān RL; iti Nilamate Yavāgrāyaṇam  
 add. RB; °varṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227, L 3221.  
 698. 1) dvitīyā ca yadā O 227. 699. 1) gīta° C 1600. 700. 1) yā  
 L 3221. 2) pūjaniyas RL. 3) Vināyakaḥ RL. 4) iti Nilamate  
 Vināyakāṣṭamī add. RB; °Ganeśapūjanam O 227, L 3221; °Vināyakāṣṭa-  
 mīvarṇanam K. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. 701. 1) °yoge RB;  
 °māse RL. 2) °yoge RB. 3) tathaiva ca C 1600; tathā dvija RL.  
 4) ca śobhanaiḥ RL.



bhūriṇā<sup>1</sup> paramānnena saktunā vividhena ca |  
 sumanobhir vicitrais ca kusumais ca tathāparaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 702 ||  
 Āṣāḍhaśuklapakṣānte kartavyaṃ dinapañcakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 devaprasvāpane<sup>2</sup> brahmann utsavaṃ<sup>3</sup> gītavāditaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 703 ||  
 ekādaśicaturdaśyor dhanahotraṃ<sup>1</sup> ca kārayet |  
 niśādvayaṃ<sup>2</sup> tataḥ kāryaṃ<sup>3</sup> rātrijāgaranaṃ tathā || 704 ||  
 dvādaśyaṃ pañcadaśyaṃ ca dvijasātvatapūjanam |  
 trayodaśyaṃ ca kartavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> prekṣādānam yathāvidhi |  
 dhanam ca śaktyā dātavyaṃ ye narā raṅgajivinaḥ || 705 ||  
 himsātmakais<sup>1</sup> tu kiṃ tasya yajñaiḥ kāryaṃ mahātmanaḥ |  
 prasvāpe ca prabodhe ca pūjito yena Keśavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 706 ||  
 Āṣāḍhānte Vaiśvadevaṃ nakṣatraṃ prāpya paṇḍitaiḥ |  
 vidvān sampūjayed devān Vāyūktavidhinā tadā<sup>1</sup> || 707 ||  
 saktūn gorasasammiśrān brāhmaṇebhyaḥ pradāpayet |  
 himaṃ ca śarkarāṃ caiva śakam haritakam tathā || 708 ||  
 chattropānamālyādi<sup>1</sup> dakṣiṇāyanavāsare |  
 vāridhānyaś<sup>2</sup> ca sampūrnāḥ<sup>3</sup> svetato yena<sup>4</sup> mānada<sup>5</sup> || 709 ||  
 Āṣāḍhyaṃ samatītāyāṃ yadā syād dvija Rohiṇi |  
 tadā tu<sup>1</sup> Kāśyapaḥ pūjyo deśasyāsyā pravartakaḥ || 710 ||  
 gandhamālyādinaivedyair brāhmaṇānāṃ ca pūjayā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasminn ahani rohiṇyaḥ<sup>2</sup> pūjaniyāḥ savatsakāḥ || 711 ||  
 tatas tu Śrāvaṇiṃ prāpya Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 snātṛvā sampūjanam kāryaṃ devadevasya Śārṅgiṇaḥ || 712 ||  
 svastivācyā<sup>1</sup> dvijān paścāt<sup>2</sup> krīḍitavyaṃ yathāsukham |  
 viśeṣavac ca bhoktavyaṃ tatra vai dvijapuṃgava || 713 ||

702. 1) dadhnā ca O 227. 2) iti Nilamate Svātiyogaḥ *add. RB*; °Svā-  
 tiyogavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. 703. 1) °pañca  
 vai O 226. 2) °svāpanam C 1556. 3) utsavair *RB*; tat sarvaṃ C 1600.  
 4) °vāditaiḥ C 1600. 704. 1) baliṃ homaṃ ca *RL*. 2) niśādvaye  
*RL*. 3) ca kāryaṃ ca *RL*. 705. 1) kuryād dānam yathāśakti O 227.  
 706. 1) homātmakais L 3018. 2) iti Nilamate Prasvāpanam *add. RB*;  
 °Āṣāḍhaśuklāntadinapañcāke Prasvāpanavarṇanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*;  
 °uvāca O 227. 707. 1) iti Nilamate Vaiśvadevapūjā *add. RB*; °Uttarāṣā-  
 ḍhapūjā *v.l. C 1600*; °Vaiśvadevanakṣatrapūjanam *RL. Then follows Nilah*;  
 °uvāca O 227. 709. 1) °pānatsumālyāni *RL*. 2) °dhāniś L 3221, K;  
 °dhārāḥ O 227. 3) pradātavyā jalakumbhāḥ sahasraśaḥ O 227. 4) śita-  
 to yena K. 5) iti Nilamate Dakṣiṇāyanam *add. RB*; °Dakṣiṇāyanavarṇanam  
*RL. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227. 710. 1) ca C 1600. 711. 1) pūja-  
 naiḥ K; bhojanaiḥ O 227, L 3221. 2) iti Nilamate Rohiṇīsaṃyogaḥ *add. RB*;  
 °Kāmadhenupūjā *v.l. C 1600*; °Śrāvaṇa-Kāśyapapūjanam O 227; °Śrāva-  
 ṇamāse Rohiṇīsaṃyogavarṇanam L 3221, K. *Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca O 227.  
 712. 1) K gloss Prayāgadeśe. 713. 1) vācayitvā *RL*. 2) svasti *RL*.

sāmadhvaniś ca śrotavyas tasminn ahani Kāśyapa |  
krīditavyaṃ viśeṣeṇa kumārībhis tathā jale || 714 ||  
Śravaṇarkṣam anuprāpte candramasy atha Kāśyapa |  
snātasya Śravanē<sup>1</sup> puṣṭiḥ sarvasmin sarvadā bhavet<sup>2</sup> || 715 ||  
Śrāvānyāṃ samatitāyāṃ yā syāt kṛṣṇāṣṭamī dvija |  
tasyāṃ utpadyate devo mānuṣye<sup>1</sup> Madhusūdanaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 716 ||  
bhārāvataṛāṇārthaṃ<sup>1</sup> hi tasyāṃ vai<sup>2</sup> dvijasattama |  
aṣṭāvimśe tu<sup>3</sup> saṃprāpte Dvāparānte tu<sup>4</sup> naḥ<sup>5</sup> śrutam || 717 ||  
tatrāhani tu kartavyaṃ tasmāt kālāt tadā<sup>1</sup> param |  
pūjanaṃ Devadevasya Devyās caiva yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 718 ||  
Devakī ca Yaśodā ca<sup>1</sup> tathā<sup>2</sup> pūjye dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
gandhair mālāyais tathā bhakṣyair yavagodhūmasaṃbhavaiḥ |  
sagorasair bhakṣyabhojyaiḥ phalaiś ca vividhais tathā || 719 ||  
evaṃ saṃpūjanaṃ kṛtvā rātrau kūryān mahotsavam |  
anarke 'bhyudite<sup>1</sup> kāle striyaḥ kausumbhavāśasaḥ || 720 ||  
naditīre śubhe ramye vivikte sarase 'pi vā<sup>1</sup> |  
nayeyuḥ pratimāḥ sarvā gītavādyair manoharaiḥ || 721 ||  
tasminn ahani bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ yavasambhavam |  
yuktam ikṣuvikāraiś ca maricaiś ca ghr̥tena ca<sup>1</sup> || 722 ||  
tataḥ pañcadaśiṃ prāpya kṛṣṇāṃ Pitryarkṣasaṃyutām<sup>2</sup> |  
pitṛṇāṃ tarpaṇaṃ kāryaṃ śrāddhaṃ kāryaṃ prayatnataḥ || 723 ||  
Subhāṣito Barhiṣadaḥ Agniṣvāttās tathaiva ca |  
Kraavyādas copahūtās ca Ājyapās ca Sukālināḥ || 724 ||  
sarve pitṛgaṇāḥ pūjyāḥ puṣpadhūpānnasampadā |  
tilaiḥ kāryaḥ prayatnena śrāddhas tasmin dvijottama<sup>1</sup> || 725 ||  
Proṣṭapādasya māsasya śuklapakṣe dine dine |  
pūjaniyo Mahendras tu Satī devī<sup>1</sup> tathaiva ca || 726 ||

715. 1) *K* gloss Śravaṇa ity anirdeśac Chravaṇanakṣatrayoga evāyam.  
2) iti Nīlamate Śrāvāṇi *add. RB*; °varṇanam *RL*. Then follows Nīlaḥ; °uvāca  
*O* 227, *L* 3221. 716. 1) bhāgavān *O* 227; mānuṣo *K*; cf. v. 1035 sqq.  
2) bhūtabhāvaṇaḥ *O* 227. 717. 1) Kāmśāsuraavadhārthaṃ *O* 227. 2) *Thus*  
*O* 226; tu the other MSS. 3) ca *RL*. 4) ca *C* 1600. 5) iti *RL*.  
718. 1) sadā *L* 3018, *RL*. 2) °vidhiḥ *O* 226. 719. 1) Vasudevam  
*O* 227. 2) tadā *L* 3018, *L* 3221 *K*. 3) *Instead of this pāda*  
*O* 227 reads: Nandaṃ Kṛṣṇaṃ Balaṃ tathā. 720. 1) anarkābhyudite *K*.  
721. 1) sarasi tv atha *C* 1600; instead of this hemistich *O* 227 reads: bhokta-  
vyam brāhmaṇaiḥ sārddhaṃ dātavyam ca dvijaiḥ sadā. 722. 1) miṣṭānnam  
pāyasam tathā *O* 227; iti Nīlamate Kṛṣṇajanmāhaḥ *add RB*; °Bhādrakṛṣṇā-  
ṣṭamīyāṃ Kṛṣṇajanmāhavarṇanam *RL*. Then follows Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O* 227.  
723. 1) Pitṛkṣa° *O* 226; Pitṛ 'rkṣa° *L* 3018. 725. 1) iti Nīlamate Maghā-  
māvasyā *add. RB*; °varṇanam *L* 3221; °Maghāmāvasīvarṇanam *K*; °Pitṛpūja-  
nam *O* 227. Then follows Nīlaḥ; °uvāca *O* 227. 726. Sacī° *O* 227, *L* 3221.

paṭṭe<sup>1</sup> kṛtas<sup>2</sup> tu sarveṇa yathāśaktyā dvijottama<sup>3</sup> |  
 daivajñeneva vidhinā sa tu pūjyo<sup>4</sup> mahikṣitā || 727 ||  
 brāhmaṇānām tu<sup>1</sup> kartavyaṃ pūjanaṃ<sup>2</sup> goprajivina<sup>3</sup> |  
 bhakṣyair annaiḥ phalair mūlai ratnair<sup>4</sup> vastraiḥ<sup>5</sup> sadhūpakaiḥ<sup>6</sup> ||  
 Mahendraḥ saganāḥ pūjyaḥ sāyudhaś ca savāhanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Indrapakṣasya yā madhye śuklā<sup>2</sup> Brāhmaṇapañcamī || 729 ||  
 tasyāṃ me pūjanaṃ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṃ gandhadhūpānnasampadā |  
 mālyavastropahāraiś<sup>2</sup> ca vahnibrāhmaṇatarpanaiḥ || 730 ||  
 prekṣādānaiś ca vividhair bhūmiśobhābhir eva ca |  
 tasminn evāhni kartavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> cāpy uta<sup>3</sup> || 731 ||  
 tatas tv anantaraṃ pakṣe<sup>1</sup> śrāddhaṃ kāryaṃ dine dine |  
 caturdaśiṃ varjayitvā śyāmākaiś tu<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 732 ||  
 śastreṇa<sup>1</sup> nihatā ye tu tebhyo dharmyā caturdaśi |  
 sarvaṃ<sup>2</sup> pakṣaṃ bhavec chrāddham evam evāha Keśavaḥ || 733 ||  
 tribhāgaḥiṇaṃ pakṣaṃ vā tribhāgaṃ antyaṃ<sup>1</sup> eva vā |  
 vittaśaktyā tu<sup>2</sup> kartavyaṃ trayodaśyāṃ sadaiva hi<sup>3</sup> || 734 ||  
 parapakāratir yo vai yo 'pi caivādhanā bhavet  
 karmajivī bhaved yo vai tenāpi dvijapuṅgava || 735 ||  
 yathā kathameiv chrāddhaṃ tu kartavyaṃ syāt trayodaśiṃ |  
 atra gāthāḥ pitṛgītā nibodha gadato mama || 736 ||  
 api naḥ sakulo jayed<sup>1</sup> yo no dadyūt trayodaśiṃ |  
 pūyasam madhusaṃmiśraṃ<sup>2</sup> varṣāsu ca maghāsu ca || 737 ||  
 Śrāddhapakṣasya<sup>1</sup> yā madhye caturthi dvijasattama |  
 Dikpālāpūjanaṃ kāryaṃ Prauṣṭapadyāṃ sadā budhaiḥ || 738 ||

727. 1) Thus O 226; paṭṭi O 225; paṭi C 1600; paṭe the other MSS.; cf. above v. 655. 2) kṛtvā RL; kṛtaṃ the other MSS. 3) taylor arcām sarvaiḥ śaktyānurūpataḥ RL; 'anusārataḥ v.l. C 1556. 4) daivajñoktavidhānena pūjā kāryā RL. 728. 1) ca C 1556. 2) kartavyā pūjā ca C 1600. 3) gonnadāyina RL. 4) svarṇair RL. 5) vastrai ratnaiḥ C 1600. 6) ca° RL. 729. 1) puṣpadīpopahārakaiḥ O 227. 2) śukle O 225. 730. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; sampūjanaṃ the other MSS. 2) mālair° C 1600. 731. 1) kartavyā RB. 2) sthānaṃ C 1600, O 227; sthāne C 1556, K; cf. above v. 462 and below v. 849. 3) iti Nilamate Prauṣṭapadi add. RB; °Bhādraśuklakṛtyavarṇanam RL; °Bhādrapadaśuklavārṇanam v.l. C 1556. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. 732. 1) pakṣaṃ L 3018. 2) ca K, C 1556; atha O 227. 3) vivarjitaiḥ C 1556; taṇḍulaiḥ O 227. 733. 1) astreṇa C 1556, K. 2) sarva° O 227, K. 734. 1) cāntyaṃ RL. 2) ca O 227. 3) tu C 1600. 737. 1) kaścid RL. 2) 'saṃyuktaṃ RL. 738. 1) iti Nilamate Śrāddhapakṣaḥ add. RB; °Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam RL. — According to the following note in C 1556 and K, vv. 732—7 should be read after the description of the 'Mahādvādaśi' (vv. 774—5): Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam vakṣyamāṇa-Mahādvādaśivarṇanānantaraṃ bhramād atra likhitam, whereas, in O 227 and 3221, they are found there.

āyudhāni ca pūjyāni rātrau Durgāgrhe tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
 snātva<sup>2</sup> prabhāte sampūjya sarvāṇy uktāni Kāśyapa || 739 ||  
 bhuktvā tu śāntiḥ kartavyā kimcic chiṣṭe divākare |  
 Nirājanākhyā vijñeyā<sup>1</sup> śālihotravicakṣaṇaiḥ || 740 ||  
 jyotiṣaṃ pālakā ye<sup>1</sup> ca Kalpeṣv Ātharvaṇeṣu ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 ataḥ paraṃ pūjanīyā<sup>3</sup> janā ye<sup>4</sup> raṅgajīvināḥ<sup>5</sup> || 741 ||  
 Kanyāmadhyam<sup>1</sup> anuprāpte sahasrakiraṇe dvija |  
 rātryante sopavāsena pūjyo 'gastyo munir bhavet || 742 ||  
 pūrṇakumbhaiḥ<sup>1</sup> sakūṣmāṇḍair<sup>2</sup> yavair dhānyair ghr̥tena ca |  
 jātīpadmotpalaiḥ śubhraiś candanena sitena ca || 743 ||  
 dhenvā vṛṣeṇa vastraiś ca ratnaiḥ sāgarasambhavaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 chattropānahadaṇḍaiś<sup>2</sup> ca pādukābhis tathaiva ca || 744 ||  
 bhūriṇā paramānnena phalamūlaiḥ<sup>1</sup> suśobhanaiḥ |  
 annaprakārair<sup>2</sup> bhakṣyaiś ca vahnibrāhmaṇabhojanaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 745 ||  
 samvatsaraṃ tu tyāgena phalasyaikasya Kāśyapa |  
 Agastyapūjāṃ kṛtvaivam<sup>1</sup> daivajñam<sup>2</sup> pūjayet tataḥ<sup>3</sup> || 746 ||  
 tena saṃdarśitaṃ paśyet tadāgastyam mahāmuniṃ |  
 kāmān abhiṣṭān āpnoti dr̥ṣṭvāgastyamuniṃ naraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 747 ||  
 dhānye pakve site pakṣe dine daivajñacodite |  
 devān pitṛn samabhyarcya jalam agniṃ dvijāṃs tathā || 748 ||  
 dvijātīpūjanaṃ kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> daivajñasya ca pūjanaṃ<sup>2</sup> |  
 navavastraparidhānaḥ svanulīptaḥ<sup>3</sup> svalaṃkṛtaḥ || 749 ||  
 sragvī pūrvamukhaḥ śuklo brahmaghoṣapuraḥsaraḥ |  
 śṛṅgan vādya<sup>1</sup> ..... || 750 ||  
 madhye Brahmāṇam ālikhya tathānantam<sup>1</sup> ca bhoginam<sup>2</sup> |  
 ito<sup>3</sup> likhyeta<sup>4</sup> Dikpālān svām svām diśam avasthitān || 751 ||  
 teṣāṃ tu pūjanaṃ kāryam dhūpamālyānulepanaiḥ |  
 vastrai ratnaiḥ phalair bhakṣyair vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 752 ||

739. 1) Durgāṃ prapūjayet O 227. 2) tataḥ O 227. 740. 1) sū jñeyā  
 L 3018, C 1600. 741. 1) pālakādyāś RB. 2) atha C 1600. 3) gāyaka  
 natakāś caiva O 227; sampūjanīyāś ca L 3221. 4) ye nara C 1556.  
 5) iti Nilamate Mahānavamī add. RB; °Āśvinakṛṣṇe Nirājananavamī RL.  
 742. 1) Nilāḥ add. before this śloka RB. 743. 1) pūjā° K. 2) kṣīrakuṇḍair  
 O 227. 744. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 2) chattropānatsu° RL.  
 745. 1) phalair° K. 2) nānā° O 227. 3) °pūjanaiḥ C 1600; °tarpanaiḥ  
 C 1556. 746. 1) kartavyam C 1600; kṛtvaiva RL. 2) daivajñān O 227.  
 3) tadā L 3018, RL. 747. 1) iti Nilamate 'gastyadarśanam add. MSS.  
 Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227, L 3221. 749. 1) caiva O 227. 2) kuryāc  
 ca pitṛtarpaṇam O 227. 3) svānu° O 225, O 226, C 1600. 750. 1) Thus  
 O 225, O 226, L 3018; om. C 1600; the remaining akṣaras of this hemistich  
 are missing; cf. Appendix. 751. 1) tato° O 227. 2) pūjayet O 227.  
 3) tato L 3018, C 1600, RL. 4) lekhyāc ca C 1600; likhec ca RL.

guḍopetās tathā dhānāḥ sarvasasyasamudbhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 brāhmaṇānām pradātavyā bhṛtyabandhujanasya<sup>2</sup> ca || 753 ||  
 svayaṃ tu dhānā<sup>1</sup> bhoktavyā rātrau na tu divā budhaiḥ |  
 divā dhānāsu vasati<sup>2</sup> rātrau ca dadhisaktuṣu |  
 alakṣmīḥ kovidāreṣu kapittheṣu sadā sthita<sup>3</sup> || 754 ||  
 tām eva pañcamīm prāpya pūjyo devo Jaleśvaraḥ |  
 pūjaniyā Umā<sup>1</sup> devī yathā tu Dhanadas tathā<sup>2</sup> || 755 ||  
 tām eva ṣaṣṭīm samprāpya snāpaniyāḥ<sup>1</sup> kumārīkāḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 alamkṛtās tu kartavyāḥ prāpya tām eva saptamīm || 756 ||  
 ātmapūjā naraiḥ<sup>1</sup> kāryā strīṇām bālaśanasya ca<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatas tām aṣṭamīm prāpya krīditavyaṃ yathāśukham || 757 ||  
 sindūrakardamāktāṅgair<sup>1</sup> nṛtyavādyapurahsaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 snātvā sampūjaniyā tu devī nāma tv Aśokikā || 758 ||  
 śayyāśanam nivedyaṃ syāt<sup>1</sup> sottaracchadanam<sup>2</sup> śubham |  
 puṣpānnadhūpanam<sup>3</sup> sarvaṃ bhoktavyaṃ guḍasamputam || 759 ||  
 Umāyāḥ pūjanam kāryaṃ tasyāṃ saubhāgyam īpsunā |  
 dhūpānnadīpamālyaiś ca ārdrakeṇa guḍena vā<sup>1</sup> || 760 ||  
 kusumbhalavanābhyaṃ<sup>1</sup> vā<sup>2</sup> kuṅkumāñjanakaṅkataiḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 āramam atha gatvā tu toyavṛkṣopaśobhitam<sup>4</sup> || 761 ||  
 tatas toyē tu Vaitaste snātavyaṃ dinasaptakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 daśamyāda<sup>2</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha yadāhāreṇa<sup>3</sup> sādhanā || 762 ||  
 Vitastājanmadivasāt tryahaṃ pūrvam tryahaṃ param<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vitastājanmadivasam tām ca brahmaṃs trayodaśīm || 763 ||

**753.** 1) saktavaḥ śarkarānvitāḥ O 227. 2) bhrātṛ° C 1600. **754.** 1) ca dhānā L 3018, C 1556; dhānā ca O 227; dhānās ca L 3221. 2) vasati (= vasate) C 1600. 3) ca sarvadā RL. — After this śloka several verses seem to have been lost: iti Nilamate Dhanadacaturthī add. RB; °Navān-nakṛtyam O 227; °Dhānyapākavidhānavarṇanam L 3221; °Navānnavidhāna-varṇanam C 1556, K. — Vv. 748—754 are found in O 227 and L 3221 after the chapter 'Bhādraśuklakṛtyavarṇanam' (vv. 726—731); in C 1556 and K, after the Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam (vv. 732—737). **755.** 1) tu sū RB. 2) iti Nilamate Varuṇapañcamī add. RB; °varṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **756.** 1) snāpaniyāḥ C 1600, RL. 2) kumārīkāḥ L 3018, RL. **757.** 1) janaiḥ RL. 2) bālakarakṣaṇam O 227. **758.** 1) sindhūrā° O 225. 2) nṛta° L 3018, RL; gita° K; °saraiḥ RL. 3) nāmnā C 1600, RL. **759.** 1) ca RL. 2) °chādanam RL. 3) puṣpārghya° RL. **760.** 1) Thus RL; °ca and vā written above O 225; the former reading O 226. **761.** 1) °lavanādyaiś L 3018, RL. 2) ca L 3018, RL. 3) kusumāñjana° K; °kaṅkabham O 225; °kaṅkabhaiḥ O 226; °kāṃkitaiḥ L 3018; cf. above v. 494. 4) Here several ślokas seem to be lost: iti Nilamate Godhūmanavamī add. RB; iti Nilamate °śokikāṣṭamī RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. **762.** 1) °pañcakam RB. 2) °ādi RL. 3) yatāhāreṇa RL. **763.** 1) tryahāt pūrvam param tryahāt RL.

[RL 870

RL 899]

pūjanīyā Vitastā syāt<sup>1</sup> tathā tam<sup>2</sup> dinasaptakam<sup>3</sup> |  
 gandhair mālyaiḥ sanaivedyair dipadānaiḥ suśobhanaiḥ<sup>4</sup> || 764 ||  
 mālīkābhir<sup>1</sup> vicitrābhī raktasūtraiḥ sakaṅkaṇaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 phalaiś ca vividhair brahman vahnibrāhmaṇatarpaṇaiḥ || 765 ||  
 kartavyam syād viśeṣeṇa Vitastā-Sindhusaṅgame |  
 Vitastājanmadivasād yad ūrdhvaṁ syād<sup>1</sup> dinatrayam |  
 prekṣādānam ca kartavyam pūjanīyā<sup>2</sup> naṭādayaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 766 ||  
 Vitastotsavamadhye tu<sup>1</sup> śuklā yā dvādaśī dvija |  
 sopavāso Hariṁ<sup>2</sup> devaṁ<sup>3</sup> pūjayeta vicakṣaṇaḥ || 767 ||  
 eṣā dhruvā vinirdiṣṭā<sup>1</sup> śeṣāḥ kār्या na vā dvija<sup>2</sup> |  
 Mahatī sā<sup>3</sup> vinirdiṣṭā dvādaśī sarvadā śubhā || 768 ||  
 dvādaśī Budhasamyuktā<sup>1</sup> Mahaty api ca kīrtitā<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyāṁ japyam<sup>3</sup> tathā<sup>4</sup> snānam dānam śrāddhādikam tathā || 769 ||  
 proktavān<sup>1</sup> dvādaśaguṇam<sup>2</sup> svayam me Madhusūdanaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Budha-Śravaṇasamyuktā<sup>4</sup> dvija sā dvādaśī yadi || 770 ||  
 Atyantamahatī<sup>1</sup> nāma tasyāṁ sarvam athākṣayam<sup>2</sup> |  
 tasyāṁ snātvā naraḥ samyaṁ nadīdvitayasamgame || 771 ||  
 phalam āpnoti yat proktaṁ Saṁnihatyāṁ<sup>1</sup> ravigrahe |  
 upānahau tathā chattraṁ pūrṇakumbhaṁ<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca || 772 ||  
 vastrayugmaṁ tathānnādyam<sup>1</sup> yaḥ prayacchati vai tadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 śeṣāṇaṁ yadi<sup>3</sup> cet kartā Śvetadvipe mahiyate<sup>4</sup> || 773 ||  
 saiva cec Chravaṇopetā yadi cet syāt tu dvādaśī<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasya syur icchato<sup>2</sup> lokā yāvad Indrāś caturdaśa || 774 ||

764. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; ca the other MSS. 2) te O 226; tad RL.  
 3) °pañcakam, but sapta written above prima manu, O 225. 4) dipair  
 dhūpaiś ca śobhanaiḥ RL. 765. 1) snānakābhir (= patākābhir?) RB.  
 2) Thus L 3018, RL; ca° the other MSS. 766. 1) ca RL. 2) tarpaṇīyā  
 RL. 3) dvijātayaḥ RL; — iti Nilamate Vitastotsavam add. RB; °Vitastot-  
 savah RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. 767. 1) 'pi L 3018; ca RL.  
 2) Hari° L 3018. 3) tatra RL. 768. 1) °bhinirdiṣṭā RL. 2) pūjā  
 O 227. 3) Mahaty asau RL. 769. 1) Thus O 225, O 226; Bhudayuktā  
 sā the other MSS. 2) prakīrtitā RL. 3) japam RL. 4) tadā O 225,  
 O 226. 770. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; prakuryād C 1556; proktavyā the other  
 MSS. 2) °guṇā C 1600. 3) bhakti Janārdanaḥ (?) C 1556. 4) tatra°  
 O 227. 771. 1) °rohiṇī RL. 2) Thus corr. prima manu from °aksayam  
 O 225. 772. 1) Saṁnihityāṁ L 3018, K. 2) pūjā° L 3018, RL.  
 773. 1) tato nadyāṁ O 227, L 3221; tathā nadyāṁ K; om. C 1556.  
 2) Thus L 3018; tathā the other MSS. 3) cāpi RL. 4) iti Nilamate  
 Dvādaśyaḥ add. RB; °Bhādradvādaśīvarṇanam RL; °Mahādvādaśīvarṇanam  
 v.l. C 1556. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 227. 774. 1) yadi vā syūc ca  
 dvādaśī C 1600; dvādaśī viprasattama RL. Perhaps a hemistich has been  
 lost here. 2) icchayā RL.

tasminn ahani samsthāpya<sup>1</sup> Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgamāt<sup>2</sup> |  
 mṛttikāsnānam kāle<sup>3</sup> tu snātavyaṃ satatam tayā<sup>4</sup> |  
 saṃgamasnānam puṇyaṃ tenāpnoti naraḥ sadā<sup>5</sup> || 775 ||  
 athāśvayukcaturthyāṃ tu devapūjā<sup>1</sup> vidhiyate |  
 navamyuktavidhānena sarvopakaraṇādibhiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 776 ||  
 pūjyās ca subhagās tatra<sup>1</sup> yās ca nāryaḥ pativrataḥ |  
 yāsāṃ jivanti nāthās ca svaspṛabhṛtayaś ca yāḥ || 777 ||  
 yathaivāśvayuje māsi tathā Māghe ca pūjayet |  
 yathā Māghe tathā Jyēṣṭhe<sup>1</sup> caturthitritayaṃ tadā<sup>2</sup> || 778 ||  
 Āśvayujyāṃ śuklapakṣe<sup>1</sup> Svātīnā saṃgataḥ śaśi |  
 yadā tadocchaiśhravasah pūjā kāryā prayatnataḥ || 779 ||  
 pūjanīyās ca turagā yadi syān navamī dvija |  
 śāntisvastyayanam<sup>1</sup> kāryam tadā teṣāṃ dine dine || 780 ||  
 dhānyam bhallātakam<sup>1</sup> kuṣṭam vacāsiddharthakāni ca |  
 pañcaraṅgeṇa sūtreṇa tathā<sup>2</sup> badhnīta paṇḍitaḥ || 781 ||  
 Vāyavyair Vāruṇaiḥ Sauraiḥ Śākraiḥ mantraiś ca Vaiṣṇavaiḥ |  
 Vaiśvadevais tathāgnevair hotavyo 'gnir dine dine || 782 ||  
 turagā yantraṇīyās ca puruṣaiḥ śastrapāṇibhiḥ |  
 tāḍanam vāhanam caiva tadā teṣāṃ vivarjayet<sup>1</sup> || 783 ||  
 tataḥ Śākram anuprāpte nakṣatram tu<sup>1</sup> niśākare |  
 Kumudairāvaṇau Padmaḥ Puṣpadanto 'tha Vāmanaḥ || 784 ||  
 Supratiko 'ñjano Nilāḥ pūjanīyā gajottamāḥ |  
 namaskṛtya yathāśvoktam vidhiṃ nāgeṣu kārayet || 785 ||

**775.** 1) Thus O 225, O 226; °snāpya L 3018, L 3321, K; °prāpya the other MSS. 2) °saṃgame RL. 3) mṛdgrāhyāsnānakāle RL. 4) mayā O 225, O 226. 5) iti Nilamate Mahādvādaśī add. RB; °Mahādvādaśīvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227, L 3221. — Hereafter O 227 and L 3221 insert the description of the Śrāddhapakṣa (vv. 732—7), and of the Śrāddhapakṣacaturthī, Āśvinakṣṇanavamī, °Nirājananavamī and Agastyadarśanam (vv. 738—47, RL 855—66); C 1556 and K, on the contrary, read here only the latter verses and add the following marginal note: pūrvalikhitam Śrāddhavarṇanam atra lekhyam C 1556; Mahādvādaśīvarṇannānantaram kramaprāptam Śrāddhapakṣavarṇanam bhramāt pūrvam likhitam; cf. above v. 738, note 1. **776.** 1) devī° RL. 2) °karaṇādīnā RL. **777.** 1) kumāris tatra sampūjyā O 227. **778.** 1) Jyāiṣṭhe C 1600, RL. 2) tathā L 3018, C 1600; sadā RL; — iti Nilamate Caturthitritayam add. RB, L 3221; °Caturthivarṇanam O 227; °Caturthitritayavarṇanam the other MSS. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. **779.** 1) Āśvinasya site pakṣe RL. **780.** 1) śāmtyai° RL. **781.** 1) Thus RL; ballātakam the other MSS. 2) tadā L 3018; kaṇṭhe RL. **783.** 1) visarjayet RL; — iti Nilamate Āśvadiḥkṣā add RB; °svadiḥkṣavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; °uvāca O 227. **784.** 1) ca C 1600. **785.** 1) iti Nilamate Hastidiḥkṣā add RB; °Hastidiḥkṣavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ.

tato 'ṣṭamyām pūjanīyā Bhadrakālī yathāvidhi |  
 upoṣṭair arghadhūpair<sup>1</sup> mālyair vastrādibhir api |  
 dipai ratnais tathā bhakṣyair phalair mūlais tathaiva ca<sup>2</sup> || 786 ||  
 āmiṣair vividhaiḥ śākair vahnibrāhmaṇatarpanaiḥ |  
 bilvapattreṇa ca tathā<sup>1</sup> candanena ghr̥tena ca || 787 ||  
 pānakair vividhākāraiḥ sasyaiḥ śilpijanais tadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 bhūśobhābhir nṛttagītai rātrijāgaranena ca || 788 ||  
 Durgāgṛhe pustakānām pūjā kāryā tathā dvija |  
 svakānām śilpabhāṇḍānām<sup>1</sup> kāryā śilpijanena<sup>2</sup> ca || 789 ||  
 vādyabhāṇḍāni cānyāni kavacāni tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 āyudhāni labdhvā hr̥ṣṭo<sup>2</sup> maṅgalālabdhapūrvakam<sup>3</sup> |  
 prāśnīyād dadhisamyuktam brāhmaṇenābhimantritam || 790 ||  
 āśritopāśritān mitrān<sup>1</sup> phalavedavidas tathā |  
 pūjanīyāś<sup>2</sup> ca kartavyam<sup>3</sup> strībhir gatvā phaladrūmam<sup>4</sup> || 791 ||  
 Devīm<sup>1</sup> saṃpūjya puṣpādīdīpadhūpānnasampadā |  
 dattvānnapīṇḍam śyenasya tena piṇḍo 'bhinanditaḥ || 792 ||  
 .....<sup>1</sup> |  
 suhr̥tsambandhiviprāṇām<sup>2</sup> yathāśritajanasya<sup>3</sup> ca || 793 ||  
 dātavyam bhojanam vipra vasante 'tha śarady api |  
 aṣṭamyām vā caturthyām vā caturdaśyām tathaiva ca || 794 ||  
 navamyām atha dātavyam śukle<sup>1</sup> pakṣe 'tha vetare<sup>2</sup> |  
 yathā<sup>3</sup> pūjā kṛtā Devyās tathā bhoktavyam agrataḥ<sup>4</sup> || 795 ||  
 evam eva pradātavyam<sup>1</sup> gṛhadevyā vicakṣaṇaiḥ |  
 brahman saṃvatsarasyāḍau<sup>2</sup> śyenapiṇḍavivarjitam<sup>3</sup> || 796 ||  
 tac ca deyam gṛhe vipra na tu vṛkṣe kathamcana<sup>1</sup> |  
 yadā pakvam<sup>2</sup> bhaved drākṣāvāṭam<sup>3</sup> caiva suśobhanam<sup>4</sup> || 797 ||

786. 1) Thus C 1600; vastra° O 225, O 226, L 3018. 2) The second and third hemistich om. RL. 787. 1) bilvapattrais tathā samyak RL. 788. 1) tathā L 3018; sasyaiḥ cāpi pṛthagvidhaiḥ RL. 789. 1) śilpi° RB. 2) °janasya C 1600. 790. 1) kavacāstrāṇi caiva hi RL. 2) Here the text seems to be defective; ... varam labdhvā hr̥ṣṭo O 225, O 226; āyudhāni varam hr̥ṣṭo L 3018. 3) °pūjanam L 3018. 791. 1) mitra° RL. 2) Thus all MSS. 3) kartavyaḥ RL. 4) °drumāḥ RL. 792. 1) Devī O 225, O 226, L 3018. 793. 1) Here a hemistich seems to be wanting. 2) mitrāṇām C 1600. 3) tathā° K. 795. 1) śukla° L 3018, RL. 2) netare RB. 3) tathā C 1600; yasyaḥ RL. 4) iti Nilamate Kārtika-pūjā add. RB; °Kārtipūjā v.l. C 1600; °Bhadrakālīpūjāvarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227, L 3221. 796. 1) prakartavyam O 227. 2) °ādi RB. 3) °piṇḍam RB; °vivarjayet L 3018. 797. 1) kadā° C 1600; this hemistich om. L 3018; iti Nilamate Gṛhadevipūjā add. MSS.; then follows Nilah; °uvāca O 226, O 227. 2) pakvo RL. 3) °vāṭo RL. 4) yaś ca suśobhanaḥ RL.



gantavyaṃ strisahāyena bhṛtyamitrānvitena ca |  
 anuliptena snātena<sup>1</sup> sragviṇā ca suvāsasā || 798 ||  
 drākṣāvāte<sup>1</sup> ca saṃpūjyā Śyāmā devi<sup>2</sup> dvijottama |  
 puṣpadhūpānnabhakṣyādyair brāhmaṇānām ca tarpaṇaiḥ || 799 ||  
 kulmāṣeṇa prabhūtena ghṛtena madhunā tathā |  
 brāhmaṇānām ca dātavyā drākṣā prathamato dvija || 800 ||  
 tatas tu paścād bhoktavyaṃ<sup>1</sup> mṛdvikābahusaṃyutam<sup>2</sup> |  
 kartavyaṃ utsavaṃ<sup>3</sup> cānu gītanṛttasamākulam<sup>4</sup> || 801 ||  
 pratimāsaṃ tu Puṣyeṇa rājñāḥ snānaṃ vidhiyate |  
 jyotiṣoktavidhānena sarvakālaphalapradam || 802 ||  
 Janmarkṣaṃ ca gate candre<sup>1</sup> sarveṇaivam<sup>2</sup> tathā dvija |  
 Candrasya pūjā<sup>3</sup> kartavyā Nakṣatra-Grahayos tathā<sup>4</sup> || 803 ||  
 nakṣatradevatā yās ca puṣpadhūpānnasampadā |  
 viprāgnipūjanaṃ kāryaṃ utsavaṃ<sup>1</sup> gītavāditaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 804 ||  
 saṃvatsarasyātha<sup>1</sup> kāryo lakṣahomo<sup>2</sup> mahikṣitā<sup>3</sup> |  
 koṭihomas tathā kārya eka eva dvijottama |  
 taylor vidhānaṃ vijñeyaṃ Kalpeṣv Ātharvaṇeṣu ca || 805 ||  
 nityāny etāni karmāṇi nimitteṣv aparāṇi ca |  
 saṃmantrya saha<sup>1</sup> kāryāṇi<sup>2</sup> saṃvatsarapurohitaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 806 ||  
 abhiṣekāhni kartavyaṃ pratisaṃvatsaraṃ nṛpaiḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 abhiṣekaṃ<sup>2</sup> dvijaśreṣṭha yathā pūrvaṃ tathā sadā<sup>3</sup> || 807 ||  
 pūrodhāḥ sopavāsas tu<sup>1</sup> juhuyāj Jātavedasi<sup>2</sup> |  
 gaṇaṃ<sup>3</sup> caiva pratirathaṃ<sup>4</sup> śabdavarṣagaṇāv ubhau || 808 ||  
 āyusyaṃ abhayaṃ caiva tathā svastyayanaṃ param |  
 Vaiṣṇavāni ca mantrāṇi Śākraṇi<sup>1</sup> ca yathāvidhi<sup>2</sup> || 809 ||  
 Sāvitra-Brāhma-Raudraṇi Vāruṇāni tathaiva ca |  
 nagaraṃ ca tathā kāryaṃ patākādhvajasaṃkulam<sup>1</sup> || 810 ||

798. 1) snātena sāṅgarāgeṇa *RL*. 799. 1) °vati *L 3018*; °vate *C 1600*.  
 2) saṃpūjya Śyāmāṃ devīm *RL*. 801. 1) bhoktavyā *RL*. 2) °saṃmatā  
*RL*. 3) kartavyas cotsavo *etc. RL*. 4) iti Nilamate Śyāmādevipūjā  
*add. MSS. Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca *O 227, C 1600*. 803. 1) janmadivase  
*O 227*. 2) sarvair evaṃ *RL*. 3) Candrapūjā ca *RL*. 4) *K gloss*  
 grahasabdenātra vārasvāmī grāhyaḥ. 804. 1) utsavo *RL*. 2) °vādibhiḥ  
*C 1600*. 805. 1) pratisaṃvatsaraṃ *RL*. 2) lakṣya° *RL*. 3) mahikṣitāni  
*O 225, O 226*. 806. 1) *The words karmāṇi to saha om. O 225, O 226*.  
 2) kāryāṇi saha saṃmantrya *RL*. 3) iti Nilamate Rājakarmāṇi *add. MSS.*  
*Then follows Nilah*; °uvāca *O 227*; Nilovāca *C 1600*. 807. 1) *Thus*  
*L 3018, RL*; budhaiḥ *v.l. C 1556*; nṛpa the other *MSS*. 2) abhiṣeko *RL*.  
 3) sadaiva tu *C 1600*. 808. 1) ca *O 227*. 2) °vedase *RL*. 3) gaṇaṃ  
*L 3221*. 4) *Om. O 227*. 809. 1) sūktāni *RL*; *cf. above v. 782*.  
 2) vividhāni ca *C 1600*. 810. 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*.  
 [RL 937 RL 950]

nīrajaskam tathā kāryam<sup>1</sup> rājamārgam jalaiḥ śubhaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pauraiḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiś ca bhāvyaṃ maṅgalamālibhiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 811 ||  
 gantavyaṃ vāramukhyābhis tathā rājaniveśanam |  
 pauramukhyais tathā vādyair<sup>1</sup> gaṇamukhyais<sup>2</sup> tathaiva ca || 812 ||  
 śobhaniyaṃ ca nagaram mārgāś ca nātanartakaiḥ |  
 rājā snātaḥ punaḥ snāpyaḥ pañcagavyena dhārmikāḥ || 813 ||  
 mṛttāmraraupyasauvarṇaiḥ snāpaniyas<sup>1</sup> tathā ghaṭaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 toyasya payaso dadhnaḥ sarpiśaś ca tathāyutaiḥ || 814 ||  
 sūdraviṭkṣatraviprāṇāṃ gaṇamukhyair yathādiśam |  
 paścād dakṣiṇataḥ prāk ca uttareṇa<sup>1</sup> yathākramam || 815 ||  
 snānakāle ca kartavyaṃ mahat kalakalam tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
 vāditrasāṅkhaṇyāhaṃ<sup>2</sup> sūtavandijanaiḥ saha || 816 ||  
 sāmantaś tu tathā bhāvyaṃś chattracāmarapāṇibhiḥ |  
 rājā snātaḥ punaḥ snāpyo mṛttikābhir yathākramam || 817 ||  
 parvator dhvamdā rājūnaḥ śiraḥ saṃśodhayet<sup>1</sup> tadā<sup>2</sup> |  
 śodhyau karnau<sup>3</sup> ca valmikāc chattrasthānāc ca kandharā || 818 ||  
 rājaveśmagrhadvārād hṛdayaṃ tasya śodhayet |  
 devālayamdā pṛsthāṃ dakṣiṇaṃ tu<sup>1</sup> tathā bhujaṃ<sup>2</sup> || 819 ||  
 gajadantoddhṛtamdā vṛṣaśṛṅgamṛdāparam<sup>1</sup> |  
 vaiśyadvārāt<sup>2</sup> kaṭi<sup>3</sup> cāsya ūrū kamalinimṛdā || 820 ||  
 pauraiḥ snātaiḥ suvastraiś ca bhāvyaṃ maṅgalapāṇibhiḥ |  
 mṛdbhiḥ snāpya<sup>1</sup> tataḥ snāpyo<sup>2</sup> rājā sarvaśudhaiḥ śubhaiḥ<sup>3</sup> || 821 ||  
 sarvagandhaiḥ sarvaratnaiḥ sarvabījais tataḥ param |  
 sarvapuspaiḥ sarvaphalaiḥ dhūrvāgorocanāṅkuraiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 822 ||  
 tato bhadrāsanagataṃ tīrthatoyaiḥ śubhāmbaraiḥ |  
 yathāśakti samānitaiḥ puraskṛtya purodhasam<sup>1</sup> || 823 ||  
 nṛpatis tv<sup>1</sup> abhiṣektavyo daivajñavacanān naraiḥ |  
 brāhmaṇaiḥ<sup>2</sup> kṣatriyair vaiśyaiḥ sūdrāmukhyais<sup>3</sup> tathaiva ca |  
 mukhyābhir vāramukhyābhir vaṇigbhiś ca yathocitam<sup>4</sup> || 824 ||

811. 1) *Thus L 3018*; nīrajaskāś tathā kāryā *RL*; *om. the other MSS.*  
 2) °mārgāḥ śubhaiḥ jalaiḥ *RL*. 3) *Thus MSS*; *cf. v. 821.* 812. 1) (?); vā-  
 yair *RL*. 2) gaṇḍa° *RB*. 814. 1) snapaniyas *RL*. 2) ghaṭais  
 tathā *C 1600*. 815. 1) saumyena ca *RL*. 816. 1) kartavyo mahān  
 kolāhalaḥ śubhaḥ *RL*. 2) °punyāha *RL*. 818. 1) *Thus RL*; saṃ-  
 vedayet (= saṃdhāyayet?) *RB*. 2) budhaiḥ *RL*. 3) karnau śodhyau  
*C 1556*. 819. 1) dakṣiṇaś ca *RL*. 2) bhujaḥ *RL*; *cf. Appendix.*  
 820. 1) °paraḥ *RL*. 2) aśva° *C 1556, K*. 3) kaṭim *L 3018, RL*.  
 821. 1) snātaś *RL*. 2) ca saṃsnāpyo *RL*. 3) sarvaśudhigaṇaiḥ *RL*.  
 822. 1) dūrvā° *RL*. 823. 1) *Thus O 225, O 226*; purohitam *the other*  
*MSS.* 824. 1) sv° *RL*. 2) brāhmaṇa° *C 1556*. 3) sūdrair mukhyais  
*RL*. 4) yathoditam *C 1556*.

tataḥ snāto 'nuliptāṅgaḥ kṛtadaivatapūjanah |  
 ābaddhamukutaḥ sragvi baddhapatto vibhūṣitaḥ || 825 ||  
 maṅgalālabhanam<sup>1</sup> kṛtvā dattvā pūrṇāhutim tataḥ |  
 pūjayeta dhanaughena daivajñam sapurodhasam || 826 ||  
 yathāśakti dvijāms cānyān abhayaṁ caiva ghoṣayet |  
 āghātasthānagān sarvān visrjeta yathā paśūn || 827 ||  
 mokṣayed bandhanāt sarvān ṛte lokasya kaṇṭakān |  
 vyāghracarmottare ramye tathā simhāsane śubhe || 828 ||  
 upaveśyo<sup>1</sup> bhaved rājā svayaṁ gṛhapurodhasā |  
 paśyeran prakṛtiḥ<sup>2</sup> sarvāḥ svayaṁ maṅgalapāṇayaḥ || 829 ||  
 chattṛyudhādyaṁ sampūjya gajasamghāms turamgamān<sup>1</sup> |  
 āruhyālamkṛtam nāgam visrjed dhanasamcayān<sup>2</sup> || 830 ||  
 prakramya nagaram sarvaṁ praviśya<sup>1</sup> ca tathā gṛham |  
 sāmantapauramukhyāms<sup>2</sup> ca dhanenārcya<sup>3</sup> visarjayet<sup>4</sup> || 831 ||  
 nityaṁ rājñā samutthāya pūjanīyāḥ suradvijāḥ |  
 vahnisampūjanam kāryaṁ draṣṭavyaṁ vadanam ghṛte || 832 ||  
 śrotavyaṁ tithinakṣatram<sup>1</sup> kartavyaṁ vaidyabhāṣitam |  
 sabhāgatena<sup>2</sup> draṣṭavyo vyavahāras tathā samah || 833 ||  
 vimānānā na kartavyā kasyacit ca kadācana |  
 svabhedo rakṣitavyas ca nityaṁ brāhmaṇapuṁgava || 834 ||  
 durgatvād asya deśasya paracakrabhayaṁ<sup>1</sup> vinā |  
 svabhedeneha naśyanti baddhamulā narādhipāḥ || 835 ||  
 nityaṁ samnihitā devāḥ Kāśmīrāmaṇḍale dvija<sup>1</sup>  
 teṣāṁ bhaktiḥ sadā kāryā nāgānam<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇeṣu ca<sup>3</sup> || 836 ||  
 pūjyāḥ Piśācās ca tathā balipūrveṇa karmaṇā |  
 deśānukārah<sup>1</sup> kartavyo janaḥ kāryaḥ svadhiṣṭhitaḥ || 837 ||  
 āgataś ca janaḥ sarvaḥ pūjaniyo digantarāt |  
 daṇḍo 'parādhapratimaḥ kāryaḥ sarvasya Kāśyapa || 838 ||  
 nogradaṇḍo bhaved rājā kṣameta na ca<sup>1</sup> kasyacit |  
 kārayeta<sup>2</sup> tathā rājyaṁ rājaśāstropadeśataḥ || 839 ||

826. 1) 'lambhanam RL; māṅgalam vacanam C 1600. 829. 1) upa-  
 viśyo C 1556. 2) Thus MSS.; cf. above vv. 139, 487. 830. 1) This  
 hemistich om. O 225. 2) samcayam L 3018; this hemistich om. O 226.  
 831. 1) niveśya C 1600. 2) sāmantaṁ° RL. 3) cābhyarcya harṣād RL.  
 4) iti Nilamate Vatsarābhiṣekaḥ add. RB; 'Samvatsarābhiṣekaḥ v.l. L 3018;  
 'rājñāḥ Samvatsarābhiṣekavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; Śrī° L 3221;  
 'uvāca O 227; Nilovāca C 1600; om. L 3018. 833. 1) 'patram ca RL.  
 836. 1) asmin Kāśmīrāmaṇḍale RL. 2) nāgeṣu C 1600. 3) ca tathā  
 dvija RL. 837. 1) 'sārah RL. 839. 1) ca na L 3018, RL; cf. above  
 v. 241. 2) kārayec ca C 1600. 3) iti Nilamate Rājadharmāḥ add. RB;  
 'Rājadharmavarṇanam RL. Then follows Nilāḥ; om. O 226.

Nikumbhe nirgate brahmaṇis tathā caivāpy anāgate |  
 śaṇmāsamadhya kartavyā yātrā devagṛhe nṛpaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 840 ||  
 saṁvatsare<sup>1</sup> sakṛt<sup>2</sup> kāryaṁ<sup>3</sup> devatānāṁ gṛhe gṛhe |  
 yātrotsavaṁ<sup>4</sup> yathā brahmaṇis tathā me<sup>5</sup> gadataḥ śṛṇu<sup>6</sup> || 841 ||  
 Vināyakagṛhe yātrā caturthyāṁ saṁpraśasyate |  
 śaṣṭyāṁ Kumārasya gṛhe<sup>1</sup> saptamyāṁ Savitus tathā || 842 ||  
 Durgāgṛhe<sup>1</sup> navamyāṁ ca pañcamyāṁ Śrīgṛhe tathā |  
 aṣṭamyāṁ vā caturthyāṁ vā<sup>2</sup> Mahādevaniveśane || 843 ||  
 Śakraveśmani cāṣṭamyāṁ paurṇamāsyāṁ Kalābhṛtaḥ |  
 Dhanadasya caturthyāṁ tu pañcamyāṁ Varuṇasya tu<sup>1</sup> || 844 ||  
 pañcamī dvādaśī caiva paurṇamāśī tathaiva ca |  
 sarveṣāṁ eva nāgānāṁ yātrākarmaṇi pūjitāḥ || 845 ||  
 śuklapañcadaśī śastā sarvadeveṣu Kāśyapa |  
 sarvāsu kāryaṁ tithiṣu tathā Tithiniveśane<sup>1</sup> || 846 ||  
 yātrāṁ tu Kartuh kāmēna pūrvam eva dine śubhe |  
 Vināyakapateḥ<sup>1</sup> pūjā kartavyā modakotkaraiḥ || 847 ||  
 dvitiye 'hani kartavyā grahaśāntiḥ<sup>1</sup> tathā param<sup>2</sup> |  
 tṛtiye 'hani kartavyāṁ Gandharvānāṁ ca pūjanam || 848 ||  
 caturthe 'hani kartavyāṁ Piśācānāṁ ca pūjanam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pañcame 'hani kartavyāṁ sthānanāgasya<sup>2</sup> pūjanam || 849 ||  
 ṣaṣṭhe 'hani ca kartavyāṁ brāhmaṇānāṁ ca pūjanam |  
 saptame 'hani kartavyāṁ dīnānāthajanasya ca<sup>1</sup> || 850 ||  
 evaṁ tu yajanaṁ kṛtvā yathāvad dinasaptakam |  
 tatas tu snāpanaṁ kāryaṁ vidhinā yena tac chrṇu || 851 ||  
 sudhāvadātāṁ kartavyāṁ citritāṁ devatāgṛham |  
 evaṁ tu yajanaṁ kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> kusumotkarabhūṣitam<sup>2</sup> || 852 ||  
 tato 'rcāsnāpanaṁ<sup>1</sup> kāryaṁ Kalpa-Śākhāvidhānataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 puṇyāhagitaḥṣoṇa subhagānartitena<sup>3</sup> ca || 853 ||  
 tato 'rcāsnāpanasyārthaṁ paurair nṛttapuraḥsaram |  
 ānītyaṁ ca mahatā vibhavenodakaṁ śubham || 854 ||

840. 1) nṛpa RL. 841. 1) Thus L 3018, RL; saṁvatsaraṁ the other MSS. 2) mahat C 1600; sadā RL. 3) kāryo RL. 4) yātrotsavo RL. 5) Om. L 3018. 6) gadataṁ O 226. 842. 1) Kārtikeyālaye śaṣṭyāṁ RL. 843. 1) Durgālaye C 1556. 2) Thus O 226; caturdaśyāṁ the other MSS. 844. 1) This śloka L 3018 only. 846. 1) 'niveśanam RL. 847. 1) pati° C 1600. 848. 1) 'kāntiś RL. 2) mudā RL. 849. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 2) snāna° O 225, L 3018; snānaṁ° O 226; cf. above vv. 462, 731. 850. 1) 'nāthasya pūjanam O 225, O 226, C 1600. 851. 1) Thus O 226; snāpanaṁ the other MSS. 852. 1) (?) Thus RB; ācāraṁ śaucapūrvam tu RL; cf. preceding śloka. 2) 'śobhitam L 3018, RL. 853. 1) 'snāpanam O 225, RL. 2) 'anusārataḥ RL. 3) 'nartanena L 3018.

tīrthāt saṃnihitā<sup>1</sup> rājan gajapṛsthādhirohitam<sup>2</sup> |  
 āsvayāne 'tha goyāne narayāne tathā<sup>3</sup> punaḥ || 855 ||  
 pratimāṃ tena saṃprāpya<sup>1</sup> snāpayeta<sup>2</sup> yathāvidhi |  
 rājābhiṣekakathitam<sup>3</sup> kāryam<sup>4</sup> ca nagare vidhim<sup>5</sup> || 856 ||  
 prāpte 'tha yātrādivase kūṭāgāraṃ<sup>1</sup> tu kārayet |  
 vastrair mālyais tathā ratnair<sup>2</sup> patākābhir alaṃkṛtam || 857 ||  
 āropya pratimāṃ tatra tatsarūpāṃ tathāparāṃ<sup>1</sup> |  
 kūṭāgāraś ca voḍhavyas turagair gobhir eva ca<sup>2</sup> || 858 ||  
 balibhiḥ puruṣair vāpi<sup>1</sup> mālyavastrādyalaṃkṛtaiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 nṛpeṇa so 'nugantavyaḥ sabalenātha pṛsthataḥ || 859 ||  
 pradhānenātha gantavyam<sup>1</sup> nṛpahine tathā pure |  
 dhūpapūjā pradātavyā sthāne sthāne<sup>2</sup> tathāparaiḥ || 860 ||  
 kṣeditokṛṣṭasabdais<sup>1</sup> ca jayavādyasvanais tathā |  
 pathā. samena nagaram bhrāmyet kūṭāgṛhaṃ śubham<sup>2</sup> || 861 ||  
 tataḥ praveśya<sup>1</sup> pratimāṃ devaveśmani Kāśyapa |  
 mahāntam<sup>2</sup> utsavam<sup>3</sup> kāryam<sup>4</sup> gītanṛttasamākulam || 862 ||  
 dvitiye 'hani dātavya prekṣāraṅgopajivinām |  
 teṣāṃ śaktyā dhanam deyam mallādīnām dvijottama || 863 ||  
 prekṣākāle ca kartavyam prekṣakāṇām ca pūjanam |  
 manuṣyāṇām dvijaśreṣṭha tāmbūlakusumādibhiḥ || 864 ||  
 odanam vikīred<sup>1</sup> bhaktyā sapuṣpaphalasamyutam<sup>2</sup> |  
 bhūtānām khalv adṛśyānām<sup>3</sup> prekṣakāṇām dvijottama<sup>4</sup> || 865 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 ity uktavān sa nāgendro brāhmaṇam tam<sup>2</sup> yaśasvinam |  
 etat<sup>3</sup> prayatnāt kartavyam ārogyāyurdhanepsubhiḥ || 866 ||  
 vittaśaktyā kariṣyanti ye narā<sup>1</sup> Nilabhāṣitam |  
 teṣāṃ ārogyam āyus ca dhanam ca bhavitā bahu || 867 ||

855. 1) 'nihitam RL. 2) 'ropitam RL; pṛsthādhitam L 3018; 'rohanam the other MSS. 3) 'thavā RL. 856. 1) saṃplāpya RL. 2) snāpayeta RL. 3) rājyābhiṣeka° O 225; rājyābhiṣeke° O 226; 'kathitaiḥ RL. 4) kāryas RL. 5) vidhiḥ RL. 857. 1) kūṭāgāraṃ K. 2) gandhaiḥ C 1600. 858. 1) K gloss calāyāṃ pratimāyāṃ tām evāropayet | sthīrāyāṃ tu tasyāṃ tatsarūpāṃ anyāṃ tatrāropayet ity arthaḥ. 2) vā L 3018, K. 859. 1) cāpi C 1556. 2) 'kṛtaḥ RL. 860. 1) gantavyo RB; kartavyam RL. 2) tasmin C 1556. 861. 1) kṣedito° K. 2) bhrāmayet kūṭamandiram RL. 862. 1) Thus RL; 'viśya RB. 2) mahāṃs tatro° C 1556. 3) utsavaḥ O 227, C 1556, K. 4) kāryo O 227, K. 865. 1) Thus O 225, C 1556, L 3221; vikīred the other MSS. 2) sapuṣpam dhūpasamyutam RL. 3) Thus RL; khanyadṛśyānām (?) RB. 4) iti Nilamate Yātrotsavam add. RB; 'Devayātrotsavavarṇanam RL. 866. 1) uvāca add. L 3018. 2) tu C 1600. 3) evam C 1556. 867. 1) janā L 3018, C 1600, RL.

dehabhede gamiṣyanti devalokaṃ na saṃśayaḥ |  
 putrapautrās tathaiteṣāṃ svargāyurdhanabhāgiṇaḥ || 868 ||  
 bhaviṣyanty āyusopetā nātra kāryā vicāraṇā |  
 tavāpi viditaṃ rājan sakalaṃ Nilabhāṣitaṃ || 869 ||  
 loke deśe 'dhikam ataḥ śrutvā kuru yathāsukham |  
 kāladoṣasamucchinnaṃ<sup>1</sup> yat kiṃcin Nilabhāṣitaṃ<sup>2</sup> || 870 ||  
 tat sarvaṃ kuru rājendra mama vākyena mānada |  
 Nilavākyaṃ na kriyate<sup>1</sup> bhavatihodakaplavaḥ || 871 ||  
 ativyṣṭir anāvṣṭiḥ durbhikṣaṃ maraṇaṃ<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 akāle rājamaraṇaṃ rājadaṇḍaś ca dāruṇaḥ || 872 ||  
 himasyaiva prapataṇaṃ bhūri caivopajāyate<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmāc chrāvyaṃ tu lokānāṃ bahuśo Nilabhāṣitaṃ || 873 ||  
 tatkartāro bhaviṣyanti paśudhānyadhanair yutaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tvaṃ cāpi vijayī śaśvat sarvatraiva bhaviṣyasi || 874 ||  
 Vaiśampāyana uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

evam ukto 'pi<sup>2</sup> Gonando<sup>3</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhūmipaḥ |  
 prāvartayat samucchinnān ācārān kāladoṣataḥ || 875 ||  
 tasmāt<sup>1</sup> sa Balabhadreṇa Mathurāyāṃ nipātitaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Niloktaṃ vacanaṃ rājā Kāśmīraḥ sakalaṃ yadi || 876 ||  
 karoty akāle maraṇaṃ naiva tasyopajāyate<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmin deśe tathātāṅkaṃ<sup>2</sup> naiva kaścid<sup>3</sup> bhaviṣyati<sup>4</sup> || 877 ||

Janamejaya uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

Kāśmīrakas<sup>2</sup> tu Gonando<sup>3</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitaṃ |  
 śrutvā svakīyaṃ ācāraṃ kim apṛcchad ataḥ param<sup>4</sup> || 878 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Kāśmīrakas<sup>2</sup> tu Gonando<sup>3</sup> Bṛhadaśvena bhāṣitaṃ<sup>4</sup> |  
 śrutvovāca munīśreṣṭhaṃ Bṛhadaśvaṃ narādhipaḥ<sup>5</sup> || 879 ||

870. 1) °udbhinnam RB; cf. below v. 875. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018.  
 871. 1) kriyate no cet tad vākyaṃ RL. 873. 1) Thus L 3018, RL;  
 °prajāyate the other MSS.; cf. below v. 877. 874. 1) Cf. above v. 218.  
 875. 1) om add. O 227; uvāca om. C 1600, RL. 2) uktaḥ sa RL. 3) Thus  
 corr. from Govindo O 225; the latter reading O 226. 876. 1) tataḥ RL.  
 2) Cf. above v. 8. 877. 1) tasya prajāyate C 1600. 2) tathātāṅko RL.  
 3) kiñcid RL. 4) This hemistich om. L 3018; iti Nilamate Ācāramāhāt-  
 myam add. MSS. 878. 1) uvāca om. O 225, C 1600. 2) Kāśmīrikas  
 O 226, RL. 3) Govindo O 226. 4) This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.  
 879. 1) Om. L 3018, C 1600. 2) Kāśmīrikas RL. 3) Thus corr. from  
 Govindo O 225; the latter reading O 226. 4) This hemistich om. L 3018,  
 C 1600. 5) Thus C 1600, RL; narādhipam the other MSS.

Gonanda uvāca <sup>1</sup> |

prādhānyena tu ye nāgāḥ Kāśmīrāyāṃ <sup>2</sup> kṛtālayāḥ |  
nāmataḥ tu samācakṣva śrotum icchāmi tān aham || 880 ||

Bṛhadaśva uvāca |

nāgānāṃ adhipo Nīlo Vāsukiś copataksakah <sup>1</sup> |  
Kambalāśvatarau nāgau Kārkoṭaka-Dhanamjayau || 881 ||  
Ailāpattro <sup>1</sup>, hy Anantaś ca nāgau Nandopanandakau |  
Kulikaḥ Śveta-Śaṅkhau <sup>2</sup> ca Pālāsaḥ <sup>3</sup> Khedimo <sup>4</sup> Baḍiḥ || 882 ||  
Helihālah <sup>1</sup> Śaṅkhaḥpālo nāgau Candana-Nandanau |  
nāgau Nīla-Mahānīlau nāgau Vātika-Śaṇḍikau || 883 ||  
dvau Padmau dvau Mahāpadmau dvau Kālau dvau ca Kacchapau <sup>1</sup> |  
dvau Samudrau Samudrāṇau <sup>2</sup> dvau Gajau dvau ca Takṣakau || 884 ||  
Hastikarṇāv ubhau nāgau dvau Hasti Vāmanāv ubhau |  
Mahiṣau dvau Varāhau dvau Kupanau <sup>1</sup> dvau ca pannagau <sup>2</sup> || 885 ||  
Pāniyaś cāpy Anikaś ca Kanakākṣaḥ Kaliṅkakah <sup>1</sup> |  
Arjunaḥ Pauṇḍarikaś <sup>2</sup> ca Dhanado Nāḍakūbarah || 886 ||  
Khedah <sup>1</sup> Śāpālah Kheriśo <sup>2</sup> Lāhuro Lodiras <sup>3</sup> tathā |  
Khedas <sup>4</sup> ca Pharathāḍas <sup>5</sup> ca Jayantas Tvausamas tathā <sup>6</sup> || 887 ||  
Sudanau dvau Supārśvas ca Sunāsaḥ Pañcahastakah |  
Pradyumnaś cāndhakah Śambhuḥ Śalvo <sup>1</sup> Mūleśvaro Ghr̥ṣaḥ <sup>2</sup> || 888 ||  
Ughola-Śāhunimadhyau <sup>1</sup> nāgau Gandhila-Picchala <sup>2</sup> |  
Svadhādo <sup>3</sup> Mūṣikāḍas ca Piṣitādo <sup>4</sup> Ghaṭodarah || 889 ||  
Nārāyaṇo Niruddhaś ca Vāsudevo Jalo 'ndhamah <sup>1</sup> |  
Pātraś ca Mānasaś caiva tathairottaramānasaḥ || 890 ||  
Amānasaḥ Kapālī ca nāgaḥ Saṃkarsaṇas tathā |  
Śatadhārah <sup>1</sup> Khilecāro <sup>2</sup> Rohiṇyākhyo 'tha Śaktitah || 891 ||

880. 1) uvāca *om.* L 3221, C 1556, K. 2) Kāśmīreṣu *RL.* 881. 1) cāpi Takṣakah *RL.* 882. 1) Ailāputro O 227. 2) °Śaṅkhaś ca L 3018, C 1600. 3) Pālāsaḥ C 1600, O 227. 4) Khedaso O 227; Khediṣo C 1556, L 3221, K. 883. 1) Leli° O 226. 884. 1) Kaśyapau L 3018. 2) Thus C 1600; Samudrāṇau *the other MSS.* 885. 1) Kūpanau L 3018. 2) *This śloka om.* O 227. 886. 1) *Corr. from°* kikaḥ O 225; Kalamgakah L 3018; Kaliṅgakah *the other MSS.* 2) Thus O 225, L 3018; Pauṇḍarikaś O 226; Kuṇḍarikaś O 227; Puṇḍarikaś *the other MSS.* 887. 1) Khedah *RL.* 2) Khiriśo O 227; Khirešo L 3018. 3) Ladiras C 1600, *RL.* 4) Khedaś *RL.* 5) Pharathāśvas L 3018; °thāḍhaś *RL.* 6) *This hemistich om.* C 1600. 888. 1) Śaro O 226; Svālo C 1600, *RL.* 2) Vṛṣaḥ O 227. 889. 1) Ugo° L 3018, C 1600. 2) °Piñchalau O 226, O 227. 3) Sudhādo L 3018, C 1600, *RL.* 4) Piṣitāšo *RL.* 890. 1) Jalamdhamah C 1600. 891. 1) Thus L 3018, *RL.*; Śatacārah *the other MSS.* 2) Kilośāro L 3018.

Ākhu-Phālau Phalāphaś<sup>1</sup> ca nāgaḥ Kānasaras<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Suśravo<sup>3</sup> Devapālas ca nāgendro 'tha Balāhakaḥ<sup>4</sup> || 892 ||  
 Candra-Sūryāv ubhau nāgau Śuci-Śuklau<sup>1</sup> Viḍūrathaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Phelaḍāḥ Sukumāras ca Khidīvo<sup>3</sup> Vijayo Jayaḥ || 893 ||  
 Ūrūcaḥ<sup>1</sup> Krophāṇo<sup>2</sup> Vāyuh Śukro<sup>3</sup> Vaiśravaṇo 'pamaḥ |  
 Maṇḍukanāso Gāndhāro<sup>4</sup> nāgaḥ Śūrpārakir Dhvaniḥ || 894 ||  
 Śamano<sup>1</sup> Loluno<sup>2</sup> Babhrur<sup>3</sup> Bindur Bindusaro Naḍaḥ<sup>4</sup> |  
 Tittirir Hastibhadraś ca nāgo Grahapatis tathā<sup>5</sup> || 895 ||  
 Aparājitaḥ Paṇḍitaḥ<sup>1</sup> Kopatir Durjayo 'ṣṭakaḥ |  
 nāgo Himasaraś caiva nāgaḥ Phalasaraḥ Paraḥ || 896 ||  
 tathā ca nāgo<sup>1</sup> 'dhyasaro<sup>2</sup> nāgo Nīlasaro Vihā |  
 Āśulākṣo<sup>3</sup> 'kṣipālās<sup>4</sup> ca Prahlādo Yamakas tathā || 897 ||  
 Anīṣṭaḥ Sumukho Vedaḥ Khaṇḍapuccho<sup>1</sup> Vibhīṣaṇaḥ |  
 Mauhūrtikaḥ Priyasvāmī Kumāro Candano 'paraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 898 ||  
 Kalāpaḥ Śaraṇaḥ Khedo<sup>1</sup> nāgaś ca Pūraṇas<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Kadambaś<sup>3</sup> cāpado Vālī Vibhūtiḥ Kālakuṇjaraḥ || 899 ||  
 Davaś<sup>1</sup> Cakradharaḥ Śvabhro Bhavo<sup>2</sup> Dehārako<sup>3</sup> Guḍaḥ<sup>4</sup> |  
 Andhaḥ Paṅgus<sup>5</sup> tathā Kuṣṭhī Kāṇo<sup>6</sup> Badhira-Vaṇṭhakau<sup>7</sup> || 900 ||  
 Anāgapādaḥ Kitavaḥ Sūkaraḥ Prasavotkaṭau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sādhiyaḥ Śatapādaś ca Yogaḥ Śatamukho Druhaḥ || 901 ||  
 Atinidro 'tibahubhug Bindunādaḥ<sup>1</sup> Śirojaḍaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kāmarākṣo Viśālākṣaḥ Suvartākṣo Bhayānakaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 902 ||  
 Bhuvīro<sup>1</sup> Dharmalātavo<sup>2</sup> Daityarājaḥ Śaḍaṅgulaḥ |  
 Gandharvo Dhṛtarāṣṭras ca Kusumaḥ Kuheraḥ Kuhaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 903 ||

892. 1) Phalākaś O 226; Phalāḍhaś RL. 2) Kāvaṃsaras K. 3) Susuvo(?) L 3018; Susavo C 1600. 4) Phalāphakaḥ L 3018. 893. 1) Śuciḥ Śuklo RL. 2) Viḍūrathaḥ C 1600; Vibhūrathaḥ L 3221. 3) Khitivo O 227, L 3018. 894. 1) Ūrūcaḥ C 1600; Kunūcaḥ O 227; Ūnūcaḥ L 3221, C 1556; Ūḍūcaḥ K. 2) Krophāṇo L 3018; Krohāṇo RL. 3) Cakro L 3018. 4) Gāndhāro O 226. 895. 1) Śamalo L 3018, RL. 2) Lolamo C 1600; Lobhamo L 3018. 3) Bhadro C 1600. 4) Ruhaḥ L 3018; Nataḥ O 227. 5) tataḥ O 225, O 226, C 1600. 896. 1) Piṇḍitaḥ RL. 897. 1) tathā nāgo hy C 1600. 2) 'cchasaro L 3018; 'styasaro C 1600, RL. 3) Āśulākṣo L 3018, C 1556, K. 4) 'kṣipālās RL. 898. 1) Unreadable O 225; Khaṅgo C 1600. 2) 'pamaḥ C 1600. 899. 1) Khaṇḍo C 1600; Khedho RL. 2) Pūraṇakas C 1600. 3) Kadambaś L 3018. 900. 1) Bhavaś O 226, RL. 2) Devo L 3018. 3) Dekārako O 227. 4) Guḍuḥ O 225; Guruh L 3018. 5) Paṃkus L 3018; Puṃgūs C 1600. 6) Kālo L 3018; 'Kāṇau C 1600. 7) Badira C 1600; 'Kamṭhako L 3018; 'Śamṭhako C 1600. 901. 1) Prasavotkarau C 1600. 902. 1) 'nāgaḥ C 1556. 2) 'jaraḥ L 3018. 3) Bhavānakaḥ O 226. 903. 1) Bhuvrīno O 226; Bhuvīro L 3018, C 1600; Kuvero RL. 2) 'lātavo L 3018; 'lātako RL. 3) Kuḍaḥ RL.



Mahākṣas<sup>1</sup> ca Vaṭūsa<sup>2</sup> ca Kaṭūso<sup>3</sup> Deva-Dānavau |  
 Nakṣatro Maṣakaḥ Pito<sup>4</sup> Gautamaḥ<sup>5</sup> Suśubho Jihā<sup>5</sup> || 904 ||  
 Svargaḥ Śiśiravāsi<sup>1</sup> ca Śrīvāsaḥ Śrīdharah Khagaḥ |  
 Lāṅgali<sup>2</sup> Balabhadraś ca Svarūpaḥ Pañcahastakaḥ || 905 ||  
 Kāmarūpo Darikarṇaḥ<sup>1</sup> Saptasīrṣo Bahūdarah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Sunetro Bahunetraś ca Hanūmān<sup>3</sup> Aṅgado Harah || 906 ||  
 Haṭhakaḥ<sup>1</sup> Pāṭarah<sup>2</sup> Pātho<sup>3</sup> Malo<sup>4</sup> Vimalako Maṭah<sup>5</sup> |  
 nāgaḥ Śatamukhaś caiva Citrāśvo Dadhivāhanaḥ || 907 ||  
 Suśimaḥ Kāliyah Kālāḥ Paṭanaḥ<sup>1</sup> Khadiras<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 Atriś ca Śavalaś caiva Varṇako Lalanaś<sup>3</sup> tathā || 908 ||  
 Heliyāro Hemiyāso<sup>1</sup> Valiraḥ<sup>2</sup> Keluko Nimih |  
 Cātaro<sup>3</sup> Leliḥanaś ca Pañcāsyah<sup>4</sup> Piṅgalodarah || 909 ||  
 Kṛtaṃ Tretā Dvāparaś ca Samaḥ Saṃvatsaras tathā |  
 Khalvāto<sup>1</sup> Bahuromā ca Kāpotiḥ Puspasāhvayih || 910 ||  
 Rāṣṭreśvaraḥ Śinirīś ca Śātānando 'tikopanaḥ |  
 Ānando 'tha Jayānandas Trisīrṣo Jaṭilas tathā || 911 ||  
 Gandhasomas tathā Gārgya Inītir Miniṭis tathā |  
 Airāvataḥ sa-Kauravyo Māṣadaḥ Kumudaprabhaḥ || 912 ||  
 Havotsavaḥ Śaṭhaḥ Śānyaḥ Śatrughno Rāma-Lakṣmaṇau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mahādevaḥ Kāmapālo Gośirāḥ<sup>4</sup> sa-Yudhiṣṭhiraḥ || 913 ||  
 Daṅgakūyo Viśākhaś ca Samo Roṇā Mahodarah<sup>1</sup> |  
 Makaro Makarākṣas<sup>2</sup> ca Naḍbalo<sup>3</sup> Balavāñ Sikhī<sup>4</sup> || 914 ||  
 Candapāṭanakaḥ Kākāḥ Kebuko Brāhmaṇapriyaḥ |  
 Karavīro Jarāsaṃdho Nisācara-Divācarau || 915 ||  
 Ullinjalīś ca Vatsaś ca Māṭharo<sup>1</sup> Vāṭharo<sup>2</sup> Viṭhaḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 Hovarah Karavālaś ca Tapano Ghāśirās tathā || 916 ||

904. 1) Madākṣas *RL*. 2) Vadhūsaś *L 3018, C 1556, C 1600*. 3) *Thus L 3018; Kaṭūsau the other MSS*. 4) Pīto *O 226*. 5) Gotumaḥ *C 1600*.  
 6) Nihā *O 227*. 905. 1) Śikhara<sup>o</sup> *C 1600*. 2) Lāṅgalo *C 1600*.  
 906. 1) Dharī<sup>o</sup> *L 3018, O 227*. 2) 'dharah *L 3018*. 3) Hanumān *L 3221, K*.  
 907. 1) Habhakaḥ (?) *O 225, O 226; Harakaḥ L 3018; Havakaḥ C 1600*.  
 2) Pāṭharah *O 227*. 3) Pāyo *O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 4) Mallo *L 3018, RL*. 5) Madah *L 3018, O 227*. 908. 1) Padanaḥ *L 3018, L 3221; Padūnaḥ O 227, C 1556, K*. 2) Khadaras *RL*. 3) Laluna *O 226; Lelanaś K; Lalanaś C 1600; Lehalas C 1556*. 909. 1) Himiyāso *L 3018; Himivāso C 1600; Hemiyāro RL*. 2) Balirah *C 1556, C 1600; Balerah O 226; Varilah L 3018, O 227, L 3221*. 3) Cātako *C 1556; Cātasto C 1600; Cādāro O 227*. 4) Kaśyapaḥ *L 3018*. 910. 1) Khalvādo *O 225, O 226*.  
 913. 1) Lakṣmaṇau *MSS*. 2) *Thus RL; Gośirah RB*. 914. 1) *This hemistich om. L 3018*. 2) Makarākhyas *O 225, O 226*. 3) Naḍulo *C 1600*.  
 4) Sukhī *C 1600*. 916. 1) Māṭaro *L 3018, L 3221*. 2) Vāṭaro *L 3018, O 227, L 3221; Viṭaro C 1556*. 3) Viḍah *C 1600; Viṭah O 227*.

Karkarah Karavāṭas ca Varaghoṣaḥ Sumaṅgalaḥ |  
 Gullakaḥ <sup>1</sup> Śambharaḥ <sup>1</sup> Śāmi <sup>2</sup> Payo Māhāniḥśajah || 917 ||  
 Karahālaḥ Kusūrātro Dhaumyo nāgo 'tha Gālavaḥ |  
 Ukholaś ca Śikholaś <sup>1</sup> ca Vahnirūpo Hiraṇmayah || 918 ||  
 Satyākulaḥ Kulūśas <sup>1</sup> ca Kṛpānaḥ <sup>2</sup> Kūṭṭako Hariḥ ||  
 Kimūdhah Śalabhaś caiva Kimśukaḥ Priyasārakaḥ || 919 ||  
 Mālākulo 'bhraśikharo Vasiṣṭhaḥ Savanāmukhaḥ |  
 nāgau Rāja-Mahārājau <sup>1</sup> Subhadra-Bhadravāliśau <sup>2</sup> || 920 ||  
 Vira-Brahmāśanau nāgau nāgau Sārasa-Cukkakau <sup>1</sup> |  
 Dakkaśas <sup>2</sup> ca tathā Cakko <sup>3</sup> Gośo <sup>4</sup> Vamśanagas tathā || 921 ||  
 Vidyādharaś ca Yakṣaś ca Virasaḥ Sasyavardhanaḥ |  
 Bhadrāśo Gajjanetraś ca Kanāraḥ Kumudas tathā || 922 ||  
 Ānakaḥ Kānavaḥ Śambhaḥ <sup>2</sup> Śaṇḍa-Markau <sup>3</sup> Giripriyaḥ |  
 Ugrāyudho 'bhimanyus ca Amaraś cāmṛtāśanaḥ || 923 ||  
 Ajakarno 'tha Golāśaḥ <sup>1</sup> Sṛgālaḥ <sup>2</sup> Kālakānanaḥ |  
 Brāhmaṇaḥ Kṣatriyo Vaiśyaḥ Śūdro Dīpto Vihaṅgamah || 924 ||  
 Śaṅkhākṣaḥ Kamalākṣaś ca Maṇināgo Bahebakah |  
 Jayantaḥ Kupano <sup>1</sup> Viśvaḥ Śākhāmukha-Suvarcalau || 925 ||  
 Guhaḥ Sumāli Māli <sup>1</sup> ca Mālyavān Āṇṭaḥ Paraḥ |  
 Kṣātro Masmanako <sup>2</sup> Bhīṣmaḥ Kāśmīra-Madhuvāliśau || 926 ||  
 Bhīmākṣo Bhīmanādaś ca nāgau Hāluṣa-Kāluṣau |  
 Mahendrendra-Sudhāmānaḥ <sup>1</sup> Śāliyo <sup>2</sup> Māliyas tathā || 927 ||  
 Sahasradhāro Dyutimān Vibhūtiḥ Kavaḍṣavarau |  
 Śavalo <sup>1</sup> Bahurūpaś ca Bhadrāśvaś cottariyaśaḥ || 928 ||  
 Manikaṇṭhaḥ Kalolaś ca Śūravālo 'tha Nūpuraḥ <sup>1</sup> |  
 Kuśakuṇḍo 'tulyaśas <sup>2</sup> ca Aṭaḥ Śvabhro Vitāraṇaḥ || 929 ||  
 Arabindaḥ sa-Kalhāro Bindumān Dramido <sup>1</sup> Vataḥ <sup>2</sup> |  
 Sāgarau dvau tathā Gāṅgau Vaitasto <sup>3</sup> Yāmūnāv ubhau || 930 ||

917. 1) Śambharaḥ C 1600, RL. 2) Śyāmi C 1600. 918. 1) Śikhelaś  
 L 3018; Vikhelaś K. 919. 1) Kulāśas L 3018. 2) Kṛpāno L 3018.  
 920. 1) *Emended*; dvau Jyo° MSS.; cf. above v. 883. 2) 'vāliṇau RL.  
 921. 1) Sārāma° RL; °Cukkakau O 226; °Sukkasau L 3018; °Dhukkakau RL;  
 °Puṣkakau C 1600. 2) Cukkakaś O 226. 3) Dakko O 227. 4) Gośo  
 O 226. 922. 1) Bhadrāśvo O 225, C 1600. 923. 1) Āvakaḥ L 3018.  
 2) Śambhaḥ O 227, C 1556, K; Cambaḥ C 1600, L 3221. 3) Asuraś RL.  
 924. 1) Gonāśaḥ C 1600, RL. 2) Salāgaḥ O 225, O 226; Sagāla° C 1600.  
 925. 1) Kūpano RL; Kopano C 1600. 926. 1) Nāli O 226. 2) Matsyā-  
 nako C 1600. 927. 1) Svadhā° O 225. 2) Cāliyo O 226. 928. 1) Śavalo  
 L 3018. 929. 1) *This hemistich om.* O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) 'thaluśas  
 C 1556. 930. 1) Dhramido L 3018; Dramito K; Prasito O 227, L 3221,  
 C 1556. 2) Vataḥ O 227. 3) Vaitastau RL.

Citropacitrau Surabhir Bhūtalāmbaracāriṇau |  
 Upacitraḥ Kaṅkataś ca nāgau Nārada-Parvatau || 931 ||  
 Viśvāvasuḥ Pārijāto Gallullullo Jalulusaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 nāgaś ca Makṣikasvāmī Bhūrjilaś Cikuras tathā || 932 ||  
 Akadhro<sup>1</sup> Bahukaṣaś<sup>2</sup> ca Keśapiṅgala-Dhūsarau |  
 Lambakarno Gaṇḍalaś<sup>3</sup> ca nāgaḥ Śrīmādhakas<sup>4</sup> tathā || 933 ||  
 Āvartakṛ<sup>1</sup> Candrasāro nāgaḥ Karhasuras tathā |  
 Lambako 'tha Caturvedaḥ Puṣkaratritayam tathā || 934 ||  
 Ākṣoṭanāgaḥ Ṭaṅkaś ca Śyeno Vaṭṭila-Kādharaḥ |  
 Kṣīrakumbho Nikumbhaś ca Vikumbhaḥ Samarapriyaḥ || 935 ||  
 Elighāno<sup>1</sup> Vighānaś<sup>2</sup> ca Vāṇḍo<sup>3</sup> Bhogi Jarānviṭaḥ |  
 Bhogo Bhārgavato Raudro<sup>5</sup> Rudro Bhojaka-Dehilau || 936 ||  
 Rohiṇo<sup>1</sup> 'tha Bharadvājo Dadhinakraḥ Pratardanaḥ |  
 nāgau Jānava-Revau<sup>2</sup> dvau Śatru-Mitrau<sup>3</sup> sa-Kardamau || 937 ||  
 Paṅkaś<sup>1</sup> ca Kindamo<sup>2</sup> Rambho Bahubhogo Bahūdaraḥ |  
 Matsyo Bhīto<sup>3</sup> Bahūtsaś ca Karaḍir Vinatāpriyaḥ || 938 ||  
 Tāmṛākaro 'tha Rajato Vanamālī sa-Bhāvakaḥ |  
 nāgo Jyotiṣyako<sup>1</sup> Vedyo<sup>2</sup> Dhaurasāro<sup>3</sup> Janārdanaḥ || 939 ||  
 Nyagrodho Dambaro<sup>1</sup> 'śvattho Balipuṣpo Balipriyaḥ |  
 Aṅgarakaḥ Śanaiścārī nāgaḥ Kuṅjarako<sup>2</sup> Budhaḥ || 940 ||  
 Kali-Gr̥tsau<sup>1</sup> Kuṭilako nāgau Rāhu-Bṛhaspatī |  
 Caurakas Taskaraḥ Ketuḥ Sūtapauṇo Gavāv ubhau || 941 ||  
 Ajakarno 'śvakarṇaś ca Vidyunmālī Darimukhaḥ |  
 Orāṇo<sup>1</sup> 'rocanaḥ Hāsī Nartano Gāyanaś tathā || 942 ||  
 Kambhātāś<sup>1</sup> ca Subhātāś ca Bahuputro Niśacaraḥ |  
 Mayūraḥ<sup>2</sup> Kokilas Trātā Malayā Yavanapriyaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 943 ||

932. 1) Valullulla O 227, L 3221; Vallilallo C 1556; Vallalullo K. 2) Jalulusaḥ L 3018, C 1600; Lalallusaḥ C 1556; Jalallusaḥ O 227, K. 933. 1) Akāṣṭo O 226, RL; Alako L 3018; Ākadro C 1600. 2) \*kaṣṭaś O 226, RL; \*rūpaś L 3018; \*kacaḥ C 1600. 3) Gaṇḍulaś L 3018. 4) Śrīmādhakas L 3018, C 1600, RL. 934. 1) Āvartākṣaś C 1600. 936. 1) Elighāno O 226, L 3018. 2) Vigānaś L 3018. 3) Khaṇḍo L 3018; Kaṇḍo C 1556, K. 4) Bhāsavato L 3018, RL; Bhāksavato (?) C 1556. 5) Bhadro O 226. 937. Rohiṇyo L 3018. 2) Jāvāro K. 3) Śakra° C 1600. 938. 1) Paṭakaś L 3018. 2) Kandamo O 226. 3) Bheto L 3018; Bīta O 227. 939. 1) Jyotiṣyako C 1556, K; Jyotiṣiko L 3018, O 227, L 3221. 2) Vaidyo L 3018, RL; Vadyo C 1600. 3) Caurasāro O 227. 940. 1) Dumbaro O 225, C 1600, Dumbhoro O 226. 2) Kuḍarako K. 941. 1) Thus L 3018; \*gr̥tsa O 225, O 226; \*gr̥tsaḥ RL. 942. 1) Orāṇo L 3221; Aurāṇo L 3018; Aurāṇo O 227. 943. 1) Kambhataś L 3018. 2) Mayūkhaḥ C 1556. 3) Yauvana° C 1600.

Kottapālo Mahīpālo Gopālaḥ Pātalaḥ<sup>1</sup> Śuciḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Rājādhiraḥ Vinataḥ Svargo Vimalako Maṇiḥ || 944 ||  
 Cakrahasta Gadāhastah Śūli Pāśi<sup>1</sup> Sagas<sup>2</sup> tathā |  
 nāgaś Citrakaro Vatso Vatso Bakapatis tathā || 945 ||  
 Śītarto Yavamāli ca Rāvaṇo Rākṣasākṛtiḥ |  
 Yajvādātā tathā Hotā Bhoktā Bhogapatis<sup>1</sup> tathā || 946 ||  
 ete prādhānyato<sup>1</sup> rājan nāgeśaḥ kīrtitā mayā |  
 eteśāṃ yat parivāraṃ<sup>2</sup> putrapautrādikaṃ ca yat || 947 ||  
 na tac chakyaṃ mayā rājan vaktuṃ varṣasatair api |  
 sarveśāṃ eva nāgāṇaṃ puṇyāni bhavanāny uta || 948 ||  
 sarve varapradā nāgaḥ sarve Nilam anuvratāḥ |  
 sarve 'tidayitā<sup>1</sup> rājan Vāsukeḥ sumahātmanah || 949 ||  
 Dikpālān atha te vaksye Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> nibodha tām |  
 pūrvasyāṃ diśi rājendra nāgo Bindusaraḥ smṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 950 ||  
 dakṣiṇena tathā nāgo nāma Srīmādhakāḥ smṛtaḥ |  
 uttarena tathā rājan proktas<sup>1</sup> tūttaramānasah<sup>2</sup> || 951 ||  
 ..... |  
 evaṃ nāgasahasrāṇi prayutāny arbudhāni ca || 952 ||  
 Tārkaśaṃ tu bhayaṃ tyaktvā vasantiha gatavyathāḥ |  
 ye caktās tu<sup>1</sup> mayā nāgaś teśāṃ madhyāc Chadāṅgulaḥ || 953 ||  
 eko vivāsito rājñā Nilenāmitatejasā |  
 sthānaṃ Śaḍaṅgulaṃ<sup>1</sup> rājan Mahāpadmasya dhimataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 954 ||  
 tṛtiyasya<sup>1</sup> tu yad dattaṃ tatra jātaṃ jalāsāyam<sup>2</sup> |  
 yojanāyāṃavistāraṃ<sup>1</sup> samudraṃ iva cāparam<sup>3</sup> || 955 ||  
 chadmanāpahṛtaṃ yac ca Mahāpadmena pāṛthiva |  
 Nilasyānumate pūrvam Viśvagaśvān narādhipāt<sup>1</sup> || 956 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca |  
 Śaḍaṅgulaḥ katham rājñā Nilenāsmād vivāsitaḥ |  
 katham ca Viśvagaśvasya sthānaṃ jātaṃ jalāsāyam<sup>1</sup> |  
 etat sarvaṃ samācakṣva kuśalo hy asi dhārmika || 957 ||

944. 1) Pātalaḥ *RL*. 2) tathā *L 3018, RL*. 945. 1) Maṇi *L 3018*.  
 2) Sugas *RL*. 946. 1) Bhogapadas *L 3018*. 947. 1) pradhānato *C 1600*.  
 2) eśāṃ ca yaḥ parivāraḥ *RL*. 949. 1) ca dayitā *C 1556*. 950. 1) Ka-  
 śmīreṣu *RL*. 2) mataḥ *RL*. 951. 1) nāmā *RL*. 2) cottara° *C 1600*,  
*RL*. — Here a hemistich seems to be lost. Cf. Appendix. 953. 1) caktās  
 ca *O 227, L 3221*; ca proktā *C 1556, K*. 955. 1) *K gloss* dvau Padmau  
 dvau Mahāpadmau ity uddiṣṭābhyāṃ dvābhyāṃ parasya tṛtiyasety arthaḥ.  
 2) jāto jalāsāyaḥ° vīstāraḥ *RL*. 3) samudra iva cāparaḥ *RL*. 956. 1) iti  
 Nilamate Nāgāyatanakīrtanam *add. RB*; °Dikpālānāgavarṇanaṃ Śaḍaṅgula-  
 vivāsanavarṇanaṃ *RL*. 957. 1) jāto jalāsāyaḥ *RL*.

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

pūrvam eva Satīdeśe Mahāpadmaṃ bhujamgamam |  
 vīditvaiva kṛtasthānaṃ Vainateyo hy abādḥata<sup>2</sup> || 958 ||  
 tasya putrāṃs tathā sarvān āśritopāśritān khagaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 ākrāmya<sup>2</sup> bhakṣayāmāsa śataśo 'tha sahasraśaḥ || 959 ||  
 svajane bhakṣyamāne 'tha<sup>1</sup> Mahāpadmo bhujamgamam |  
 ājagāma mahānāgaṃ<sup>2</sup> Nilaṃ śaraṇaṃ añjasā || 960 ||  
 sthānaṃ ca prārthayāmāsa Kāśmīrāyāṃ<sup>1</sup> janeśvara<sup>2</sup> |  
 tam uvāca tadā Nilo Mahāpadmaṃ<sup>3</sup> bhujamgamam || 961 ||  
 nāgā bhujamgaśārdūla<sup>1</sup> sarve teha<sup>2</sup> kṛtālayāḥ<sup>3</sup> |  
 nāsti sthānaṃ tu vasasi<sup>4</sup> yatra nāgendrasattama || 962 ||  
 na taṃ deśaṃ prapaśyāmi<sup>1</sup> sūkṣmaṃ apy amaraprabho<sup>2</sup> |  
 nāgair nādhīṣṭhitam yat tu sarvam evaṃ bhujamgama<sup>3</sup> || 963 ||  
 parivāreṇa bahunā tathā tvaṃ parivāritaḥ |  
 kiṃ tv asti sāmpratam sūnyaṃ sthānaṃ Śaḍaṅgulaṃ śubham || 964 ||  
 mayā nirvāsito<sup>1</sup> nāgas tasmād<sup>2</sup> deśāt Śaḍaṅgulaḥ |  
 mānuṣāṇāṃ<sup>3</sup> sa dārāṇi<sup>4</sup> haraty aharahaḥ purā || 965 ||  
 ito<sup>1</sup> nirvāsya dattaṃ ca sthānaṃ tasya tato mayā |  
 Uśirake giriśreṣṭhe Dārveṣu<sup>2</sup> bhujagottama || 966 ||  
 mayāpi<sup>1</sup> sthānapālo 'sau yuktyā tatra niveśitaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 gṛhītaś cānurāgeṇa janaḥ Kāśmīrako<sup>3</sup> mayā<sup>4</sup> || 967 ||  
 Śaḍaṅgulaś ca nāgendrah same pathi niveśitaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 pūjyamāno janais tatra sukham āste Śaḍaṅgulaḥ || 968 ||  
 madvākyaḥ cābhayaṃ dattaṃ tatrāsya Hariṇā svayam |  
 sthāne Śaḍaṅgule ramye<sup>1</sup> Viśvagaśvasya bhūpateḥ || 969 ||  
 yad etan nagaraṃ ramyaṃ nāmnā Candrapuraṃ puram<sup>1</sup> |  
 atra te dadmi vasatiṃ kuru tatra jalāśayam<sup>2</sup> || 970 ||

958. 1) uvāca add. O 227. 2) °bhyavādḥata O 227. 959. 1) khagaiḥ RL. 2) ākṣya C 1600. 960. 1) Thus O 225, O 226; ca the other MSS. 2) °bhāgaṃ RL. 961. 1) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 2) janeśvaraḥ O 227; jaleśvara L 3018. 3) mahātmānaṃ K. 962. 1) bhujaga° C 1600, RL. 2) te ca C 1600; te 'tra L 3018, RL. 3) vihitālayāḥ RL. 4) tan nāsti sthānaṃ vasasi L 3018. 963. 1) °viśyāmi L 3018. 2) °prabha RL. 3) This śloka om. C 1600. 965. 1) vivāsito K. 2) tasya C 1600. 3) Thus O 225, C 1600; mānuṣāṇāṃ the other MSS. 4) sa dārāṃś ca RL. 966. 1) yato O 227; iti C 1556, K. 2) O 225<sub>2</sub> and K gloss Dānagale. 967. 1) °hi RL. 2) nivāsitaḥ L 3018. 3) Kāśmīrako RL. 4) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only. 968. 1) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only. 969. 1) sthānaṃ Śaḍaṅgulaṃ ramyaṃ L 3018. 970. 1) Thus corr. by O 225, from °puraḥ-saram; the latter reading L 3018, C 1600. K gloss Cundapor iti prasiddham. 2) This hemistich L 3018 and RL only.

sthāne Śaḍaṅgule<sup>1</sup> ramye Durvāsā munisattamaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 unmattaveśaḥ pracchanno nāptavān sampratiśrayam<sup>3</sup> || 971 ||  
 śaptam tena saroṣeṇa bhavitedaṁ jalāśayam<sup>1</sup> |  
 na cāpi viditam nāga munivākyaṁ tu kasyacit || 972 ||  
 mayaiva kevalam jñātam tasyaivānugrahān muneḥ |  
 tasmāt tvam vasatiṁ tatra<sup>1</sup> kuru pannaga māciram || 973 ||  
 kiṁ tv abhyarthaya<sup>1</sup> bhūpālam Viśvagaśvam narādhipam |  
 chadmanā yācanam tasya tvayā kāryam<sup>2</sup> mahipateḥ || 974 ||  
 sa chadmanā yācyamāno lobhād yo na pradāsyati |  
 avāśyakaraṇīye 'rthe pārthivaḥ syād vimānitaḥ || 975 ||

Brhadaśvaḥ |

evam ukte<sup>1</sup> tu Nīlena Mahāpadmo bhujamgamah |  
 bhūtva tu brāhmaṇo vṛddho yayau Candrapuram puram<sup>2</sup> || 976 ||  
 sa dadarśa mahinātham<sup>1</sup> Viśvagaśvam dayāparam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā cāyācata<sup>3</sup> tadā yathā Viṣṇur Balim tathā || 977 ||

brāhmaṇaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

rājamś Candrapure śubhre<sup>2</sup> diyatām me pratiśrayaḥ |  
 paryāptam yat kuṭumbasya mahato me dayāpara || 978 ||

Viśvagaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

dadāni te 'ham viprendra sthānam Candrapure<sup>2</sup> śubham |  
 gṛhāṇa yāvat paryāptam sakuṭumbasya te dvija || 979 ||

Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

pratigrahaḥ grhya svastivācyā bhujamgamah |  
 uvāca mantriṇām madhye nāgarūpi<sup>2</sup> narādhipam || 980 ||  
 hastyāśvarathasamyuktaḥ<sup>1</sup> svajanaiḥ parivāritaḥ |  
 niryāhi nagarād asmāt sadhanadravyasamcayaḥ || 981 ||  
 sakuṭumbasya paryāptam nagaram me narādhipa |  
 jalāśayaḥ suvistīrṇo bhavitā śighram eva tu || 982 ||

971. 1) O 225 gloss: Śaḍaṅgulyasedam Śaḍaṅgulam | tasmin Śaḍaṅgule.  
 2) This hemistich om. L 3018. 3) sat° RL; K gloss: satkṛtātithisatkārādikam.  
 972. 1) jalāśayaḥ RL. This hemistich om. L 3018. 973. 1) tasya C 1600.  
 974. 1) tu prārthaya C 1600. 2) yācanā °kārya O 226. 976. 1) uktaś  
 C 1600. 2) param RL; cf. above v. 970. 977. 1) °pālam RL. 2) narā-  
 dhipam O 225, O 226. 3) vilokyāyācata RL; vilokyāyācayāmāsa v.l.  
 of C 1556. 978. 1) uvāca add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 2) °puram śubhram  
 C 1600. 979. 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3221. 2) ca Dharmapure  
 O 225, C 1600. 980. 1) uvāca add. O 227. 2) nāgarūpe L 3018.  
 981. 1) °yutaḥ C 1600.

tataḥ sa rājā dharmātmā sapaurahayakuñjaraḥ |  
 sārthamantricayo gatvā svapurād yojanadvayam<sup>1</sup> || 983 ||  
 paścimena tadā cakre nagaram sumanoharam |  
 Viśvagaśvapuram nāma tad<sup>1</sup> etad bhuvi viśrutam |  
 tatrovāsa sukhī<sup>2</sup> rājā brāhmaṇān paripūjayan<sup>3</sup> || 984 ||  
 nagaram plāvayāmāsa Mahāpadmo bhujagamasattamaḥ |  
 tatrāste saparivāraḥ sukhī bhujagasattamaḥ || 985 ||  
 Mahāpadmasaras tac ca yojanāyāmvistṛtam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sapuṇyam<sup>2</sup> ramaṇīyam ca satām hṛdayanandanam || 986 ||  
 Mahāpadmaprabhāvena duṣṭagrāhavivarjitam |  
 tatrāste sa sukhī nāgaḥ kuṭumbaparivāritaḥ || 987 ||  
 Mahāpadmasarasyaiśa<sup>1</sup> kathitaḥ sambhavo mayā |  
 kim anyat tava rājendra kathayāmi vadasva tat || 988 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca |  
 bhagavañ śrotum icchāmi puṇyāny āyatanāny aham |  
 Kāśmīreṣu<sup>1</sup> ca deśeṣu darśanam samprakirtaya<sup>2</sup> || 989 ||  
 Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vināyakam<sup>2</sup> tu Gāṅgeyam<sup>3</sup> niḥṣṛtam<sup>4</sup> Vardhanadrūmat |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā sarvakalyāṇīm siddhim āpnoti mānavaḥ || 990 ||  
 tathāvidham Kāmyavaram tasya dakṣiṇapaścime<sup>1</sup> |  
 deśe tu krośamātreṇa dṛṣṭvā kāryāni sādhaḥ || 991 ||  
 Bhūrjāsvāmī Hṛdimbeśo Lovāraḥ Śrīvināyakaḥ |  
 Utañkeśo Guhāvāsī Bhīmeśaḥ Saumukhas tathā || 992 ||  
 Bhadrēśvaro Mahāśyaś ca Mahāśana-Gaveṣiṇau<sup>1</sup> |  
 Paulastyo Girivāsī ca Jayeśvara-Maheśvarau || 993 ||  
 ekaikam ebhyo dṛṣṭvā tu Gaṇeśam susamāhitaḥ |  
 kāryasiddhim avāpnoti puṇyam phalam upāśnute || 994 ||  
 Śacyāḥ samīpe Paulastyam dṛṣṭvā Skandam<sup>1</sup> narādhipa |  
 Pātrakuṇḍe naraḥ snātvā Kaumāram lokam āpnuyāt || 995 ||  
 Mālivane<sup>1</sup> Gautameśam<sup>2</sup> Viśvāmitreśvaram tathā |  
 Saunāsikam Vasiṣṭheśam Mākhareśam Sureśvaram || 996 ||

983. 1) °trayam K. 984. 1) yad RL. 2) sudhī O 227. 3) °pūjayet O 227, L 3018. 986. 1) °viṣṭaram RL. 2) supuṇyam L 3018, RL.  
 988. 1) °āste RL. 2) iti Nilamate Mahāpadmapraveśaḥ add. RB; °varṇanam RL. 989. 1) Kāśmīreṣu O 227, C 1600. 2) tad darśanam prakirtaya RL. 990. 1) uvāca add. O 227. 2) This hemistich in the nominative RL.  
 3) nāgeśam C 1600. 4) Thus C 1600; vi° the other MSS.; cf. v. 1278. 991. 1) K gloss dakṣiṇe paścime nairṛta ity arthaḥ. 993. 1) °Gaveṣiṇau RL.  
 995. 1) Skandham RL. 996. 1) Mālivaram RB. 2) Gauramīśam RB.  
 [RL 1128 RL 1141]

Skandēśvaram<sup>1</sup> Viśākheśam Paulastyam aparam tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvā Kumāram ekaikam<sup>2</sup> phalam godānajaṃ bhavet<sup>3</sup> || 997 ||  
 Pulastyanirmitam Śakram Bharadvājakṛtam tathā |  
 Kāśyapam Kāṇvam Āgastyam Vasiṣṭham ca Śatakratum || 998 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā svargam avāpnoti gosahasraphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Agner Āngirasim dṛṣṭvā pratimāṃ prāpnuyād<sup>2</sup> divam || 999 ||  
 Taijase tu naraḥ snātvā dṛṣṭvā Pretādhipam Yamam |  
 svargalokam avāpnoti tiladhenuphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> || 1000 ||  
 snātvā tu Puṣkare tirtha dṛṣṭvā Sūryasutam tathā |  
 sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ svargaloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 1001 ||  
 Pretādhipam Vasiṣṭham ca Utañkeśam tathā Yamam<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1002 ||  
 tārarātryaṃ viśeṣeṇa dṛṣṭvā hy ete mahābalāḥ |  
 dṛṣṭvā tam arcitam devaṃ Virūpākṣam iti śrutam<sup>1</sup> || 1003 ||  
 nāpnoti sarvakāleṣu bhayaṃ Rākṣasasambhavam |  
 dṛṣṭvā tu Vāruṇam devaṃ<sup>1</sup> rājañ<sup>2</sup> ca Balinā kṛtam || 1004 ||  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Vāruṇam lokam āsnute<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mānasasyottare kūle Mahāpadmajalāśaye<sup>2</sup> || 1005 ||  
 snātvā dṛṣṭvaiva bhavanam Pulastyena<sup>1</sup> vinirmitam |  
 godānaphalam āpnoti vyādhibhiś ca vimucyate<sup>2</sup> || 1006 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā Dhaneśvaram devaṃ Vitastākṣasamīpataḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kapateśvarapārśve<sup>2</sup> ca dṛṣṭvāgastyena nirmitam<sup>3</sup> || 1007 ||  
 Setāram<sup>1</sup> Gotamasvāmiṃ<sup>2</sup> Saumukham Surabhikṛtam |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo dhanavān abhijāyate || 1008 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā Śaśāṅkam rājñā tu Sucandreṇa vinirmitam |  
 candralokam avāpnoti nara nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1009 ||  
 Mañibhadram tathā dṛṣṭvā dhanavān abhijāyate |  
 Pulastyanirmitā devī bhuvi Bheḍeti<sup>2</sup> viśrutā<sup>3</sup> || 1010 ||

997. 1) Skandhe° RL. 2) caikaikam C 1600. 3) labhet RL.  
 999. 1) bhavet O 225. 2) āpnuyād RL. 1000. 1) bhavet O 225, O 226;  
 this hemistich om. C 1556. 1001. 1) This śloka is found in L 3018 after  
 v. 996a; om. C 1556. 1002. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 1003. 1) This  
 pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 1004. 1) The first hemistich and  
 this pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) Thus RB; rājaṃ RL.  
 1005. 1) āpnuyāt C 1600. 2) °niveśane C 1556. 1006. 1) Paulastyena  
 C 1556, K. 2) This hemistich om. O 226. 1007. 1) Vitastāyāḥ C 1600.  
 2) °pārśvam O 225. 3) This śloka om. O 226. 1008. 1) Setāra° O 227,  
 L 3221; Sītārī° L 3018, C 1556, K. 2) Gottama° O 226, C 1600; Gautama°  
 L 3018. 1009. 1) This hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 1010. 1) This  
 hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) O 226, K gloss: Bheḍabhrārū iti.  
 3) This pāda om. L 3018.



.....<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto vidyām āpnoty anuttamām<sup>2</sup> || 1011 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā Viśokām<sup>1</sup> Kāsmīryām<sup>2</sup> Keśavenopabṛṃhitām |  
 pratiṣṭhitām Keśavena Viṣnuloke mahīyate || 1012 ||  
 Bhīmādevīm<sup>1</sup> tathā dṛṣṭvā śriyam āpnoty anuttamām |  
 tathā Kāpiñjalīm<sup>2</sup> devīm tathā devīm Sureśvarīm || 1013 ||  
 Bhadresvarīm Gautameśīm devīm Kāśāśilām api |  
 tathodyogaśriyam nāmnīm<sup>1</sup> Gavākṣīm Caṇḍikām api || 1014 ||  
 Durgām Gaurīm Suvijayām Śakunīm<sup>1</sup> Brahmacārīṇīm |  
 Cakreśvarīm<sup>2</sup> tathā dṛṣṭvā manoratham avāpnuyāt || 1015 ||  
 Cakrasvāmīsamīpe ca<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā devīm Harāṅkagām<sup>2</sup> |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate<sup>3</sup> || 1016 ||  
 Kārtavīryārjunasvāmīm<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā tam<sup>2</sup> ca Divākaram |  
 Mārtāṇḍam Kāśyapasvāmīm<sup>3</sup> Viśvagaśvakṛtam Ravim || 1017 ||  
 Sucandreśam Sucakreśam Surabhīsvāminam Ravim<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo hayadānaphalam labhet || 1018 ||  
 Brahmāṇam varadam dṛṣṭvā śailarūpadharam svayam |  
 Viṣṇusvāmīm Harīsvāmīm Kāśyapasvāminam tathā || 1019 ||  
 dṛṣṭvaitān svargam āpnoti<sup>1</sup> bhūmipālapitāmahān |  
 Cakrasvāmīsamīpastham Haram<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā Sudarśanam || 1020 ||  
 Svayambhuvam<sup>1</sup> Vahnīkṛtam tathā vai<sup>2</sup> Piṅgaleśvaram |  
 Bindunādeśvaram devam devam Bhadresvaram tathā || 1021 ||  
 Candresvaram sa-Jyeṣṭheśam Vālakhilyeśvaram<sup>1</sup> Harim |  
 Keśaveśam Sameśam ca Dhaumyeśam<sup>2</sup> Varuṇeśvaram || 1022 ||  
 Cakreśvaram<sup>1</sup> sa-Candresam Kāśyapeśam Vilohitam |  
 Kāmeśam sa-Vasiṣṭheśam<sup>2</sup> Bhūteśam<sup>3</sup> sa-Gaṇeśvaram || 1023 ||  
 Sūryeśvaram mahārāja Bhasmeśam<sup>1</sup> Vimaleśvaram |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo<sup>2</sup> mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1024 ||

1011. 1) Here one hemistich seems to be wanting. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018. 1012. 1) Above this word is written by O 225<sub>2</sub> and K: Viśav.  
 2) Kāsmīrām L 3018, C 1600. 1013. 1) Bhīmām° C 1600, L 3221.  
 2) Kāpiñcalīm O 225. 1014. 1) nāmnā RL. 1015. 1) Śakunīm C 1600, RL. 2) Cakrī° O 226; Śakre° O 225. 1016. 1) tu O 227, L 3018.  
 2) Harāṅkaśām O 226, C 1600. 3) lokam avāpnuyāt C 1600. 1017. 1) °svāmī RL. 3) Kāśyapasvāmi-Mārtāṇḍam RL. 1018. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 1020. 1) K gloss: āpnotīty antarbhāvitāny arthah | pitāmahān svargam āpnoti āpayati āpayed iti arthah. 2) Harīm RL. 1021. 1) Svāyam° C 1600, RL. 2) tatraiva C 1556. 1022. 1) Bālakhile° O 226. 2) Dhaumeśam O 226; Bhaumeśam C 1556. 1023. 1) Cakreśam O 226. 2) ca° O 226. 3) Bhūtīśam C 1556. 1024. 1) Bhasmadam L 3221. 2) atha tebhyo O 226.

Himācaleśam Śaṅkheśam devaṃ<sup>1</sup> Vaivaṭṭileśvaram |  
 Mahānadiśvaram Śaṃbhum varadaṃ Kaśyapeśvaram || 1025 ||  
 Rājeśvaram Nṛsiṃheśam Bhaveśam Dhanadeśvaram |  
 sadā saṃnihito rājan devo Bhūteśvaro Hariḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1026 ||  
 mucyate kilbiṣaiḥ sarvaiḥ tatra dṛṣṭvaiva Nandinam |  
 Nandiśvaro prasanno<sup>1</sup> hi sadā Bhūteśvaras tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1027 ||  
 sāṃnidhyam rājaśārdūla<sup>1</sup> lokānām hitakāmyayā |  
 sadā saṃnihitas tatra Nandi bhaktyā Harasya tu || 1028 ||  
 toyamadhyagatam dṛṣṭvā saṃprāptam Kapaṭeśvaram |  
 gosahasram avāpnoti saṃpūjyābhīpsitām gatim || 1029 ||  
 Gonanda uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 katham ārādrito devo Nandinā vadatām vara |  
 nityam saṃnihito devo<sup>2</sup> yena Bhūteśvare sthitaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1030 ||  
 Bhṛhadasvaḥ |  
 śṛṇu rājan kathām divyām sarvakalmaṣanāśinīm |  
 Nandinam prati bhūpāla yathāvṛttam manoramām || 1031 ||  
 Śilādo nāma vipro<sup>1</sup> 'bhūt purā putravivarjitah |  
 tena varṣaśatam bhuktvā<sup>2</sup> śilācūrṇam narādhipa |  
 Nandiparvatam āsādy Mahādevaḥ prasāditaḥ || 1032 ||  
 putrārthe<sup>1</sup> tu tadā tasya Devadevo 'nukampayā |  
 putratve<sup>2</sup> Nandinam prādāt sva-Gaṇeśam mahābalam<sup>3</sup> || 1033 ||  
 diyamānas tu putratve Nandi provāca Śaṃkaram |  
 anugrahād dvijasyāśya putro 'haṃ bhavitā prabho<sup>1</sup> || 1034 ||  
 kim tv ayonibhavo deva bhaveyam tv asya<sup>1</sup> putrakah |  
 ciraṃ ca na ca vatsye 'haṃ mānuṣye tvadvinākṛtaḥ || 1035 ||  
 tam uvāca Haro devaḥ prahasann anukampayā<sup>1</sup> |  
 Umāvivāhe śapto 'si Bhṛguṇā tvaṃ gaṇottama<sup>2</sup> || 1036 ||  
 apūjitenā mānuṣye<sup>1</sup> tenāpi<sup>2</sup> bhavitā dhruvam |  
 tena caiva śārīreṇa matsamīpam upeṣyasi<sup>3</sup> || 1037 ||

1025. 1) divyam C 1556. 2) Vaivaṭṭi° C 1556, C 1600; Daivaṭṭi° L 3018. 1026. 1) Haraḥ RL. 1027. 1) Nandiśvaram prasannaṃ O 225, O 226; °prasādena RL. 2) Haraḥ RL. 1028. 1) kurute tatra RL. 1029. 1) iti Nilamate Devāyatanakīrtanam saṃśrūtaṃ add. MSS. 1030. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, K. 2) Śaṃbhuh RL. 3) This śloka om. C 1600. 1032. 1) putro O 226, L 3018. This reading, but vipro written above O 225. 2) bhuktaṃ C 1556. 1033. 1) °artham L 3018, C 1556. 2) putratvam C 1600. 3) This hemistich om. C 1556. 1034. 1) vibho RL; this and following śloka om. C 1556. 1035. 1) tasya C 1600. 1036. 1) This hemistich om. C 1556. 2) Gaṇeśvara C 1600. 1037. 1) mānuṣyam RL. 2) tasmāt RL. 3) sameṣyasi O 226; atheṣyasi L 3018; upaiṣyasi C 1556.

tataḥ<sup>1</sup> prabhṛti mānuṣye vatsyase tvam gaṇottama |  
 vatsyase matsamīpe ca prakāmyeṇa<sup>2</sup> yathāsukham || 1038 ||  
 vatsyase kim<sup>1</sup> ca mānuṣye Bhṛguśāpabalātkṛtaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 tatrāpi te 'haṃ vatsyāmi prakāmyeṇa Gaṇeśvara<sup>3</sup> || 1039 ||  
 evaṃ Bhūteśvare Nandī nityaṃ vasati pārthiva |  
 prakāmyeṇa Haro devas tathā tadanukampayā<sup>2</sup> || 1040 ||  
 Gonandah<sup>1</sup> |

kathaṃ jātaḥ<sup>2</sup> Śilādasya Nandī putratvam āgataḥ |  
 kathaṃ ca svaśarīreṇa gāṇapatyam avāptavān<sup>3</sup> || 1041 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ayonijaḥ Śilādena śilāṃ cūrṇayatā tadā |  
 samprāptas tu śilāmadhyāt putro Nandī śaśiprabhaḥ || 1042 ||  
 taṃ prāpya tanayaṃ vipraḥ Śilādo harṣam āgataḥ |  
 saṃskārāṇi tu sarvāṇi<sup>1</sup> putrasya kṛtavāms tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1043 ||  
 kriyamāṇeṣu putrasya saṃskāreṣu tadā dvijaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 alpāyusaṃ sa śuśrāva brāhmaṇebhyas tadā<sup>2</sup> sutam || 1044 ||  
 śrutvārodat<sup>1</sup> sa<sup>2</sup> dharmātmā Śilādah putravatsalaḥ |  
 taṃ rudantaṃ tadā Nandī vārayāmāsa dharmavit<sup>3</sup> || 1045 ||  
 mā mā<sup>1</sup> rodasva<sup>2</sup> tātādya tavāhaṃ priyakāmyayā |  
 ārādhya Śaṃkaram devaṃ dirgham āpsyāmi<sup>3</sup> jīvitam || 1046 ||  
 evam ukṭvā sa pitaraṃ prāptānujñās tataḥ svayam |  
 Haramukuṭam iti khyātaṃ<sup>1</sup> śṛṅgaṃ Himavataḥ śubham |  
 jagāma sahasā Nandī tapase kṛtaniścayaḥ || 1047 ||  
 tasya<sup>1</sup> śṛṅgasya pūrvārdhe saro 'sti<sup>2</sup> vimalodakam |  
 Kālodakam iti khyātaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam || 1048 ||  
 tasmin Nandī śilāṃ gr̥hya gurvīm<sup>1</sup> mūrdhanya atandritaḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 ārādhayāmāsa Haram Rudrajāparato<sup>3</sup> jale || 1049 ||  
 tasya varṣaśataṃ Rudraṃ japataḥ salile gatam |  
 tato varṣaśate pūrṇe devī devam abbhāṣata || 1050 ||

1038. 1) itaḥ RL. 2) prakāmyeṇa C 1600. 1039. 1) tvam RL.  
 2) °tataḥ RL. 3) gaṇottama RL. 1041. 1) uvāca add. L 3018.  
 2) K gloss jātaḥ svikṛtajanmā. 3) avāpnuyāt O 226. 1043. 1) saṃs-  
 karāms cāpi nikhilān RL. 2) vidadhe 'sau yathāvidhi RL. 1044. 1) dvija  
 L 3018; yathāvidhi C 1556. 2) svayaṃ L 3018, C 1600. 1045. 1) Om.  
 and space left L 3018; °vocat the other MSS. 2) ca L 3018. 3) duḥkhitam  
 C 1556. 1046. 1) tvam L 3018, C 1600. 2) rudasva C 1600; rodihi RL.  
 3) āpsyasi C 1600. 1047. 1) ity ākhyam C 1600; ity adas RL; cf. below  
 v. 1118. 1048. 1) yasya RL. 2) °pi O 225, O 226. 1049. 1) gurvīm  
 gr̥hītva RL. 2) This hemistich om. C 1600. 3) °jāpya° C 1556, K.  
 [RL 1185 RL 1208]

putro me<sup>1</sup> bhagavan Nandī Kāloḍe tapyate<sup>2</sup> tapaḥ |  
 varadānena taṃ deva<sup>3</sup> yojayasvāśu mācīram || 1051 ||  
 evaṃ uktas tadā devyā Vārāṇasyāṃ narādhipa |  
 devyā saha tato devo mārgēṇa kṣitigāminā || 1052 ||  
 pradeśe<sup>1</sup> vṛṣabhārūḍho na cādrśyata kenacit<sup>2</sup> |  
 sa Prayāgam atikramya tathāyodhyāṃ<sup>3</sup> mahāpurim || 1053 ||  
 puṇyaṃ ca Naimiṣāranyaṃ Gaṅgādvāram<sup>1</sup> ataḥ param |  
 Sthāneśvarāt<sup>2</sup> Kurukṣetraṃ tathā<sup>3</sup> Viṣṇupadaṃ śubham<sup>4</sup> || 1054 ||  
 Śatadrumaṃ ca Vipāśāṃ ca puṇyatoyāṃ Irāvatiṃ |  
 Devikāṃ Candrabhāgāṃ ca tathā<sup>1</sup> Viṣṇupadaṃ saraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1055 ||  
 Viśokāṃ Vijayeśāṃ ca Vitastā-Sindhusaṅgamam<sup>1</sup> |  
 etān sarvān atikramya prayayau Bharataṃ girim || 1056 ||  
 tasya mūlam athāsāḍya devyā<sup>1</sup> vacanam abravīt |  
 ihaiva tiṣṭha tāvat tvam ahaṃ yāsyāmy ataḥ param || 1057 ||  
 vṛṣeṇa sahitaḥ devi<sup>1</sup> parvate 'smin hi yaḥ<sup>2</sup> pathā |  
 karoty ārohaṇaṃ tasya mahat puṇyaphalam smṛtam || 1058 ||  
 pathā tvam na samarthāsi sukumārāsi devi yat |  
 āroḍhum tena<sup>1</sup> yāsyē 'ham eka evāḍya satvaraḥ || 1059 ||  
 tasmād deśāt pravṛttas tu gantuṃ devavaraḥ pathā |  
 Patheśvarākhyas tatreṣṭo devasyāyatano 'bhavat<sup>1</sup> || 1060 ||  
 āruroha pathā<sup>1</sup> śailaṃ yadā<sup>2</sup> devo Maheśvaraḥ |  
 tadā vṛddhim agāc chailo mahatiṃ bhūridakṣiṇaḥ || 1061 ||  
 vardhamānaṃ tu taṃ jñātvā śrāntaḥ kruddho Maheśvaraḥ |  
 rūpaṃ kṛtvā mahad ghoram padā<sup>1</sup> mūrdhany atāḍayat || 1062 ||  
 tataḥ prabhṛti tac chailaṃ Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṃ prakīrtitam<sup>1</sup> ||  
 Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaṃ śarīreṇa spṛṣṭvā sarveṇa mānuṣaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1063 ||  
 aśubhaṃ kīrtayitvā ca tasmāt pāpāt pramucyate ||  
 devena tāḍitaś chailo rūpaṃ mānuṣyam<sup>1</sup> āsthitaḥ || 1064 ||  
 prāñjalir Devadeveśam uvāca kṛpaṇo hy aham<sup>1</sup> |  
 tataḥ prasanno<sup>2</sup> Deveśaḥ śailam āha kṛpānvitaḥ || 1065 ||

1051. 1) °sau K. 2) tapate C 1556. 3) devaṃ O 225, C 1600.  
 1053. 1) āyayau RL. 2) 'lakṣitam paramāḍṛtaḥ RL. 3) tadā° L 3018.  
 1054. 1) O 225 and K gloss Haradvāram. 2) K gloss Sthānsir. 3) tato  
 RL. 4) saraḥ C 1600. 1055. 1) tadā C 1600. 2) śubham C 1600.  
 1056. 1) K gloss Śāḍipur. 1057. 1) devyai RL. 1058. 1) devi O 225,  
 O 226, C 1600. 2) paraḥ L 3221. 1059. 1) tasya L 3018. 1060. 1) mahān  
 C 1556. 1061. 1) yadā śailam pathā L 3018, C 1600, RL. 1062. 1) tadā  
 RL; cf. below v. 1066a. 1063. 1) śailo 'sau Muṇḍapṛṣṭhaḥ prakīrtitaḥ RL.  
 2) mānavah L 3018, C 1600, RL. 1064. 1) mānuṣam O 225, L 3018.  
 1065. 1) vinayānvitaḥ RL. 2) prasannibhūya RL.

mama pādaprahāreṇa nirgataṃ<sup>1</sup> yaj jalaṃ tava |  
 Kṛpānītīrtham<sup>2</sup> ity etad bhuvi yāsyati<sup>3</sup> parvata<sup>4</sup> || 1066 ||  
 Muṇḍapṛṣṭham giriṃ kṛtvā saumyaṃ rūpaṃ athāsthitah |  
 Apsarobhir yuto yatra tīrtham Apsarasām hi tat || 1067 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> Brahmasaro nāma dṛṣṭvā tīrtham manoramam<sup>2</sup> |  
 hamsarūpadharaḥ śailaṃ pātayāmāsa satvaraḥ || 1068 ||  
 hamsarūpeṇa yac chaile kṛtaṃ chidraṃ<sup>1</sup> mahātmanā |  
 Hamsadvāram iti proktaṃ sarvakilbiṣanāśanam || 1069 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā tīrthau<sup>1</sup> Mahādevas tathā Vātika-Ṣaṇḍikau<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kapilātīrtham<sup>3</sup> āsādy sa dadarśa Pitāmaham |  
 devair vṛtaṃ mahābhāgaṃ yajantaṃ ṛṣibhis tadā<sup>4</sup> || 1070 ||  
 hamsarūpadharaṃ dṛṣṭvā Brahmā devaṃ Maheśvaram |  
 jānubhyām avaniṃ gatvā vavande parameśvaram<sup>1</sup> || 1071 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā tu<sup>1</sup> prānataṃ devaṃ Brahmāṇaṃ jagataḥ prabhum<sup>2</sup> |  
 prānaya Śakraḥ provāca<sup>3</sup> yat tac<sup>4</sup> chṛṇu mahīpate<sup>5</sup> || 1072 ||  
 Śakra uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te Devadeveśa jagatkāraṇakāraṇa |  
 trailokyanātha sarvajña sarveśvara namo 'stu te || 1073 ||  
 tvatto 'nyaṃ naiva paśyāmi jagaty asmin<sup>1</sup> hi kāraṇam |  
 tvayā sarvaṃ idaṃ vyāptaṃ trailokyam sacarācaram || 1074 ||  
 sraṣṭā tvam asya<sup>1</sup> sarvasya saṃhartā pālakas tathā |  
 yadonmilayase netre trailokyasyodbhavas tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1075 ||  
 bhavatiha jagannātha yadā ca svapiṣe<sup>1</sup> vibho |  
 tad etad akhilaṃ sarvaṃ<sup>2</sup> trailokyam saṃprāśyati || 1076 ||  
 bhūmir dhṛtā dhārayati<sup>1</sup> tvayedam sacarācaram<sup>2</sup> |  
 tvayā dhṛtā dhārayanti tathaivāpo 'khilaṃ jagat || 1077 ||  
 tvattejasā jagat sarvaṃ vahnir dhārayate prabho |  
 tvattejasā tathā<sup>1</sup> vāyur bhāvayaty akhilaṃ jagat<sup>2</sup> || 1078 ||

1066. 1) °vṛtaṃ O 225, O 226. 2) Thus RB; Kṛpānī° RL; cf. v. 1246.  
 3) sthāsyati RL. 4) parvatam RB. 1068. 1) tatra O 226. 2) °haram  
 L 3018, C 1556, K. 1069. 1) randhraṃ RL. 1070. 1) tīrtham O 226.  
 2) Thus corr. from Vāṭiṣa° O 225; Vāṭiṣa° C 1600; Vāṣyika° O 227; Vāṣyika°  
 L 3221; Vāṣpika° C 1556, K; °Pimḍakau L 3018; K gloss Aśihirin. 3) K  
 gloss Kālosar. 4) sadā L 3018, RL. 1071. 1) This hemistich om.  
 O 226, O 227, L 3018. 1072. 1) ca RL. 2) patim RL. 3) tuṣṭāva  
 RL. 4) yathāvac O 227; yathā tac L 3221, K. 5) bhūpate RL.  
 1073. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 1074. 1) jagato 'sya RL.  
 1075. 1) asi RL. 2) This and following śloka om. L 3018. 1076. 1) sva-  
 piṣi vai tadā RL. 2) deva RL. 1077. 1) dhārayate RL. 2) This  
 hemistich om. L 3018. 1078. 1) jagad O 226. 2) This śloka om. L 3018, RL.  
 [RL 1226 RL 1237]

śabdayoniṃ<sup>1</sup> tathākāśaṃ jagad dhārayate<sup>2</sup> prabho |  
 vīryeṇa te mahābhāga tvam ca proktas tathāparaḥ || 1079 ||  
 tvam vahnīḥ<sup>1</sup> tvam tathaiṣvātmā sarvasyāśya prakīrtitaḥ |  
 avyaktaḥ puruṣaś caiva rajaḥ sattvaṃ tathā tamaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1080 ||  
 indriyāṇindriyārthāś<sup>1</sup> ca bhūtatanmāstrasamjñakāḥ |  
 jñātā jñeyam tathā kṣetraṃ kṣetrajñāḥ parameśvaraḥ |  
 dhyātā dhyeyam tathā dhyānaṃ<sup>2</sup> yajñāni vividhāni ca<sup>3</sup> || 1081 ||  
 sarvaṃ etat tvam evaikas tvattaḥ kim aparaṃ prabho |  
 yan nato 'si mahābhāga etan<sup>1</sup> me samśayo mahān<sup>2</sup> || 1082 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam uktas tu Śakreṇa Brahmā vacanam abravīt |  
 eṣā tanur dvitīyā me<sup>2</sup> Śārvi paramapāvaṇī || 1083 ||  
 tapasā mahatā yuktā yan nato 'smi Śatakrato |  
 tvam ca sarvaiḥ suraiḥ sākam namaskṛtvā<sup>1</sup> prasādaya || 1084 ||  
 evam uktas tataḥ<sup>1</sup> Śakraḥ sarvaiḥ suragaṇair vṛtaḥ |  
 tuṣṭāva Devadeveśaṃ Tripurāntakaraṃ Haram |  
 prasādād Brahmanas tasya yathātathyena Śamkaram || 1085 ||  
 Śakra uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 namas te Devadeveśa māyāvṛta jagattraya |  
 yajamāno mahī kham ca toyāgnīndrarkavāyavaḥ || 1086 ||  
 tanavas te vinirdiṣṭā yābhir vyāptam jagattrayam |  
 Brāhmīṃ tanuṃ tathāsthāya<sup>1</sup> rājasīm tvam Jagadguro<sup>2</sup> || 1087 ||  
 lokān sṛjasi bhūtātmanas tava kāryam na vidyate |  
 pauraṣīm tanuṃ āsthāya<sup>1</sup> sātṭvikīm tvam Maheśvara || 1088 ||  
 pālayasy akhila deva trailokyam sākṣivat sthitaḥ |  
 kālakhyam tāmasīm kṛtvā jagat sampharase tathā || 1089 ||  
 vṛṣarūpadharo dharmo<sup>1</sup> vāhanatvaṃ upāgataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 vāmārdham dayitā kāryam<sup>3</sup> brahmacārī sadā bhavān || 1090 ||

1079. 1) °yonis *RL*. 2) dhārayase *O 225, O 226*. 1080. 1) buddhis *L 3018, C 1600 RL*. 2) tamas tathā *L 3018, RL*. 1081. 1) °ārthas *O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 2) dānaṃ *O 225, O 226*. 3) yajñas ca vividhās tathā *RL*. 1082. 1) atra *O 227, L 3221; tatra C 1556, K*. 2) samśayaṃ mahat *L 3018; iti Nilamate Śakraḥ Śivastotram add. C 1600; ° Śakrasamśayavarṇanam RL; Nilamate, the contents being omitted, the other MSS*. 1083. 1) uvāca *add. L 3018*. 2) eṣāsau paramā mūrṭiḥ *RL*. 1084. 1) pramyainam *RL*. 1085. 1) tathā *C 1556*. 1086. 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, C 1600, K*. 1087. 1) samāsthāya *RL*. 2) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 1088. 1) *The first hemistich and this pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 1090. 1) vatso *C 1556*. 2) tavāguruḥ *O 225; tavāgataḥ O 226; apāgataḥ C 1600*. 3) *Here the text seems to be defective.*

namaḥ śaśāṅka lekḥāṅka jaṭābhāra Maheśvara |  
 Gaṅgātaraṅganirdhūta jaṭābhāra namo 'stu te || 1091 ||  
 Tripurāre namas te 'stu namas tv<sup>1</sup> Andhakaghātine |  
 śūlāgrabhinna-Daityāṃsarudhirārdra<sup>2</sup> namo 'stu te || 1092 ||  
 kapālamāline tubhyaṃ Pārvatīdayitāya ca |  
 ugrāyudhāya bhīmāya bhīmāyudhadharāya ca || 1093 ||  
 ūrdhvaliṅgāya<sup>1</sup> śīghrāya krathāya krathanāya ca |  
 maṅgalyāya vareṇyāya mahāhaṃsāya<sup>2</sup> mīdhuṣe |  
 bhīmākṣāya<sup>3</sup> bhusuṇḍāya vyālayajñopavitine || 1094 ||  
 kṣamasva mama Deveśa yan mayāsi na pūjitaḥ |  
 tavaiva māyayā purvaṃ mohitena jagatprabho || 1095 ||  
 prasanno 'si dhruvaṃ Śambho yena jñāto 'si vai<sup>1</sup> mayā |  
 suprasādo<sup>2</sup> 'si Deveśa praṇato 'smi Maheśvara || 1096 ||

Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

evaṃ stutas<sup>2</sup> tu<sup>3</sup> Śakreṇa Brahmanā ṛṣibhiḥ suraiḥ |  
 haṃsarūpaṃ tadā tyaktvā svena rūpeṇa Śaṃkaraḥ || 1097 ||  
 jagāma Brahmano yajñaṃ devānāṃ darśanaṃ dadau<sup>1</sup> |  
 ānāyayāmāsa tadā devīm<sup>2</sup> devo vṛṣaṃ tathā<sup>3</sup> || 1098 ||  
 tatraiva<sup>1</sup> Devadeveṣaḥ samāpte Brahmanaḥ kratau |  
 sarvair<sup>2</sup> devagaṇaiḥ sārḍhaṃ<sup>3</sup> yayau Kālodakaṃ saraḥ || 1099 ||  
 dadarśa Nandinaṃ tatra śitakṣudbhāvakarṣitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 mṛtyunānviyamānena bandhuneva<sup>2</sup> narādhipa || 1100 ||  
 dṛṣṭvovāca Mahādevo Nandinaṃ japatāṃ varam |  
 varam varaya bhadraṃ te uttiṣṭhotttiṣṭha putraka || 1101 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā devaṃ Haraṃ devyā Pārvatīyā saha samsthitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvair devagaṇaiḥ sārḍhaṃ tatyāja maraṇād bhayaṃ || 1102 ||  
 śilāṃ tyaktvā samutthāya toyamadhyāt sasambhramam |  
 pūjayāmāsa Deveśaṃ vāgbhir adbhis tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 1103 ||  
 pūjitaḥ Śaṃkaras tena<sup>1</sup> prahasanaṃ vākyam abravīt |  
 Rudrajāpeṇa te tāta tapasā mahatā tathā || 1104 ||

1092. 1) namo 'sto L 3018, C 1600, RL. 2) kuśāgra° RL. 1094. 1) phala° L 3018. 2) °hāsāya L 3018, RL. 3) °ākhyāya C 1555. 1096. 1) dhruvaṃ L 3018. 2) °prasanno RL. 1097. 1) uvāca add. O 227, L 3221. 2) uktas O 225, O 226. 3) ca L 3018, C 1600. 1098. 1) yayau C 1600; tadā RL. 2) deva° RL. 3) tadā O 227, L 3221, C 1600; mudā C 1556, K. 1099. 1) itthaṃ sa RL. 2) sarva° L 1018, RL; cf. below vv. 1102, 1120. 3) sākaṃ C 1556, C 1600 (?). 1100. 1) śitatrīkṣutsamākulam RL. 2) K gloss bandhuneva mṛtyunānviyamānenānugacchataḥ kṛṣitendriyamānasam anviyamāneneti karmakartari. 1102. 1) sahitaṃ sthitam K. 1103. 1) prasūnakaiḥ RL. 1104. 1) sa cāpi pūjitaḥ Śambhuḥ RL.

parituṣṭo 'smi bhadraṃ te<sup>1</sup> matsamīpe nivatsyasi |  
 anenaiva śarīreṇa nāsti te mṛtyuto bhayaṃ || 1105 ||  
 smarasva<sup>1</sup> pūrvakaṃ janma pratihāro bhavān mama |  
 Śilādena dvijendreṇa prāptas tvaṃ tapasā tadā<sup>2</sup> || 1106 ||  
 tatputreṇa<sup>1</sup> tvayā putra Śilādas tāritas tathā |  
 gaṇeśvaratvam āsādyā mayā saha nivatsyase || 1107 ||  
 asmād yojanamātreṇa pūrve<sup>1</sup> bhāge gaṇo mama<sup>2</sup> |  
 tvayā sārddhaṃ<sup>3</sup> nivatsyāmi bhūtvā Bhūteśvaro Haraḥ || 1108 ||  
 tava Nandin<sup>1</sup> pratiṣṭhānaṃ Vasiṣṭho<sup>2</sup> bhagavān ṛṣiḥ |  
 kartā deśe śubhe tasmin mama cāpy uta bhūtale || 1109 ||  
 saṃnidhānaṃ kariṣyāmas tatra nityaṃ vayaṃ dvija |  
 pūrvotpannaḥ<sup>1</sup> sa Jyeṣṭheśas tatra<sup>2</sup> lingo<sup>3</sup> mama dvija || 1110 ||  
 tatrāpi saṃnidhānaṃ me nityaṃ vijñātum arhasi |  
 ṛṣikoṭisahasrāṇi<sup>1</sup> mama bhaktyā<sup>2</sup> dvijottama || 1111 ||  
 tatra saṃsnāpayanti sma Jyeṣṭheśaṃ te<sup>1</sup> sadaiva tu<sup>2</sup> |  
 brahman divyena toyena śubhenottaramānasāt || 1112 ||  
 teṣāṃ tapaḥprabhāvena bhaktyā ca mama pārṣada |  
 sodarasya ca nāgasya sthānaṃ<sup>1</sup> Uttaramānasah<sup>2</sup> || 1113 ||  
 svayaṃ<sup>1</sup> prāpto mahābhāga<sup>2</sup> tatra raṃsyasi sarvadā<sup>3</sup> |  
 yasmād<sup>4</sup> deśāt tathā yāti dakṣiṇeṇa mahānadī || 1114 ||  
 hiranyini puṇyajālā nāmnā Kanakavāhinī<sup>1</sup> |  
 Jyeṣṭheśe vasate bhūtair vasa prākāmyato dvija || 1115 ||  
 matsamīpam athābhyehi dehenānyena putraka |  
 evam uktvā tu Deveśo Nandinaṃ prānataṃ sthitam || 1116 ||  
 mṛtyuṃ visarjayāmāsa sāntvayitvā surārihā |  
 Nandinaṃ ca<sup>1</sup> samādāya dṛṣṭvā cottaramānasam || 1117 ||  
 tasyaiva<sup>1</sup> saraso 'bhyāse śṛṅgaṃ trailokyaviśrutam |  
 Haramukutaṃ iti khyātam<sup>2</sup> ārurohā mudānvitah || 1118 ||

1105. 1) te bhadraṃ L 3018. 1106. 1) Om. L 3018. 2) gata C 1600.  
 1107. 1) sat° L 3018, RL. 1108. 1) pūrva° L 3018, C 1600, RL.  
 2) gaṇottama O 227; dvijottama C 1556, K. 3) saha RL. 4) Bhūteś-  
 varākhyayā RL. 1109. 1) Nandi L 3018, C 1600. 2) Om. O 226;  
 O 225 and K gloss Vasiṣṭho Vāṅgat iti kṣettre sthitah. 1110. 1) °pannaṃ  
 L 3221, K. 2) ca yaj Jyeṣṭheśākhyam RL. 3) liṅgaṃ RL. 1111. 1) da-  
 śakoti° O 227. 2) madbhaktyā ca C 1600. 1112. 1) tam RL. 2) ca  
 C 1600. 1113. 1) Thus L 3018; snānam the other MSS. 2) kṛtvā  
 vidhānataḥ RL. 1114. 1) sukhaṃ RL. 2) yathā° C 1600. 3) nityaśah  
 C 1600; putraka RL. 4) tasmād K. 1115. 1) K gloss Kanakanadī.  
 1117. 1) sa O 225, O 226, C 1600. 1118. 1) K gloss Uttaramānasya.  
 2) Thus all MSS.; see above v. 1047, and cf. the glosses by O 225<sub>2</sub> and K to  
 v. 1242 sqq.



tatra<sup>1</sup> samnihito nityam devadevo Maheśvaraḥ |  
 Jyeṣṭheśvarasamīpe tu<sup>2</sup> Vasiṣṭho<sup>3</sup> 'pi mahāyāsāḥ || 1119 ||  
 sarvair devagaṇaiḥ sārdaṁ cakre<sup>1</sup> Bhūteśvaraṁ Haram |  
 tasyaiva paścimāṁ mūrtiṁ sa cakārātha Nandinam || 1120 ||  
 evaṁ kṛte yayur devā yathāgatam arindama<sup>1</sup> |  
 sasrus<sup>2</sup> tīrthāni ca tathā ṛṣayaś ca tapodhanāḥ || 1121 ||  
 evaṁ hi Bhṛguśāpeṇa Harasyānugraheṇa ca |  
 tatra samnihito Nandī tatprītyā ca Maheśvaraḥ || 1122 ||  
 Nandīśvarasya yā mūrtir durācārair na dṛṣyate |  
 Bhūteśvaraṁ tathā dṛṣṭvā mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1123 ||  
 snātṛvā tu sodare puṇye dṛṣṭvā Bhūteśvaraṁ Haram |  
 Jyeṣṭheśvaraṁ Nandinam ca gāṇapatyam avāpnuyāt<sup>1</sup> || 1124 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Kapateśvara<sup>2</sup> ity ukte<sup>3</sup> Devadevasya śūlināḥ |  
 puṇyam āyatanam tasya samutpattiṁ vadasva me || 1125 ||  
 samśayo me mahān brahman Kapateśvarakīrtanāt |  
 kim arthaṁ bhagavān Śaṁbhūḥ procyate<sup>1</sup> Kapateśvaraḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1126 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

puṇye Dṛṣadvatīre Kurukṣetre narādhipa |  
 ṛṣikoṭyaḥ samuttasthuḥ tapaḥ paramam āsthitāḥ || 1127 ||  
 draṣṭum<sup>1</sup> deveśvaraṁ Rudraṁ tadbhaktiā parameśvara<sup>2</sup> |  
 tān āha bhagavān svapne Kāśmīrāṁ<sup>3</sup> drutam āsugāḥ || 1128 ||  
 vrajadhvam yatra nāgasya bhavanam vimalam mahat |  
 kapate tatra dāsyāmi darśanam bhavatām aham<sup>1</sup> || 1129 ||  
 etat svapnam niśamyātha kālyam<sup>1</sup> uktvā parasparam |  
 Kāśmīrāṁ<sup>2</sup> sahitā jagmuḥ Śaṁbhūḥ devaṁ didṛkṣavaḥ || 1130 ||

1119. 1) yatra *RL*. 2) ca *O 227, L 3221*. 3) *O 225 and K gloss*  
 Vāṅgate. 1120. 1) dadhre *RL*. 1121. 1) arindamāḥ *O 225, O 226*.  
 2) cakrus *C 1600*. 1124. 1) iti Nilamate Bhūteśvaramāhātmyam  
*add. RB*; iti Śrīnilamate Sodaratīrtha-Bhūteśvara-Jyeṣṭheśvaramāhātmyam  
*C 1600*; iti Śrīnilamate Bharatagiri-Muṇḍapṛṣṭha-Kṛpānītīrtha-Brahmasaro-  
 Hamsadvāra-Vāspa-Bindu-Kapilātīrtha-Kūlodaka-Vasiṣṭhāśrama-Jyeṣṭheśvara-  
 Sodarottaramānasa-Bhūteśvaravarṇanam Nandicaritam ca samāptam *RL*. —  
 1125. 1) *Om. C 1556*; uvāca *add. O 226, L 3018*. 2) *Thus corr. from*  
 Kapateśvaram *O 225*; the latter reading *L 3018, C 1600*. 3) uktaṁ  
*L 3018, C 1600, RL*. 1126. 1) ucyate *C 1600*. 2) *O 225, O 226, K*  
*gloss: Koṭhehir (Koṭīhir)*. 1127. 1) *Om. O 225*. 1128. 1) dṛṣṭum  
*L 3018*. 2) mahēśānam Umāpatim *RL*. 3) Kāśmīrān *RL*. 1129. 1) mahat  
*O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 1130. 1) kalyam *O 226*; kalya (= kalye) *RL*.  
 2) Kāśmīrān *RL*.

te prāpya tasya nāgasya bhavanam jalam anv api |  
 na paśyanti jale<sup>1</sup> kāṣṭhaiḥ sarvataḥ parivārite || 1131 ||  
 tatra kāṣṭhāni samcālya karais te ṛṣisattamāḥ |  
 snātamātrā yayuḥ sarve<sup>1</sup> svaśarīreṇa Rudratām || 1132 ||  
 Vasiṣṭho brāhmaṇas tv eko nāmnā Gauraparāśaraḥ |  
 na sasnau na ca tat kāṣṭham spṛśati sma<sup>1</sup> kutūhalāt<sup>2</sup> || 1133 ||  
 tatrasthaḥ śoṣayāmāsa nirāhāraḥ kalevaram |  
 tam uvāca Haraḥ svapne kim artham dvija kliśyasi<sup>1</sup> || 1134 ||  
 snātvā samspr̥śya kāṣṭhāni śighram tvam vraja Rudratām |  
 ity ukto 'sau tadā svapne Śambhunā parameṣṭhinā<sup>1</sup> || 1135 ||  
 tam uvāca dvijo Rudram prayataḥ prāñjaliḥ sthitaḥ |  
 satyam Rudratvam āśādyā dr̥śyase tvam Jagadguro<sup>2</sup> || 1136 ||  
 kim tv adṛṣṭe hi Deveṣe nāsti me manaso dhṛtiḥ |  
 kapate bhavane<sup>1</sup> dāsyē tvayoktam darśanam prabho || 1137 ||  
 tad aprāpya na yāsyāmi na ca bhokṣyāmi<sup>1</sup> Śaṅkara |  
 tam uvāca tato bhūyaḥ Śaṅkaraḥ prahasann iva<sup>2</sup> || 1138 ||  
 dattam tu kāṣṭharūpeṇa mayā teṣāṃ tu<sup>1</sup> darśanam |  
 te mām<sup>2</sup> dr̥ṣṭvaiva samprāptā Rudratvam tat tathā dvija || 1139 ||  
 tavādhikena tapasā varam dadmi tavepsitam<sup>1</sup> |  
 tat tvam varaya bhadram te Rudratām ca tathā vraja || 1140 ||  
 Gauraparāśaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 varaś ced dīyate deva mama kāmāṅganāśana |  
 ṛṣibhis tvam yathā dr̥ṣṭaḥ kāṣṭharūpī<sup>2</sup> Maheśvara || 1141 ||  
 tathā tvam dehi sarvasya janasyeha nidarśanam |  
 sarvakālam Jagannātha lokāḥ kliśyati<sup>1</sup> pāpmanā || 1142 ||  
 Maheśvara uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 drakṣyanti<sup>2</sup> ye janāḥ sarve<sup>3</sup> kāṣṭharūpaṃ samāsthitam |  
 kadācid dvijaśārdūla sarvakālam tu no dvija<sup>4</sup> || 1143 ||  
 ayaṃ ca satatam Nandī kāṣṭharūpī gaṇo mama |  
 darśanam dāsyate nūnām<sup>1</sup> tadanugrahakāmyayā || 1144 ||

1131. 1) jalam MSS. 1132. 1) svapne O 225; O 226. 1133. 1) Om. L 3018. 2) This and the following two ślokas om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.  
 1134. 1) kliśyasi dvija K. 1136. 1) sthitam O 227, K. 1137. 1) bhuvane C 1600. 1138. 1) bhokṣyāmi ca O 227, L 3221. 2) prahasann iva Śaṅkaraḥ K. 1139. 1) hi O 227, L 3221. 2) yeṣāṃ C 1600. 1140. 1) ya-  
 thepsitam L 3018, C 1600. 1141. 1) uvāca add. L 3018. 2) °rūpe O 226, L 3018. 1142. 1) lokāḥ kliśanti RL. 1143. 1) uvāca om. C 1556, C 1600, K. 2) dr̥kṣyanti O 226. 3) nāma RL. 4) Here one or more ślokas have been lost. 1144. 1) nūnām O 225, O 226, C 1600.

mām<sup>1</sup> ca dṛṣṭvā na yāsyanti svaśarīreṇa Rudratām |  
 kapaṭena ca dāsyāmi narāṇām dārśanam yadā || 1145 ||  
 tadā samjñām avāpsyāmi Kapaṭeśvara ity uta |  
 toyasya bahulibhāvo deśe 'smin brāhmaṇottama || 1146 ||  
 dārśanasya madiyasya pūrvarūpaṁ bhaviṣyati |  
 ity etat kathitaṁ tubhyaṁ Kapaṭeśvarasaṁbhavam<sup>1</sup> || 1147 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

bhagavañ śrotum icchāmi Viṣṇor āyatanāny aham |  
 Kāsmīrāyām<sup>2</sup> phalaṁ teṣāṁ yeṣāṁ saṁnihito Hariḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1148 ||  
 Brhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

nityaṁ saṁnihito devo rājāṁś Cakradharo Hariḥ |  
 taṁ dṛṣṭva puṇḍarikākṣaṁ daśadhenuphalaṁ labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1149 ||  
 nityaṁ saṁnihito devo Narasiṁho Janārdanaḥ |  
 taṁ dṛṣṭvā Devadeveśaṁ aśvamedhaphalaṁ labhet<sup>1</sup> || 1150 ||  
 devaḥ saṁnihito rājan nityaṁ Bahusaras tathā |  
 tathā saṁnihito rājan punye Devasaraḥ śubhe || 1151 ||  
 Vāsiṣṭhāyām athaivātra Kadrvārcāyām tathaiva ca |  
 Vinatārcāyām saṁnihitaṁ Gautamyām pāṛthivottama |  
 etā dṛṣṭvā Keśavārcā agniṣṭomaphalaṁ labhet || 1152 ||  
 Mahāpadmasya sarasaḥ punye kūle tathottare |  
 Nṛsiṁham aparaṁ dṛṣṭvā vahnīṣṭomaphalaṁ<sup>1</sup> labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1153 ||  
 devaṁ Śakraḥ taṁ dṛṣṭvā Varuṇena tathā kṛtaṁ |  
 Brahmanā ca Dhaneśena Yamena ca Hareṇa ca || 1154 ||  
 Divākareṇa Somena Vahninā Pavanena ca |  
 Kāśyapenātha Bhṛguṇā Pulastyena tathātriṇā || 1155 ||  
 Bhūrjāsvāmiṁ Mahāśvāmiṁ Śataśṛṅga-Gadādharam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Meror bhavanapārśve ca Bhṛguśvāmiṁ Janārdanam || 1156 ||  
 Taittirīyeśvaram devaṁ Daṇḍakasvāminam<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 Bhavasya ca tathā pārśve Rāmasvāmiṁ<sup>2</sup> Janārdanam || 1157 ||  
 devaṁ Nārāyaṇasthānam<sup>1</sup> paścime tu varapradam |  
 Gajendramokṣanam devaṁ Varāhasya<sup>2</sup> samīpagaṁ<sup>3</sup> || 1158 ||

1145. 1) *Inserted afterwards* O 225; te O 226; tena C 1600. 1148. 1) *uvāca*  
 add. O 226, O 227, L 3221. 2) Kāsmīreṣu RL. 3) yeṣāṁ saṁnidhānādd  
 Hareḥ param RL. 1149. 1) *uvāca* add. L 3018. 2) *bhavet* RL.  
 1150. 1) *phalodayaḥ* RL. *This śloka om.* C 1600. 1153. 1) *jyotiṣṭoma*° RL.  
 2) *This śloka om.* C 1600. 1156. 1) Bhūrjāsvāmi-Mahāśvāmi-Gadādharaṇ  
 RL. 1157. 1) Dhanuka° C 1600; Devakā° RL. 2) *Thus* RB;  
 Rāmasvāmi° RL. *This hemistich om.* O 226. 1158. 1) *sthāne* RL.  
 2) Varāhasya L 3018. 3) *This hemistich om.* C 1600.

Varāham<sup>1</sup> ca Nṛsimham ca Bahurūpam varapradam<sup>2</sup> |  
 Saptarṣiṇām tathaivārcāḥ<sup>3</sup> Sumukhasya samīpagāḥ || 1159 ||  
 Tuṅgavāsam ca varadam varadam ca Svayambhuvam |  
 Guhāvāsam ca Yogesam Anantaṁ Kapilaṁ munim || 1160 ||  
 Aśvaśīrṣam tathā Matsyaṁ Hamsam Kūrmaṁ tathaiva ca |  
 Utaṅkasvāminam<sup>1</sup> devaṁ Vāḷakhilyakṛtaṁ tathā || 1161 ||  
 Garuḍam Jalavāsam ca devaṁ Bhogamayam tathā |  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo daśadhenuphalam labhet || 1162 ||  
 Vainyena Pṛthunā pūrvam Maghadheṣu pratiṣṭhitam |  
 dṛṣṭvaivāpnoti hi phalam puṇḍarikasya<sup>1</sup> mānavaḥ || 1163 ||  
 Gṛdhrakūṭe<sup>1</sup> tathaivārcāṁ tathā Bhṛgukṛtāṁ śubhām |  
 Āśramasvāmim ity uktāṁ<sup>2</sup> parvatād avatāritām || 1164 ||  
 svadeśapārsve Rāmeṇa Bhārgaveṇa mahātmanā |  
 dṛṣṭvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra saṁśayaḥ || 1165 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |

Gṛdhrakūṭād giriśreṣṭhāt kim artham Bhṛgunirmitaḥ |  
 arcāvatāritā brahman svāśramasya samīpataḥ || 1166 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

purā pitṛvadhād arcām Rāmaḥ kṣatriyamardanaḥ |  
 triḥsaptakṛtvāḥ pṛthivīm kṛtvā nihkṣatriyaṁ purā || 1167 ||  
 ekavimśatime<sup>1</sup> ghāte prāpte kecit tu kṣatriyaḥ |  
 Giridurgam anuprāptāḥ Kāśmīrāyām nṛpottama || 1168 ||  
 Rāmo 'nupadam āgamyā tāñ jaghānātiroṣaṇaḥ |  
 tebhyo 'pi kṣatriyaḥ kecidd hataśeṣā<sup>1</sup> mahīpate || 1169 ||  
 tadbhayenāgatās<sup>1</sup> tyaktvā Kāśmīrām<sup>2</sup> rājasattama |  
 Madhumatī nādī<sup>3</sup> yatra tathānyā rajanirmalā<sup>4</sup> |  
 tathāpi<sup>5</sup> Rāmas tām gatvā pātayāmāsa<sup>6</sup> roṣataḥ || 1170 ||  
 nihśeṣān kṣatriyaṁ hatvā<sup>1</sup> rudhirāktakaras tataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 pratiṣṭhām akarod rājan Keśavasya mahātmanaḥ || 1171 ||

1159. 1) Vārāham L 3018, RL. 2) This hemistich om. C 1600. —  
 1160. 1) sa° O 227, L 3221; °yogiśam RL, C 1600. 1161. 1) Utaṅga°  
 O 226. 1163. 1) puṇḍarikasya L 3018. 1164. 1) °yuddhe L 3018;  
 °kūre C 1600. 2) °svāminotyuktām O 225, O 226; °svāminobhyuktām  
 L 3018, °svāmīna uktām C 1600; °svāmīnā proktām O 227; °svāmināmnoktām  
 L 3221, C 1556, K. 1166. 1) uvāca add. L 3018, L 3221, O 227.  
 1167. 1) tathā C 1600, RL. 1168. 1) ekavimśe tathā K. 2) Ka-  
 śmīreṣu RL. 1169. 1) kṣata° RL. 1170. 1) bhayena° RL. 2) Ka-  
 śmīrān RL. 3) nadī Madhumatī L 3018, C 1600, RL. 4) Thus O 225,  
 O 226, C 1600; rāja° L 3018; nṛpa RL. 5) tatrāpi RL. 6) ghātayāmāsa  
 L 3018. 1171. 1) kṛtvā K. 2) tathā L 3018, C 1600, RL.

Rājāvāsam iti proktaṃ sarvalokeṣu viśrutam |  
 tad<sup>1</sup> dṛṣṭvā śighram āpnoti kāryasiddhiṃ narottamaḥ || 1172 ||  
 Raudrabhāvena Rāmeṇa<sup>1</sup> yadā cārcā vinirmitā |  
 Raudrabhāvam athāsthāya nityaṃ<sup>2</sup> saṃnihito Haraḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1173 ||  
 arcayanti ca Raudreṇa taṃ<sup>1</sup> ca bhāvena mānavāḥ |  
 Raudrabhāvān mahinātha nityaṃ paśuvadhādinā || 1174 ||  
 tato<sup>1</sup> Rāmo 'pi<sup>2</sup> dharmātmā pūrvaṃ kṣatriyaśonitaiḥ |  
 kṛtvā kuṇḍāṇ jagāmātha<sup>3</sup> Kurukṣetre<sup>4</sup> mahīpate<sup>5</sup> || 1175 ||  
 pitṛṇ sa teṣv athābhycāya mudam lebhe surārihā<sup>1</sup> |  
 taṃ ūcuḥ pitarāḥ prītā Rāma Rāma mahābhujā || 1176 ||  
 karmaṇogrān<sup>1</sup> nivartasva tīrthayātrāṃ tathā kuru |  
 palāyamānān bhītāś ca hataṇān asi pārthivān<sup>2</sup> || 1177 ||  
 tena pāpena te putra śarīraṃ kalmaṣaṃ yadā<sup>1</sup> |  
 tasmād vrajasva tīrthāni pāvanārtham ihātmanaḥ || 1178 ||  
 bhaviṣyasi yathāvat tvam śuddhadehaś ca putraka |  
 nāpaiṣyati<sup>1</sup> hi te tāvat karebhyo<sup>2</sup> rudhiram dṛḍham || 1179 ||  
 yadā karau virudhirau tava putra bhaviṣyataḥ |  
 tadā tvam<sup>1</sup> nirmalī bhūtas tapaḥ kuru yathāsukham || 1180 ||  
 evam uktas tadā Rāmaḥ pitṛbhiḥ pūjitas tataḥ |  
 cakāra tīrthayātrāṃ vai sarvatīrtheṣu pārthiva || 1181 ||  
 kṛtvā jagāma Kāśmīrāṃ<sup>1</sup> tathāpi sa<sup>2</sup> mahīpate |  
 āplutya tīrtheṣu tadā Gṛdhrakūṭam upāgamat || 1182 ||  
 Śuddhā Sarasvatī caiva saṃyogaṃ yatra gacchataḥ |  
 tatra snātasya Rāmasya karau śuddhim upāgatau || 1183 ||  
 tasya tīrthasya Rāmo 'pi varam prādān mahāyāśāḥ |  
 asmiṃs tīrthe naraḥ snātvā sarvaṃ mokṣyati<sup>1</sup> kilbiṣam || 1184 ||  
 śuddhadehas tadā gantā Bhṛgūṇāṃ samalokatāṃ |  
 evam tu<sup>1</sup> nirmalī bhūto Rāmaḥ parabalārdanaḥ || 1185 ||  
 Patheśvaram<sup>1</sup> athāsādyā tapas tepe sudāruṇam |  
 nadīṃ saṃprāpya Puṇyodāṃ tadā Brahmasarodbhavāṃ<sup>2</sup> || 1186 ||

1172. 1) taṃ L 3018. 1173. 1) rupeṇa C 1556. 2) tasyāṃ L 3018, C 1600, RL. 3) Hariḥ C 1600, RL. 1174. 1) taṃ L 3018, C 1600, RL. 1175. 1) iti RL. 2) sa RL. 3) 'āśu C 1600. 4) 'kṣettraṃ L 3018, RL. 5) mahāmātiḥ RL. 1176. 1) Thus C 1600; varārihā the other MSS.; cf. above v. 354. 1177. 1) karmaṇo 'smān RL. 2) putraka K. 1178. 1) śarīre kaluṣaṃ sthitam RL. 1179. 1) na cāpaiti RL. 2) karābhyāṃ RL. 1180. 1) tu O 226. 1182. 1) Kāśmīrāṃs RL. 2) tathai-vāsau RL. 1184. 1) mokṣati O 225, O 226, L 3018; tyakṣyati O 227. 1185. 1) sa RL. 1186. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss: Rāmārūḍhanam iti prasiddham. 2) K marginal note Brahmasarodbhavāṃ ity ārṣaḥ pāṭhaḥ. [RL 1353 RL 1367]

yadā tasyām tu Rāmeṇa tapas taptam mahātmanā |  
 tadā Rāmahradety evaṃ nadi sā bhuvi viśrutā || 1187 |  
 tatra saṃvatsaram kṛtvā Rāmo 'pi paramam tapaḥ |  
 tapo 'rtham Gṛdhrakūṭasya tadā mūlam jagāma saḥ || 1188 ||  
 yatrāsyā cāgatau śuddhim karau pūrvam mahipate |  
 tasmād adūre Puṇyodām<sup>1</sup> Anantasya mahātmanah || 1189 ||  
 bhavanam nāgarājasya tapas tepe sudāruṇam<sup>1</sup> |  
 pratiṣṭhānam tathā cakre tasya devasya Sārṅgiṇaḥ || 1190 ||  
 tatrāsatas tatas<sup>1</sup> tasya Rāmasyākliṣṭakarmanah<sup>2</sup> |  
 Āśramasvāminam draṣṭum<sup>3</sup> prayayau brāhmaṇottamaḥ || 1191 ||  
 dātum gām tasya<sup>1</sup> devasya tām ādāya tu<sup>2</sup> satvaraḥ |  
 tatrāsāv<sup>3</sup> apathi prāṇāṃs tasmims tatyāja parvate || 1192 ||  
 tyaktvā ca gām<sup>1</sup> mahinātha<sup>2</sup> brāhmaṇo 'pi nivartitaḥ |  
 prāyaścittiyatām prāpya duḥkhaśokasamanvitaḥ || 1193 ||  
 sa Rāmāśramam āgatyā Vasiṣṭho<sup>1</sup> dharmanīścalaḥ |  
 yathāvr̥ttam athācakhyau Rāmāya sumahātmane || 1194 ||  
 tam uvāca tato Rāmaḥ paśyan divyena cakṣuṣā |  
 divyotpannā dvijaśreṣṭha divyanārī<sup>1</sup> manoramā |  
 devarṣim vañcayāmāsa gorūpeṇātha Nāradam || 1195 ||  
 tena vijñāya sā śaptā tava gotvam upāgatā |  
 tenaiva tasya śāpāntaḥ kṛto brāhmaṇasattama || 1196 ||  
 gosvāminā niyamānā Gṛdhrakūṭe śiloccaye |  
 tanum tyaktvā tato bhūyo bhaviṣyasi varāpsaraḥ || 1197 ||  
 mokṣitā sā tvayā śāpān na te 'sti dvija pātakam |  
 godānaphalasamyukto matprasādād bhaviṣyasi || 1198 ||  
 gaccha paśya sva-Deveṣam tathāśramanivāsinam |  
 tam dṛṣṭvā sarvapāpebhyo vinirmukto bhaviṣyasi || 1199 ||  
 ahaṃ hi devapravaram ārādhya Madhusūdanam |  
 ihānayaṣye tām arcām lokasya hitakāmyayā<sup>1</sup> || 1200 ||  
 prāyaśo dhenudānena loko 'rcayati tam Harim |  
 parvatārohaṇe<sup>1</sup> kleśo mahān vipra gavām tathā<sup>2</sup> || 1201 ||

1189. 1) *K gloss* Puṇyodām adūre Puṇyodāsamīpe ity arthaḥ. 1190. 1) *Thus*  
*C 1556*; mahātmanā *RB*; sa tatra hi the other *MSS.*; cf. above vv. 1186—7.  
 1191. 1) tadā *L 3018, RL*. 2) °kāriṇaḥ *C 1556*. 3) dṛṣṭum *RB*.  
 1192. 1) deva° *C 1600*. 2) ca *C 1600*. 3) *K gloss* asāv iti gauḥ.  
 1193. 1) gām ca *RL*. 2) °pāla *RL*. 1194. 1) brāhmaṇo *O 225*,  
*O 226*; *K gloss* Vasiṣṭhagotraḥ. 1195. 1) divyā° *O 226, C 1600*; deva°  
*L 3018*. 1199. 1) *This śloka om. O 226, C 1556*. 1200. 1) *This pāda*  
*om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*. 1201. 1) °ropane *C 1556*; °rohiṇī *L 3018*.  
 2) yathā *L 3018*; this śloka *om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*.

ānitāyām ihārcāyām<sup>1</sup> dvijendra<sup>2</sup> na bhaviṣyati<sup>3</sup> |  
 tasminn eva tadā sthāne tapas tepe sa Bhārgavaḥ || 1202 ||  
 tataḥ saṃvatsarasyānte dadarśa Madhusūdanam |  
 divyena cakṣuṣā rājan prasannam agrataḥ<sup>1</sup> sthitam || 1203 ||  
 tuṣāracyasaṃkāśam śvetāmbaravibhūṣitam |  
 mukuṭenārkaavarṇena kuṇḍalāis ca<sup>1</sup> virājitam || 1204 ||  
 caturmukhaṃ caturbāhuṃ caturvedāśrayānvitam |  
 śarīradhāribhir vastrair<sup>1</sup> udiritajayasvanam || 1205 ||  
 taṃ dr̥ṣṭvā prañato rājaṃs tuṣṭāva Madhusūdanam |

Rāma uvāca<sup>1</sup> |

namas te Devadeveśa prañatārtivināśana || 1206 ||  
 caturmūrte mahāmūrte caturveda mahābhuja |  
 Govinda Puṇḍarikākṣa Varāhādyā namo 'stu te || 1207 ||  
 daṃṣṭrāgroddhṛtabhūbhāga saṃcūrṇitaśiloccaya |  
 tvam sadaiva varāho 'si yenedaṃ dhāryate jagat || 1208 ||  
 karajāgravinirbhinna-Hiraṇyakaśīpūrase |  
 namas tubhyaṃ Nṛsiṃhāya jvālāmālākulātmane || 1209 ||  
 Trivikramāya devāya namas te vijigīṣave |  
 somabhūṣitavaktrāya namaḥ svaḥśīrase<sup>1</sup> prabho<sup>2</sup> || 1210 ||  
 tvam deva sarvadevānāṃ duḥkhitānāṃ parā gatiḥ |  
 indriyāṇindriyārthāś<sup>1</sup> ca mahābhūtāni yāni ca || 1211 ||  
 mano buddhis tathaivātmā avyaktaṃ puruṣodbhavam |  
 sattvaṃ rajas tamaś caiva Brahmā Viṣṇu Maheśvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1212 ||  
 tvayā sarvam idaṃ vyāptaṃ<sup>1</sup> trailokyam sacarācaram |  
 tvayā vinā na paśyāmi kiṃcid eva jagattraye || 1213 ||  
 tvattejasā mayā<sup>1</sup> deva nihataḥ kṣatriyā bhuvi ||  
 koṭisaṃkhyāś ca nihataḥ Saimhikeyā mahābalāḥ || 1214 ||  
 sūkṣmātisūkṣma Deveśa mahadbhyo 'pi<sup>1</sup> mahattara<sup>2</sup> |  
 Kṣīrodakanyādayita kāmārūpa namo 'stu te || 1215 ||  
 kāmakāmada Kāmāripūjitāghavināśana |  
 caturbhīḥ satataṃ vaktraiḥ padmajanmābhisaṃstuta<sup>1</sup> || 1216 ||

1202. 1) *This pāda om. O 225, O 226, C 1600.* 2) dvijendrena RB;  
*K gloss gavām kleśo na bhaviṣyatiṭṭy arthaḥ.* 1203. 1) purataḥ L 3018, RL.  
 1204. 1) kuṇḍalābhyām C 1600; kuṇḍalena O 225, O 226. 1205. 1) castrair  
 O 227, K; śāstrair C 1600. 1206. 1) Śrī° O 226; uvāca om. C 1556, K;  
 Paraśuramaḥ C 1600. 1210. 1) °śvaśīrase K; svaśīrase the other MSS.  
 2) vibho RL. 1211. 1) °indriyārthāś O 225, O 226; cf. above v. 1081.  
 1212. 1) Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvaraḥ RL. 1213. 1) prāptaṃ O 226.  
 1214. 1) Thus L 3018; yadā the other MSS. 1215. 1) °si RL. 2) °taraḥ  
 O 225, O 226; °tamaḥ RL. 1216. 1) °stutaḥ RB.

kam ohaṃ<sup>1</sup> te kariṣyāmi jagatkāraṇakāraṇa |  
 stutatrailokyanātheśa sarvathaiva namo 'stu te || 1217 ||  
 namaḥ pārśveṣu te deva namas te sarvataḥ prabho |  
 parvateṣu<sup>1</sup> samudreṣu lokeṣu gagane tathā |  
 namas te 'stu namas te 'stu sarvatraiva namo 'stu te<sup>2</sup> || 1218 ||  
 evaṃ stutas tu<sup>1</sup> Rāmeṇa Rāmam āha Janārdanaḥ |  
 Rāma Rāma mahābāho varaṃ varaya suvrata || 1219 ||  
 vīryeṇa tapasā devastotreṇānena suvrata<sup>1</sup> |  
 parituṣṭo 'smi te vatsa yathā nānyasya kasyacit || 1220 ||  
 Rāma uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Bhṛguṇā nirmītām arcām Gṛdhrakūṭāgrataḥ prabho |  
 ihānayitum icchāmi tan me 'nujñātum arhasi || 1221 ||  
 Bhagavān uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 evaṃ kuru yatheṣṭaṃ te jano mucyeta kilbiṣāt |  
 klesāṃ vinā Bhṛguśreṣṭha kṛtas te 'nugraho mayā || 1222 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 evam uktvā yayau Viṣṇus tadāntardhānam isvaraḥ |  
 Rāmo 'pi Gṛdhrakūṭāt tām tadārcām avatārayat || 1223 ||  
 madhye cakāra tām bhaktyā svārcām Anantakūṭayoh |  
 tām dr̥ṣṭvā phalam āpnoti puṇḍarikasya mānavaḥ || 1224 ||  
 Rāmo 'pi tapasā dīpto vājimedhe mahākṛatau |  
 dattvā mahim Kāśyapāya Mahendraparvataṃ<sup>1</sup> gataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1225 ||  
 evaṃ Rāmeṇa dharmajña Gṛdhrakūṭān nagottamāt |  
 svāśramasya samipe tu ānitā<sup>1</sup> pratimā śubhā<sup>2</sup> || 1226 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 deśasyāśya samipe tu tīrthāni vadatām vara |  
 kathayasvāmitaprajña tasmimś tīrthe phalaṃ ca kim<sup>2</sup> || 1227 ||  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
 āruhya Gṛdhrakūṭaṃ tu gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 Kumunārīm nadīm prāpya snāto mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1228 ||

1217. 1) kām stutiṃ *RL*. 1218. 1) sarvateṣu *O 225, O 226*. 2) *This sloka om. C 1556*. 1219. 1) sa *RL*. 1220. 1) *This hemistich om. O 226*. 1221. 1) Śrī° *O 226, RL*; Paraśu° and uvāca *om. C 1600*. 1222. 1) uvāca *om. C 1556, K*. 1223. 1) uvāca *add. O 227, L 3221*. 1225. 1) Mahendraṃ *L 3018*; °girim *RL*. 2) āyayau *RL*; — iti Nilamate Āśrama-svāmimāhātmyam *add. RB*; °varṇanam *RL*. 1227. 1) uvāca *add. L 3018, O 227*. 2) kasya tīrthasya kim phalaṃ *RL*. 1228. 1) *This and following hemistich om. O 225, O 226, C 1600*.



Kṛṣṇā-Vitastāsamyoge gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 Vitastā-Madhumatyos ca saṃgame tridivaṃ vrajet || 1229 ||  
 Indrakilaṃ samāruhya gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 tathā Madhumatitīre Śāṇḍilyena niveśitam |  
 dṛṣṭvā Cakreśam āpnoti vahniṣṭomaphalaṃ naraḥ || 1230 ||  
 tathā Madhumatitīre Śāṇḍilyena niveśitām<sup>1</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā Durgāṃ avāpnoti kāmam evaṃ yathepsitam || 1231 ||  
 tatraiva Śāṇḍilī nāma<sup>1</sup> nadī pāpanisūdani |  
 tasyāṃ snāto divaṃ yāti puruṣo gatakalmaṣaḥ || 1232 ||  
 Śāṇḍilī-Madhumatyos ca snāto yaḥ saṃgame naraḥ |  
 sarvapāpavinirmuktaḥ svargalokaṃ sa gacchati || 1233 ||  
 Rājāvāsaṃ Hariṃ dṛṣṭvā kāmyaṃ<sup>1</sup> āpnoty abhīpsitam |  
 Rajovinirmalaṃ prāpya snātvā mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ || 1234 ||  
 tasyāṃ devī Umā snātā prathamam tu rajoṇatī |  
 dṛṣṭvā tu<sup>1</sup> Gaurīśikharaṃ Candralokaṃ avāpnuyāt || 1235 ||  
 pūrvam āsīn mahārājaṃ<sup>1</sup> nilotpalaśamaprabhā |  
 sā tatra tapasā lebhe gauraṃ varṇaṃ<sup>2</sup> manoharam || 1236 ||  
 kṛṣṇapakṣe 'pi taṃ śailaṃ saṃyotsnam iva mānada |  
 paśyanti mānavā nityaṃ tatra vai<sup>1</sup> mahad adbhutam || 1237 ||  
 Telalāṃ<sup>1</sup> Bhūrjalāṃ puṇyāṃ avagāhya pṛthak pṛthak |  
 tulyaṃ phalaṃ avāpnoti gośatasya sa mānavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1238 ||  
 tayos tu<sup>1</sup> saṃgame snātvā vājapeyaphalaṃ labhet |  
 Madhumatyās<sup>2</sup> tayos caiva snātasya nṛpa saṃgame |  
 kathitaṃ munibhiḥ puṇyam aśvadānasya yat phalaṃ<sup>3</sup> || 1239 ||  
 tathā prabhavam<sup>1</sup> āsādyā Madhumatyā manoharam<sup>2</sup> |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1240 ||  
 Uttare mānase snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet |  
 pitaras tarpitās tatra kāmān yacchanty abhīpsitān || 1241 ||  
 Haramuṇḍe<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā<sup>2</sup> daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |  
 āruhya tad avāpnoti rājasūyaphalaṃ naraḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1242 ||

1231. 1) *This hemistich om. C 1600, RL.* 1232. 1) *nāmni RL.*  
 1234. 1) *kāmam C 1600; kāryam RL.* 1235. 1) *ca RL.* 1236. 1) *Umā° K.*  
 2) *gaurā° RL.* 1237. 1) *tat tatra RL.* 1238. 1) *Talalām L 3018;*  
*Terṇalām L 3221.* 2) *mahīpate L 3018, C 1600, RL.* 1239. 1) *ca C 1600.*  
 2) *Madhumatyāms O 225, O 226.* 3) *aśvadānasamam bhuvi RL.* 1240. 1) *pra-*  
*bhāvam RB.* 2) *This hemistich om. L 3018, C 1600.* 1242. 1) *Thus*  
*O 225, though altered sec. manu to Haramukūṭe; the latter reading O 226;*  
*Haramuṇḍam the other MSS. — K gloss: Harasya Mahādevasya muṇḍam śiro*  
*Haramuṇḍam Haramukūṭ itī prasiddham.* 2) *gatvā L 3018, RL.* 3) *This*  
*hemistich om. C 1556.*

tatra<sup>1</sup> Gaṅgā saric chreṣṭhā candrabhraṣṭā<sup>2</sup> pratiṣṭhitā |  
 yasyām snātasya pūyante sarvapāpāny asaṃśayam<sup>3</sup> || 1243 ||  
 rājasūyam avāpnoti Gaṅgā-Mānasasamgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 Devatīrthe naraḥ snātvā bhavaty .....<sup>2</sup> || 1244 ||  
 Vālakhilyakṛte 'gastye tulyatejā maharṣibhiḥ |  
 Kālodakam Nandikuṇḍam Śaṅkha-Cakrau Gadām<sup>1</sup> tatha || 1245 ||  
 Padmam sa-Kapilātīrtham tīrthau Vātika-Ṣaṇḍikau<sup>1</sup> |  
 tīrtham Apsarasām puṇyam Brahmanāḥ parameṣṭhinaḥ |  
 Kṛpānītīrtham āsādy pratyekam goṣatam labhet || 1246 ||  
 Kālodakam yatra yāti nadī Mānasasambhavā |  
 tatra<sup>1</sup> snātasya pūyante sarvapāpāny aśeṣataḥ || 1247 ||  
 Devavadhvas tathā puṇyāḥ puṇyam Sūryasaraḥ smṛtam |  
 Tārāsaraḥ Candrasaraḥ puṇyam Kāluṣakam<sup>1</sup> mahat || 1248 ||  
 Brahmano Yāgabhūmiṣ ca tatra puṇyā mahīpate |  
 Cakratīrtham Devatīrtham tīrtham Brāhmanakuṇḍikā || 1249 ||  
 dṛṣṭvaikaikyam<sup>1</sup> athaitēbhyo goṣatasya phalam labhet |  
 Hamsadvāram tu<sup>2</sup> saṃgamyā svargam āpnoty asaṃśayam || 1250 ||  
 Sindhoḥ prabhavam āsādy rājasūyaphalam labhet |  
 pauṇḍarikam avāpnoti snātvā Bindusarasy api || 1251 ||  
 Maḍavāyām naraḥ snātvā gosahasram phalam labhet |  
 Saṃdhyām nāma nadīm dṛṣṭvā<sup>1</sup> mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1252 ||  
 Āśradūdhānam nadīm yaḥ<sup>1</sup> sādhy abhyeti dṛḍhavrataḥ |  
 tatrāgnītīrtham dṛṣṭvaiva Vahniloke mahiyate || 1253 ||  
 nadī Citrapathā puṇyā Mṛganandā tathā Mṛgā |  
 Godāvarī Vaitaraṇī tathā Mandākinī śubhā || 1254 ||  
 Candrabhāgā Gomatī<sup>1</sup> ca sarvapāpabhayāpahā |  
 pṛthag etā avāpnoti<sup>2</sup> goṣatasya phalam naraḥ || 1255 ||  
 yatra Citrapathā puṇyā Maḍavā<sup>1</sup> ca mahānadī |  
 ekībhavanti snātasya tatra naśyati kilbiṣam || 1256 ||  
 svargalokam avāpnoti punāti svakulam naraḥ |  
 tathā caitā mahānadyaḥ kathitās te mahīpate || 1257 ||

1243. 1) O 225, gloss Haramukūṭe; K gloss Candrac Candralokād bhraṣṭakṛtīlā tatra ca pratiṣṭhitā pratiṣṭhām āgatā. 3) This śloka om. C 1556.

1244. 1) °sāgarasamgame L 3018. Above this word O 225 reads: Uttaramānase. 2) RB read here Uttaramānase (cf. preceding hemistich); amara-

pūjitaḥ RL. 1245. 1) Gadāms L 3018. 1246. 1) °Caṇḍikau O 225; °Ṣaṇḍikau C 1600. 1247. 1) yatra O 226; tataḥ RL. 1248. 1) Kāla-

kalam O 226. 1250. 1) Vv. 1250—1270a om. O 225, O 226, C 1600. 2) ca RL. 1252. 1) snātvā RL. 1253. 1) Doubtful reading; nātitya

C 1600; nādyoti (?) L 3018. 1255. 1) Gautamī O 227; Gotamī L 3221.

2) snātvā suvidhināpnoti RL. 1256. 1) Manuvā L 3018.

tāsām tu saṅgamāḥ puṇyāḥ svargalokaphalapradāḥ |  
 Citrakūṭo giriḥ puṇya Umā<sup>1</sup> yatra vivāhitā || 1258 ||  
 tatrānulepanaṁ divyaṁ yadāliptatanur naraḥ |  
 surūpabhāgī bhavati subhagaś caiva jāyate<sup>1</sup> || 1259 ||  
 ..... gavyasaras<sup>1</sup> tatra Pañcagavyasaraḥ pṛthak |  
 tatrānye pañca bhūpāla puṇyaṁ Tailasaras tathā || 1260 ||  
 Udvartanasaraḥ puṇyaṁ puṇyaṁ ca Atasīsaraḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Siddhārtakasaras tatra tathāmalakavārīṇā || 1261 ||  
 Madhuparkasaraḥ puṇyaṁ puṇyaṁ Uśṇodakam<sup>1</sup> tathā |  
 ekam ekam athaitebhyo dṛṣṭvā svarlokaṁ āpnuyāt || 1262 ||  
 Citrakūṭam athāruhya svargaloke mahīyate |  
 tīrthaṁ Saptarṣiṁ nāma sarvakāmaphalapradam<sup>1</sup> || 1263 ||  
 aśvamedhasahasrasya rājasūyaśatasya ca |  
 gavāṁ śatasahasrasya śreyāṁ Saptarṣeḥ caruḥ || 1264 ||  
 śrāddhaṁ dānaṁ tathā japyam snānaṁ homaṁ tathārcanam |  
 sarvam akṣayatām yāti yat kṛtaṁ tatra pārthiva || 1265 ||  
 Vastrāpadam athāsādyā Rudraloke mahīyate |  
 Chāgaleśvaram āsādyā kāmam āpnoty abhīpsitam || 1266 ||  
 Rudrasyānucaro bhūtvā tenaiva saha modate |  
 Paroṣṇīprabhavaṁ prāpya gosahasraphalam labhet || 1267 ||  
 ..... tu naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Sahasradhāram āsādyā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1268 ||  
 kramatā Viṣṇunā lokān kṛtaṁ pādena tat saraḥ |  
 Kramasāram idaṁ proktaṁ yathā Viṣṇupadam ca tat || 1269 ||  
 iṣṭavān kratubhis tatra yadā devaḥ Pitāmahaḥ |  
 Kramasāras tadā proktaḥ sarvakalmaṣanāśanaḥ || 1270 ||  
 vasatis tatra nāgasya Kaundinyasya yadā tadā |  
 Kaundinyasara ity eva tasya nāma prakīrtitam || 1271 ||  
 tatra snātvā<sup>1</sup> samabhyarcya devatāḥ pitaras tathā<sup>2</sup> |  
 dṛṣṭvā tu śikharān rāmyān Brahma-Viṣṇu-Maheśvarān || 1272 ||  
 lokatrayam avāpnoti teṣām eva na saṁśayaḥ |  
 Brahmaṇo Yāgabdhūmiṁ tu dṛṣṭvā tatra mahīpate || 1273 ||  
 svargalokaṁ avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 tatra Kṣīrasaro rāmyaṁ dṛṣṭvā mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1274 ||

1258. 1) Gaurī RL. 1259. 4) This śloka L 3018 only. 1260. 4) Thus L 3018; tatrādimam° RL. 1261. 1) Samamī° L 3018. 1262. 1) Su-  
 ṣṇodakam L 3018. 1263. 1) Vv. 1263b—1266a om. K. 1268. 1) This  
 hemistich L 3018 only; the first four akṣaras are wanting. 1272. 1) snātas  
 RL. 2) devatāś ca pitṛṁs tathā RL. 1274. 1) punāti svakulam  
 naraḥ L 3018. 2) kilbiṣāt L 3018.

Samārāprabhavam<sup>1</sup> prāpya snātvā kṣṇacaturdaśīm |  
 sarvapāpavinirmukto Rudraloke mahīyate || 1275 ||  
 samnikṣṭhāṇi tīrthāṇi kathitāṇi mayā tava |  
 sarveṣāṃ pāpahartṛṇi kiṃ bhūyaḥ kathayāmi te || 1276 ||  
 Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 tīrthāṇi dvija mukhyāṇi Kāśmīrāyām<sup>2</sup> vadasva me |  
 teṣāṃ snāne<sup>3</sup> ca yat puṇyam tapasādagdhakilbiṣa || 1277 ||  
 Brhadaśvaḥ |  
 niḥṣṭā sarasaḥ puṇyā Kramasārāṇ mahānadi |  
 Kaundīnyā<sup>1</sup> nāma<sup>2</sup> yā snāne puṇḍarikaphalapradā || 1278 ||  
 tathā Kṣīranadi puṇyā gośatasya phalapradā |  
 tayoḥ samāgame snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1279 ||  
 Viśokāyām naraḥ snātvā viśokaḥ śrisamanvitaḥ |  
 phalaṃ puṇyam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti devasattrasya mānavaḥ || 1280 ||  
 Kaundīni saha saṃyogaṃ yatra yāti Viśokayā |  
 tatra snātasya rājendra vājapeyaphalaṃ bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1281 ||  
 Vṛddhatirthe naraḥ snātvā yajnam āpnoti gosavam |  
 tatra saṃniḥito nityam Vāsukir bhujagādhipaḥ || 1282 ||  
 devalokaṃ avāpnoti snātvā Devasarasy api<sup>1</sup> |  
 Agnitirthe naraḥ snātvā Vahnilokaṃ prapadyate || 1283 ||  
 nadi Sarasvatī nāma yasyām snāto divaṃ vrajet |  
 pūrvadakṣinabhāge tu<sup>1</sup> sthitā Devasarasy api<sup>2</sup> || 1284 ||  
 Vinatāsvāmipurataḥ Kadrūsvāmisamīpataḥ |  
 tirthayos tu naraḥ snātvā gośatasya phalaṃ labhet || 1285 ||  
 Saṃdhyā devī nadi puṇyā yasyām snātasya mānada |  
 vyapaiti<sup>1</sup> kalmaṣaṃ dehāt svargalokaṃ ca<sup>2</sup> gacchati || 1286 ||  
 Saṃdhyā Puṣkarīṇi tv anyā pūrvatulyaphalapradā |  
 avagāhya naro bhaktyā puṇyāṃ Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikāṃ || 1287 ||  
 Nilakuṇḍaṃ Vitastākhyāṃ Śūlaghātāṃ tathaiva ca |  
 tirthaṃ Trināmakaṃ dṛṣṭvā svargaloke mahīyate || 1288 ||  
 tathā Vinayanaṃ<sup>1</sup> prāpya vājapeyaphalaṃ labhet |  
 Brāhmaṇakuṇḍikāyām ca Nilakuṇḍe ca pāṛthiva || 1289 ||

1275. 1) Sarāmā° C 1600; Sumārā° RL. 1277. 1) Śrī° uvāca O 226.  
 L 3018. 2) Kāśmīreṣu RL. 3) snānaṃ RB; cf. following śloka.  
 1278. 1) Kaundīnyā° RL; Kaundīnyā O 226. 2) nāmni C 1556, K.  
 1280. 1) puṇyam phalaṃ RL. 1281. 1) labhet RB. 1283. 1) atha  
 L 3018, L 3221. 1284. 1) 'pi C 1600. 2) tu L 3018; atha RL.  
 1286. 1) nyapaiti L 3221. 2) sa O 227, C 1556. 1289. 1) Vināśanaṃ  
 L 3018, RL.

akṣayaṃ sarvaṃ<sup>1</sup> uddiṣṭaṃ dānaṃ śrāddhaṃ tathā tapaḥ |  
 Vitastonmajjane snātvā gosahasraphalaṃ labhet || 1290 ||  
 pañcayajñān avāpnoti snātvā vai<sup>1</sup> Pañcāhastake |  
 pratyahaṃ ye vinirdiṣṭā gṛhasthasya mahīpate || 1291 ||  
 Lokapuṇyaṃ hi tan nāma sarvapāpaharaṃ param<sup>1</sup> |  
 Kāpotake naraḥ snātvā gopradānaphalaṃ<sup>2</sup> labhet || 1292 ||  
 Viṣṇvāśrame Nṛsiṃhasya purataḥ pāṛthivottama |  
 Vitastonmajjanaṃ puṇyaṃ<sup>1</sup> Viṣṇuloke mahīyate || 1293 ||  
 snātasya Dhyānadhāriṇyaṃ gosahasraphalaṃ bhavet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhāriṇyoḥ saṃgame pāpanāśane |  
 puṇyaṃ phalaṃ avāpnoti vājapeyasya mānavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1294 ||  
 Vitastāntarhitā tatra praviśya Dhyānadhāriṇim |  
 antarhitā gatā śiḡhraṃ Viśokā yatra nimnagā || 1295 ||  
 Dhaumyāśrame tayoṛ yoge rājasūyaphalaṃ smṛtaṃ<sup>1</sup> |  
 Caturvedim nara<sup>2</sup> dṛṣṭvā kanyādānaphalaṃ labhet || 1296 ||  
 prāpya Harṣapathāṃ<sup>1</sup> jantur labhet bahu suvarṇakam |  
 Trikoṭiprabhavaṃ prāpya mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1297 ||  
 prāpya Candravatījanma Candraloke mahīyate |  
 Devatīrthe naraḥ snātvā devaḥ<sup>1</sup> putro 'pi jāyate || 1298 ||  
 Trikoṭyaṃ tu naraḥ snātvā devaloke mahīyate |  
 snātvā Harṣapathāyaṃ ca Śakraloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 1299 ||  
 Candravatyāṃ naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |  
 nadī Harṣapathā puṇyā tathā Candravatī ca yā |  
 saṃgame yatra tatroktam rājasūyaṃ maṇiṣibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1300 ||  
 Trikoṭisaṃgamād gṛhya yāvad Raupyeśvaraṃ Haram<sup>1</sup> |  
 tāvat kṣetraṃ samaṃ jñeyaṃ Vārāṇasyātha vādhikam<sup>2</sup> || 1301 ||  
 Rudralokam avāpnoti snātvā tu Kapateśvare |  
 Viṣaliṅghrade puṇye<sup>1</sup> Rudraloke mahīyate<sup>2</sup> || 1302 ||  
 Vijayeśāgrataḥ snātvā Vitastāyaṃ mahīpate<sup>1</sup> |  
 Rudralokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>2</sup> || 1303 ||

1290. 1) akṣayaphalaṃ C 1556; akṣayaṃ phalaṃ K. 1291. 1) snāt-  
 vaiva RL. 1292. 1) Puṇyaloko 'sty asau nāma sarvapāpaharaḥ paraḥ RL.  
 2) gosahasra° C 1600. 1293. 1) tatra snātvā ca bhaktitaḥ RL.  
 1294. 1) Thus L 3221, K; labhet the other MSS. 2) vājipeyaphalaṃ  
 labhet C 1600. 1296. 1) Thus O 225, O 227, L 3018; bhavet L 3221, K;  
 labhet the other MSS. 2) nadim RL. 1297. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss  
 Hārāpath. 1298. 1) Thus O 225, O 226; devyāḥ the other MSS.  
 1299. 1) This hemistich om. L 3018. 1300. 1) saṃgame cānayoḥ proktaṃ  
 rājasūyaphalaṃ budhaiḥ RL. 1301. 1) Harim RL. 2) mahīpate  
 L 3018, RL. 1302. 1) snātvā RL. 2) This śloka om. O 226, C 1600.  
 1303. 1) Viṣṇuloke mahīyate O 225; this hemistich om. O 226.

Piṅgaśāgrataḥ<sup>1</sup> snātvā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |  
 Khaṇḍapucchāśrame<sup>2</sup> snātvā phalam etad udāhṛtam<sup>3</sup> || 1304 |  
 Puṇḍarīke naraḥ snātvā puṇḍarīkaphalam labhet<sup>1</sup> |  
 Śūrpārake naraḥ snātvā gopradānaphalam labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1305 ||  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhārīṇyoh saṃgame 'nnaprado naraḥ |  
 akṣayaṃ phalam āpnoti yāvad Indrās caturdaśa || 1306 ||  
 sarve saṃnihitās tīrthā Narasiṃhāśrame tadā |  
 Vitastā-Dhyānadhārīṇyoh saṃgamād gṛhya pāṛthiva<sup>1</sup> || 1307 ||  
 Kalpaśoḍaśanāgasya yāvad bhavanam uttamam |  
 tāvat kṣetram samaṃ puṇyam<sup>1</sup> Prayāgeṇa narādhipa || 1308 |  
 Gaṅgodbhede<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā Bheḍādevisaṃpataḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Gaṅgāsnānaphalam prāpya svargaloke mahīyate || 1309 ||  
 avagāhya Kathāṃ puṇyam daśagodaphalam labhet |  
 Aujase Dharmarājasya snātvā tu purato naraḥ |  
 na durgatim avāpnoti vājapeyaphalam labhet || 1310 ||  
 tasmims<sup>1</sup> tīrthavare rājan śrāddham ānantyam āsnute |  
 māsi cāśvayuje kṛṣṇapañcadaśyām<sup>2</sup> viśeṣataḥ || 1311 ||  
 snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |  
 Rāmātīrthe Bhavotse ca<sup>1</sup> phalam etat prakīrtitam || 1312 ||  
 Śailaprṣṭhe naraḥ snātvā tīrthe Vaiśravaṇasya ca |  
 dhanasya bhāgi bhavati yatra yatrābhijāyate || 1313 ||  
 Kāmātīrthe naraḥ snātvā kāmabhāg<sup>1</sup> abhijāyate |  
 tīrthe cāpsarasām snātvā śrībhāgi bhavate<sup>2</sup> naraḥ || 1314 ||  
 Ṛṣitīrthe naraḥ snātvā nirmalo munivad<sup>1</sup> bhavet |  
 Vaitaraṇyām naraḥ snātvā na durgatim avāpnuyāt || 1315 ||  
 Ṛṣikulyām athāsādyā Devakulyām tathaiva ca |  
 Aśvatīrtham Prabhāsam ca Vāruṇam tīrtham eva ca || 1316 ||  
 Vahnitīrtham Candratīrtham Nāgatīrtham tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 Cakratīrtham Vāmaṇam ca gopradānaphalam labhet || 1317 ||  
 snātvā tu Madatīrthe<sup>1</sup> ca Skandatīrthe ca mānavaḥ |  
 tathā Sureśvaritīrthe<sup>2</sup> svargaloke mahīyate || 1318 ||

1304. 1) O 226, K gloss Vijayeśvarārthaḥ. 2) O 225, O 226, K gloss Khanabal. 3) puṇḍarīkaphalam labhet C 1600. 1305. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018. 1307. 1) saṃgamāś caiva bhūpate RL. 1308. 1) jñeyam C 1556. 1309. 1) K gloss Bheḍāvane Gaṅgodbhedaḥ. 2) Bhīḍa° O 227; Bīḍa° C 1556; cf. above v. 1010. 1311. 1) asmims RL. 2) kṛṣṇe° C 1600. 1312. 1) tu L 3018, RL. 1314. 1) kāmabhāg L 3018. 2) bhavitā C 1600. 1315. 1) munivad O 226. 1317. 1) This hemistich om. L 3221. 1318. 1) Marutīrthe O 227, L 3221; Maḍa° K. 2) Sureśvare° O 226, L 3018.

Māhurim<sup>1</sup> tu samāsādyā tilaprasthaphalam labhet |  
 tatsaṃgame<sup>2</sup> Vitastāyām snātvā<sup>3</sup> mucyeta kilbiṣaiḥ || 1319 ||  
 Tripuresāgrataḥ<sup>1</sup> puṇyām avagāhya tu Māhurim |  
 Mahādevagirim dṛṣṭvā Rudraloke mahiyate || 1320 ||  
 Amareṣe<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā gośatasya phalam labhet |  
 Mālinyām tu naraḥ snātvā daśagodaphalam labhet || 1321 ||  
 snātvā Pāṇḍavatīrthe ca pañcayajñān upāśnute<sup>1</sup> |  
 Ucceśam<sup>2</sup> tīrtham āsādyā Rudraloke mahiyate || 1322 ||  
 snātvā Rāmahrādātoye labhet bahu suvarṇakam<sup>1</sup> |  
 Mālinīsaṃgamam puṇyam<sup>2</sup> Sindhunā saha pāṛthiva || 1323 ||  
 tathā Rāmahrādā<sup>1</sup> yatra yujyate saha Sindhunā |  
 tayoh phalam athoddiṣṭam rājasūyāśvamedhayoh || 1324 ||  
 saṃyogam Sindhunā yatra gatā Kanakavāhini |  
 gosahasram avāpnoti dhanavān abhijāyate<sup>1</sup> || 1325 ||  
 Pāvanā<sup>1</sup> ca nadi puṇyā rajobinduvīnirmalā |  
 yasyām<sup>2</sup> snātas<sup>3</sup> tv avāpnoti puṇḍarikaphalam naraḥ |  
 tayoh saṃāgame puṇye rājasūyaphalam smṛtam || 1326 ||  
 tasmād deśād athārabhya yāvat syāc Cīramocanam<sup>1</sup> ||  
 tāvat kṣetram samam puṇyam Vārāṇasyāḥ prakīrtitam<sup>2</sup> || 1327 ||  
 tanmadhye sarvatīrthānām sāmīdhyam kathitam mayā |  
 svargamārgapradam proktam tīrtham Cīrapramocanam || 1328 ||  
 divam<sup>1</sup> utsṛjya cīrāṇi tatra<sup>2</sup> saptaṛṣayo gatāḥ |  
 snātvā tatra divam yānti ye 'pi pāpakṛto<sup>3</sup> narāḥ || 1329 ||  
 Sodare<sup>1</sup> tu naraḥ snātvā<sup>2</sup> gosahasraphalam labhet |  
 tathā Kanakavāhinīyāḥ saṃgamam yāti yo<sup>3</sup> narāḥ || 1330 ||  
 tathā Kālodakā puṇyā nadi yatraiva saṃgatā |  
 tayoh<sup>1</sup> phalam vīnirdiṣṭam rājasūyāśvamedhayoh || 1331 ||  
 snātvāśvamedham āpnoti Vitastā-Sindhusaṃgame<sup>1</sup> |  
 Prauṣṭhapadyām<sup>2</sup> viśeṣeṇa evam āhur maṇiṣiṇaḥ || 1332 ||

1319. 1) Mārī iti khyātām written above sec. manu O 225; Mārīti prasīdham K. 2) O 226 marginal note Parjagrāme. 3) snāto L 3018, RL.  
 1320. 1) O 226 marginal note Trihīrarāṅge. 1321. 1) O 226 marginal note Amaranāth. 1322. 1) apāśnute RB; cf. below v. 1333. 2) Uccēśam<sup>2</sup> tīrtham L 3018. 1323. 1) bhavet suvarṇabhāk RL. 2) saṃgamāḥ puṇyāḥ RL. 1324. 1) Rāmahrado RL. 1325. 1) apī jāyate RL. 1326. 1) Pavanā L 3018. 2) tasyām RL. 3) snātvā C 1600. 1327. 1) Kṣīramodanam C 1600. 2) Thus L 3018, RL; samam smṛtam the other MSS. 1329. 1) divyam L 3018, C 1600. 2) yatra RL. 3) pāpakṛtā MSS. 1330. 1) modate C 1600. 2) mātāḥ C 1600. 3) ca C 1600. 1331. 1) tapāḥ C 1600. 1332. 1) Above this word is written by K: Śādiapur. 2) Prauṣṭhapadyām MSS.

Pātratīrthe naraḥ snātvā puṇḍarikam upāśnute |  
 Āpagāyāṃ naraḥ snātvā kulam uddharate svakam || 1333 ||  
 vahnīṣṭomam<sup>1</sup> avāpnoti snātvā sarasi Mānase |  
 Āśādhyaṃ tu viśeṣeṇa nātra kāryā vicāraṇā || 1334 ||  
 vājapeyam avāpnoti Mahāpadmasarasy api |  
 Hiranyā vai nadi puṇyā Haramuṇḍā<sup>1</sup> viniḥṣṭā<sup>2</sup> |  
 snātas tasyāṃ avāpnoti hy agniṣṭomaphalaṃ naraḥ || 1335 ||  
 Mahāpadmasaraḥ puṇyam Hiranyā<sup>1</sup> yatra gacchati |  
 aśvamedhaphalaṃ tatra paurṇamāsyāṃ viśeṣataḥ || 1336 ||  
 Bahurūpe<sup>1</sup> naraḥ snātvā Viṣṇuloke mahīyate |  
 Bahurūpe ca kathitaṃ phalam etan narottama || 1337 ||  
 Śataśṛṅge sutīrthe ca tīrthe Vaiśravaṇasya ca |  
 tīrthe puṇye tathā rājan Bhūrjasvāmisamīpataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1338 ||  
 Vasūnām atha Rudrāṇāṃ Sādhyānām Marutām api |  
 Viśveṣāṃ caiva Devānāṃ Bhrgūṇāṃ ca narādhipa || 1339 ||  
 tathaivāṅgirasāṃ rājāṃs tīrthe tīrthe pṛthak pṛthak |  
 daśagodaphalaṃ proktaṃ munibhis tattvadarsibhiḥ || 1340 ||  
 Palāśā ca Śīlāmā ca Vitastāṃ yatra gacchati |  
 gośatasya<sup>2</sup> phalaṃ tatra pratyekaṃ kathitaṃ purā<sup>3</sup> || 1341 ||  
 nadi Kūlārāṇi<sup>1</sup> yatra saṃyujyeta Vitastayā |  
 tatra snātvā kulam sikhraṃ punīte mānavottamaḥ || 1342 ||  
 vigāhya Puṣkaraṃ tīrtham atirātraphalaṃ labhet |  
 tīrtham Saptarṣiṇāṃ ca<sup>1</sup> vahnīṣṭomaphalaṃ labhet<sup>2</sup> || 1343 ||  
 tīrtham Varāham āśādy Vitastāmbhasi mānavah |  
 Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kulam uddharate svakam<sup>1</sup> || 1344 ||  
 snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Vitastāmbhasi pārthiva |  
 Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti naro nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1345 ||  
 nadi Gotranadi<sup>1</sup> yatra Vitastāṃ pratipadyate |  
 tayoh snātasya kathitaṃ gosahasraphalaṃ pṛthak<sup>2</sup> || 1346 ||  
 Māhurī tu nadi puṇyā Mathureva viśeṣataḥ |  
 Śatasilā<sup>1</sup> Śamālā ca nadī ca Vimalodakā || 1347 ||

1334. 1) agniṣṭomam C 1600, C 1556, K. 1335. 1) O 226 gloss Harasya  
 Mahādevasya śiraḥ Haramuṇḍa iti bhāṣayā; cf. the gloss of K to v. 1242.  
 2) vinirgatā RL. 1336. 1) Kṣīraṇā O 226. 1337. 1) O 225, K gloss:  
 Bhīrūve. 1338. 1) Bhīmasvamī° C 1600. 1341. 1) Thus O 225; Palāśā  
 O 226; Palāśā the other MSS. 2) gosahasra° O 226, C 1600, K. 3) mayā  
 C 1556. 1342. 1) O 225, K gloss Kūr iti bhāṣayā. 1343. 1) Sap-  
 tarṣiṇāṃ tu tīrthe vai C 1600. 2) This hemistich om. L 3018, RL.  
 1344. 1) This hemistich om. C 1600. 1345. 1) O 225, O 226, K gloss  
 Nārāyaṇathal. 1346. 1) Gotravati RL. 2) gosahasrasya yat phalam  
 C 1600. 1347. 1) Thus C 1556, K; Śatatīrṇa L 3221; Śatatila the other MSS.  
 [RL 1516 RL 1530]



Rāhulā<sup>1</sup> ca nādī puṇyā Śrīmāḍhyā<sup>2</sup> ca mahānādī |  
 dvitīyā ca tathā Śuddhā Samulā Sarasā tathā || 1348 ||  
 āsām pratyekaśaḥ<sup>1</sup> snātvā labhed godānajaṃ phalam |  
 āsām eva tu sarvāsām saṃgamāṃś ca pṛthak pṛthak || 1349 ||  
 avagāhya naraḥ śuddho<sup>1</sup> daśagodaphalaṃ labhet |  
 Anantīrthe snātasya<sup>2</sup> nāgaloke mahiyate || 1350 ||  
 Bindunādeśvaraṃ tīrthaṃ Somatīrthaṃ pṛthūdakam |  
 Tuṅgeśatīrthakṣetraṃ tu Utaṅkasvāminam tathā<sup>1</sup> || 1351 ||  
 Rāmatīrthaṃ Bhrgos tīrthaṃ<sup>1</sup> tīrthaṃ Āṅgirasam tathā |  
 dr̥ṣṭvaikaikam athaitebhyo<sup>2</sup> daśagodaphalaṃ labhet || 1352 ||  
 sarvāḥ saridvarāḥ puṇyāḥ sarve<sup>1</sup> prasaravaṇās tathā |  
 ime ca rājendra tathā sarve puṇyāḥ śiloccayāḥ || 1353 ||  
 sarvā ṛṣikṛtās cārcāḥ sarāṃsi vipulāni ca<sup>1</sup> |  
 sarvatraiva mahinātha Kāśmīreṣu viśeṣataḥ || 1354 ||  
 sarve ca saṃgamāḥ puṇyā nāgūnāṃ ye jalāśayāḥ |  
 suvarṇaśatadānasya phalaṃ prāpnoty asaṃśayaḥ || 1355 ||  
 iti tīrthāni puṇyāni Vitastā ca viśeṣataḥ |  
 sarvatra pāvani<sup>1</sup> devī Vitastā kathitā nṛpa || 1356 ||  
 tasyām snātvā divaṃ yānti ye 'pi pāpakṛto naraḥ |  
 vahnīṣṭomam avāpnoti snātas tasyām narādhipa || 1357 ||  
 dr̥ṣṭvāsrāme Vitastākhye Dhaumyeśe Sindhusaṃgame |  
 Varāhatīrthe pāpaghne rājasūyaphalaprade |  
 sadaiva puṇyā śukle ca trayodaśyām viśeṣataḥ || 1358 ||  
 yatra tatra<sup>1</sup> Vitastāyām gorajodhūtamastakāḥ |  
 snātvā trayodaśīm śuklām mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ || 1359 ||  
 adṛśyaṃ<sup>1</sup> mānavāḥ kṛtvā pātakam muktapañcakam |  
 snānenaikena salilaśīṣireṇa vyapohati || 1360 ||  
 anarkābhyudite kāle sakalam śīśiram yadi |  
 tatra<sup>1</sup> snāto<sup>2</sup> naro rājan kāmān āpnoty abhīpsitān || 1361 ||  
 snātvā yathāvad vidhinā samabhyarcya Hutāśanam |  
 brāhmaṇebhyas tadā dattvā kṣsaram ghṛtasamṇutam |  
 svargalokam avāpnoti yāvad Indrās caturdaśa || 1362 ||

1348. 1) Thus O 225; Lāhulā O 226, C 3018, C 1600; Vāhulā O 227, L 3221; Bāhulā C 1556, K. 2) Śrīmākhya C 1600. 1349. 1) pratyekataḥ RL. 1350. 1) śuddhī L 3018. 2) snātas tu RL. 1351. 1) jalam RB. 1352. 1) Bhrgutīrthaṃ L 3018. 2) atha tebhyo O 226; atho rājan K. 1353. 1) sarvāḥ RB. 1354. 1) vipulāny api C 1600. 1356. 1) pāvini O 225, O 226. 1359. 1) yatra O 226, L 3018, K. 1360. 1) K gloss adṛśyaṃ rahasyaṃ | muktapañcakam pañcamahāpātakavarṇam upapātakādikam ity arthaḥ. 1361. 1) atra RL. 2) snāte O 227, K.

evam samvatsaram pūrṇam nityasnāyī narādhipa<sup>1</sup> |  
 mokṣopāyam athāsādyā tato mokṣam avāpsyate<sup>2</sup> || 1363 ||  
 Kāśmīrakāṇām<sup>1</sup> tīrthānām phalam te kathitam mayā |  
 sakalam Nilavākyaṃ ca gamiṣyāmi sukhī bhava || 1364 ||  
 idaṃ dhāryaṃ prayatnena yaṃ mayābhīhitam tava |  
 śrutvaitat phalam āpnoti daśagodānajaṃ naraḥ || 1365 ||

Vaiśampāyana uvāca |

evam uktvā sa Gonandaṃ<sup>1</sup> Bṛhadaśvo narādhipam<sup>2</sup> |  
 dharmātmā tīrthayātrārthaṃ jagāmābhīpsitāṃ gatim || 1366 ||  
 bahu mene tathātmānaṃ Gonandaḥ<sup>1</sup> samarapriyaḥ |  
 sa praśāsāsa vasudhāṃ rājā dharmānuśāstrataḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1367 ||

Janamejaya uvāca |

bhūyo Vitastāmāhātmyaṃ kathayasva dvijottama |  
 tac<sup>1</sup> chrutvaiva gamiṣyāmi<sup>2</sup> dvijendra gatakilbiṣaḥ<sup>3</sup> || 1368 ||

Vaiśampāyanaḥ |

Harasya dayitā bhāryā Satī Dākṣāyaṇī<sup>1</sup> śubhā |  
 saivomā kathitā rājan<sup>2</sup> prāpte Vaivasvate 'ntare || 1369 ||  
 Himādrītanayā saiva Yamunā pāpanāśini |  
 manvantarānte saivoktā naur garīṣṭhā jagattraye || 1370 ||  
 Kāśmīrā<sup>1</sup> kathitā devī Vitastā saiva<sup>2</sup> nimnagā |  
 pātālād utthitā devī śūlaghātāt taraṅgiṇī || 1371 ||  
 snātasya<sup>1</sup> toyē Vaitaste svayam ātmānam ātmanā |  
 vijānāti gatāśeṣakalmaṣāl laghubhāginam || 1372 ||  
 Vitastāto mahinātha<sup>1</sup> na Gaṅgā vyatiricyate |  
 kevalaṃ Jāhnavītoye puruṣasyāsthisambhavaḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1373 ||  
 Vitastāto 'dhiko<sup>1</sup> rājan snānādyam tulyam eva ca |  
 Bhagīrathena Gaṅgeyam purā rājñāvatāritā || 1374 ||  
 asthiplāvanakāmena<sup>1</sup> sagarāṇām mahātmanām |  
 teneyam kathitā rājan praśastā tatra karmaṇi || 1375 ||

1363. 1) naraḥ śuciḥ *RL*. 2) avāpsyate *RB*. 1364. 1) Kāśmīrikāṇām *RL*. 1366. 1) *Thus corr. prima manu from Govindaṃ O 225; the latter reading L 3018*. 2) mahīpatim *C 1600, L 3018, RL*. 1367. 1) Govindaḥ *L 3018*. 2) *Thus RB*; °ānusārataḥ *RL*. 1368. 1) *yac RL*. 2) bhaviṣyāmi *RL*. 3) °kalmaṣaḥ *L 3018, RL*; Nīlamate *add. RB, O 227, L 3221*. 1369. 1) Dākṣāyaṇī *C 1600*. 2) rāja *L 3018*. 1371. 1) *O 225, K gloss Kahmil iti prasiddhā*. 2) yaiva *C 1600*. 1372. 1) *Altered sec. manu to snātas tu O 225*. 1373. 1) Vitastāyā mahinātha *RL*; Vitastāyās tu rājendra *v.l. C 1556*. 2) °samcayāḥ *C 1556*. 1374. 1) °dhikaṃ *RB*. 1375. 1) asthyāplāvana° *RL*.

Vitastā vai nadi puṇyā sarvapāpaharā śubhā |  
 Vaitastena tu toyena jaṭharasthena ye mṛtāḥ || 1376 ||  
 sarve svargam anuprāptā yathā te somapāyinaḥ |  
 na yajñair dakṣiṇāvadbhis tarpitā devatās tathā || 1377 ||  
 tṛptim samādhigacchanti<sup>1</sup> yathā ca salilaiḥ ca taiḥ<sup>2</sup> |  
 Pātre tirthē tathā<sup>3</sup> kāle mṛṣṭānnair<sup>4</sup> vividhaiḥ kṛtaiḥ || 1378 ||  
 yathā tṛpyanti pitarāḥ śrāddhaiḥ śuddhaiḥ<sup>1</sup> ca tair jalaiḥ |  
 nāgair bahuvividhākāraiḥ saridbhiḥ satatam gatam<sup>2</sup> || 1379 ||  
 tirthair devaiḥ ca ṛṣibhir Gandharvair Yakṣa-Rākṣasaiḥ |  
 abhigaccheta medhāvī janmasāphalyakāraṇāt || 1380 ||  
 snātamātram<sup>1</sup> Vitastāyām jānāti Varuṇo naram |  
 Jalādhipena jñatasya Narake patanam kutaḥ || 1381 ||  
 pāpānām Narake ghore<sup>2</sup> patatām<sup>3</sup> duṣkṛtātmanām |  
 hastatrāṇapradā devī Vitastāghanisūdanī || 1382 ||  
 svargarohananiḥśrenīm manorathaphalapradām |  
 Vitastām ye gamiṣyanti te yāsyanty Amarāvatīm || 1383 ||  
 haṃsasārasayuktena cakravākopaśobhinā |  
 vimānenārkaavarṇena kiṅkiṇījālamālinā || 1384 ||  
 devarāmāgaṇāḍhyena viṇāmuraṇādinā<sup>1</sup> |  
 pulinair vividhair yuktām padmotpalavibhūṣitām || 1385 ||  
 gokulārāvabahulām hambhārāvanināditām<sup>1</sup> |  
 matsyakacchapasambādham sutirthām<sup>2</sup> kāmādayinīm |  
 amṛtasvādusalilām nṛṇām dṛṣṭimanoharām || 1386 ||  
 māteva varadā devīm abhigacchanti ye narāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
 te 'bhigacchanti rājendra pratiṣṭhām bhuvi mānavāḥ<sup>2</sup> || 1387 ||  
 samudrarūpasya Harasya bhāryām  
 Himālayasyādrīpates tanūjām |  
 susvādutoyām ṛṣivaryaḥ |  
 tām tvam pavitrām praṇamasva<sup>1</sup> rājan || 1388 ||  
 Sindhus Trikoṭī ca tathā Viśokā  
 puṇyā nadi Harṣapathā Śivā ca |  
 puṇyā Sukhā Candravatī Sugandhā  
 Puṇyodakā kilbiṣanāśinī ca || 1389 ||

1378. 1) samadhigacchanti *RL*. 2) yathā tatsalilaiḥ śubhaiḥ *RL*.  
 3) yathā° *O 225, O 226*. 4) mṛṣṭānnair *RL*. 1379. 1) tadvac *RL*.  
 2) saṃgatim gatām *RL*. 1381. 1) *Thus L 3018, C 1556*; snānamātre  
*C 1600*; snātamātro the other *MSS*. 1382. 1) pāpīnām *RL*. 2) ghoram  
*RL*. 3) patanam *C 1600*; patitām *O 225, O 226*. 1386. 1) hastā° (?)  
*RB*. 2) satirthām *C 1556*. 1387. 1) ye 'bhigacchanti varadām mātaram  
 vā sukhapradām *RL*. 2) sarvasaḥ *L 3018*. 1388. 1) praṇamāmi *C 1600*.  
 [RL 1559 RL 1574]

Kūlāraṇiḥ pāpaharā ca Kṛṣṇā  
 nadī supuṇyā Madhumaty athāpi |  
 nadī Paroṣṇī ca tathātra puṇyā  
 prayānti divyāṃ varadāṃ Vitastām || 1390 ||  
 Gaṅgā nadī Śambhujatākālāpe  
 Candreṇa devena tathā vibhinnā |  
 proktā nṛloke nṛpa Candrabhāgā  
 āyāti puṇyāṃ vitatāṃ Vitastām<sup>1</sup> || 1391 ||  
 tīrthāni puṇyāni sarāṃsi rājan  
 nadyas tadākā vividhās ca kūpāḥ |  
 āyānti sarve varadāṃ Vitastām  
 trayodaśiṃ Bhādrapadasya śuklām || 1392 ||  
 kasyāsti śaktir nṛpa te 'tra vaktum  
 devīguṇān varṣasatair anekaiḥ |  
 bhaktyā mayoktām ca niśamya kāmciḍ  
 bhaktiṃ kuruṣvātra sadā nṛvīra || 1393 ||  
 śrutvā Vitastāmāhātmyaṃ mucyate sarvakilbiṣaiḥ |  
 śrutvā Nilamataṃ sarvaṃ daśadhenuphalam labhet || 1394 ||  
 ity evaṃ uktam Janamejayasya  
 Vyāsasya śiṣyeṇa mahāvratena |  
 kṣiptam na yad<sup>1</sup> granthabahutvabhītyā<sup>2</sup>  
 samagraśāstraiḥ khalu Bhārate vai<sup>3</sup> || 1395 ||  
 sarvatra naitad viṣayopayogyam<sup>1</sup>  
 tadā na cakre<sup>2</sup> Bhagavān mahātmā |  
 atīva hr̥dye bahuvistare 'pi  
 janapriye Bhāratapūrṇacandre<sup>3</sup> || 1396 ||  
 sampūrṇam cedam Nilamataṃ nāmeti ||

1390. 1) *Altered by O 225, to Kūlāraṇiḥ; the latter reading O 226; O 225, and O 226 gloss Kūr.* 1391. 1) *This śloka om. RL.* 1395. 1) *saṃkṣe-*  
*pato RL.* 2) *°gurutva° L 3018.* 3) *sūcitam yat RL.* 1396. 1) *upa-*  
*yogam eti RL.* 2) *tato na coce RL.* 3) *iti Nilamate Vitastāmāhātmyam*  
*add. MSS. — Colophon: sampūrṇam cedam Nilamataṃ nāmeti śubham |*  
*śubhāyāstu lekhaḥkapāṭhakaśrotṛṇām || om namaḥ kamaladalavipulanayanābhi-*  
*rāmāya Kṛṣṇāya | saṃvat 81 Vaiśuṇṭi ekādaśyām | namo Nārāya O 225; —*  
*śubham O 226; — śubham | sampūrṇam samāptam L 3018; — śubham | saṃvat*  
*4871 C 1600; — samāptam cedam Nilamataṃ nāma purāṇam RL; in O 227*  
*has been added in red ink: saṃvat 1948 Jyēṣṭhaśudi dvitīyasyām candre*  
*Jambupurīyapaṇḍita-Saṃtarāmeṇa dāktār Auril Stein Sahib-ājñāyā Lavapure*  
*likhitam | Isasaṃvat 1891, Jon māśasyāṣṭame dine Candre; — om saṃvat 52*  
*Bhāvaṇṭi° śaṣṭyām samāptitam add. K.*

## APPENDIX

### ADDITIONS OF THE LONG RECENSION

katham<sup>1</sup> nāsau samāhūtas tatra Pāṇḍava-Kauravaiḥ || 5b ||  
 kiṃ nāmābhūt sa rājā ca Kāśmīrāṇām mahāśayaḥ |  
 katham vāsau nīsamayaitan nāyātaś cātmanā tadā<sup>1</sup> || 6 ||  
 svargasopānapaṅktir hi bhavyānām samabhūd idam |  
 Bhāratam nāma yuddham yaj jigīṣūṇām mahātmanām || 7 ||  
 akāraṇam idam nāma na bhaved yad asau tadā |  
 nāyāto Bhāratam yuddham rājā Kāśmīriko mahān || 8 ||  
 Vaiśampāyana uvāca<sup>1</sup> |  
 satyam etan mahārāja tvayā proktaṃ mahīpate |  
 yathā nāsau samāyātas tan nīsamaya suvrata || 9 ||  
 Kuru-Pāṇḍavavelāyām bhūmir Bhagavatā svayam |  
 pāvītābhūd Ditisutān avatīrnāṃ jaghāna yat || 10 ||  
 tasmin kāle 'tra samabhūd rājā viśadakīrtimān |  
 Kāśmīrān pālayan saumya Gonanda iti samjñayā || 11 ||  
 asau pratāpakalito diśam saumyām samāśritāḥ |  
 śūśubhe vikramodagro mānī kalitasamsthitiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 12 ||  
 athotthite kila mahāvīrodhe Daityabandhunā |  
 Vṛṣṇīnām Kṛṣṇamukhyānām Jarāsaṃdhena bhūbhṛtā || 13 ||  
 anena bandhunā mānasthānam eṣa mahīpatiḥ |  
 Kāśmīriko 'bhyarthanayāhūtaḥ sāhāyyakāmyayā || 14 ||  
 gatvāsau bandhugṛhyatvāj Jarāsaṃdhasya bhūpateḥ |  
 cakre sāhāyyakam dhīmāṃ Jarāsaṃdhasya bhūpateḥ || 15 ||  
 rurodhātha ca Kāṃsārera Mathurām madhurākṛtiḥ |  
 balaiḥ svair balavān rājā tresus te yatra Yādavāḥ<sup>1</sup> || 16 ||  
 bhūriśo 'tha bale bhagne Yādavānām baloddhataḥ |  
 Balo balena rurudhe mahatā taṃ jigīṣayā || 17 ||  
 atīva tumule tasmin yuddhe 'nyonyajigīṣayā |

5. 1) Vv. 5b—24a<sup>1</sup> supplied in the lacuna after RB 5a (RL 5a). 6. 1) mahāh  
 O 227, K; K gloss utsavam. 9. 1) uvāca om. O 227, K. 12. 1) °satsthitiḥ  
 O 227, K. 16. 1) Dānavāḥ L 3221.

Kāsmīrīko 'sau kruddhena Balena balavān balāt |  
 ruddho 'bhūt patito bhūmau śaṣṭrāstrakṣatavigrahaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 18 ||  
 ity asmin vīrakalitām gatim āpte mahātmani |  
 Dāmodarābhīdhas tasya sūnū rājābhavat sudhīḥ || 19 ||  
 vibhūṭikalitenātha samṛddhena mahātmanā |  
 yena Kāsmīrābhū rājānvitā saumyā jahāsa ha || 20 ||  
 sa rājābījī satkīrtir vīryaśālī mahābhujāḥ |  
 antaścintāturo jātu na lebhe nirvṛtiṃ parām || 21 ||  
 aho mahātmā rājā sa katham nāma hato balāt |  
 dvīpāntarvāsīnā tāto Balena balavān mama || 22 ||  
 athopa-Sindhu Gāndhāraṇīyāye 'bhūt svayaṃvaraḥ |  
 yatrāhūtaḥ<sup>1</sup> samājagmū rājāno vīryaśālīnaḥ || 23 ||  
 tatrāgataṃ samākarnya ..... || 24a ||

brūhi me bhagavan kiṃcin nāsti te 'viditaṃ khalu |  
 priyaśiṣyo 'si tasyarṣer Vyāsasyāmitatejaśaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 45 ||

..... munisattamam |  
 sukhāśīnaṃ samādāya pādyārghyādyam anukramāt<sup>1</sup> || 47 ||

iti Nilamate Manvantaraparyayaṇaṇam<sup>1</sup> || 59 ||

prajāśarge samutpanne yathāvad anupūrvaśaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 65b ||  
 prajānām patibhiḥ prāgvad udbhūtair dhātur ājñayā |  
 samudyuktair yathā pūrvam samudbhūtā mahīsthitīḥ || 66 ||  
 tatra Dakṣo dadau kanyāḥ Kāśyapāya trayodaśa |  
 Mārīcāya samādhatsva śrotuṃ nāmāni bhūpate || 67 ||  
 tāsāṃ yasyāś ca ye jātās teṣāṃ nāmāni me śṛṇu || 68a ||

iti Nilamate Mārīca-Kāśyapavaṃśavarṇaṇam<sup>1</sup> || 72 ||

kadācid<sup>1</sup> atha Kadrūś ca Vinatā ca parasparam |  
 sāpatnyāsūyayā rājan spardhamāne yathottaram || 73 ||

18. 1) *K gloss* Harivaṃśe Kāsmīrarājo Gonandaḥ Karuṣādhipatis tathā  
 Drumaḥ Kimpuruśaś caiva pārvatīyāś ca mānavāḥ nagaryāḥ paścimadvāram  
 kṣīpram ārohayantv iti. See *Harivaṃśa* vv. 5014, 5495. 23. 1) varāhutaḥ *K.*  
 45. 1) *Add. after RB 27.* 47. 1) *Added after RB 28c (RL 47a) and*  
*nṛpasattama of the original altered as above.* 59. 1) *Added after RB 40*  
*and Bṛhadaśvaḥ inserted before RB 41; Śrī° uvāca L 3221.* 65b. 1) *Vv.*  
*65b—68a instead of RB 46b—47a.* 72. 1) *Added after RB 51; °vaṃśa*  
*om. K;* 73. 1) *Vv. 73—79a instead of RB 52—53a.*

vidhānayogāt satataṃ cakratur vairam uttamam |  
 pratyakṣaṃ ca paroṣaṃ ca doṣāropanatātpare || 74 ||  
 chalanveṣaṇasaktatvād anyonyaṃ mānabhañjane |  
 vijahratur bahiścāntaḥ krodharaktāntalocane || 75 ||  
 kadācid upaviṣṭe te dūrato yāyinaṃ śubham |  
 amṛtotthitam ālokya Śakreṇādhiṣṭhitam hayam || 76 ||  
 nibaddhadṛṣṭi te tatra vimṛśya ca parasparam |  
 ūcatuś chidrasakte ca parasparajigīṣayā || 77 ||  
 paśyemaṃ devarājena hayaratnaṃ samāśritam |  
 aho rūpaṃ aho tejo vegaś cāśya mahādbhutam || 78 ||  
 ity anyonyaṃ samābhāṣya vyatikrānte hayottame || 79a ||

atha <sup>1</sup> Kadrūr vicintyaśu vidheyaṃ kiṃ mayātra ca |  
 dāsibhāvo yathā na syān mamāsmimś carite tathā || 81 ||  
 kayā yuktyā vidhāsyāmi tathābhūtau ca kiṃ mama |  
 yathāsau dāsatām eti saputrā yadi tad bhavet || 82 ||  
 tadā mayā jitaṃ nāma bhaved iti vicintya sā |  
 idam atrocitaṃ putrān samābhūyābravīt tadā || 83 ||  
 putrā maddāsyarakṣārthaṃ sūkṣmā bhūtvāsītās tathā |  
 vidadhvam hayarājasya kṣṇaromatvam añjasā || 84 ||  
 adhiśrityāśu dehaṃ tadvālabhūtaḥ samantataḥ |  
 tathā kuruta yenāsau kṣṇavālo bhaviṣyati || 85 ||

iti Nilamate Kadrū-Vinatādāsyavarṇane 'mṛtāharaṇam <sup>1</sup> || 88 ||

Śakralokam <sup>1</sup> athāgatya <sup>2</sup> Vainateyo mahāmanāḥ |  
 sudhāharaṇavelāyāṃ lebhe Śakrād varam param || 89 ||  
 balaṃ tavaitad atulaṃ vilokya mudito 'smy aham <sup>1</sup> |  
 varam vṛñīṣva putraitad yathā te saphalaḥ śramaḥ || 90 ||  
 bhaved iti mama prītir nūnam ity uditas tadā |  
 smaran vairam tadovāca Śakraṃ Kaśyapanandanāḥ || 91 ||  
 mama bhakṣyā bhavantv ete Kadrūputrāḥ sureśvara |  
 varam enaṃ prayaccheśa nānyat kiṃcana me matam || 92 ||  
 ity ukto devarād āha tatheti Garuḍaṃ priyam || 93a ||

iti Nilamate Garuḍavaraprāptivarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 93 ||

81. 1) Vv. 81—85 add. after RB 54. 88. 1) Added after RB 57.  
 89. 1) Vv. 89—93a add. after RB 57. 2) samāgatya O 227. 93. 1) Added  
 after RB 58 (RL 93c).

sadratnacumbitakiriṭṭavirājamānaṃ

Dāmodaraṃ suragurum praṇato 'smi nityam <sup>1</sup> || 97 b ||

tam ādidevaṃ puruṣaṃ purāṇaṃ

namāmi bhaktyā parayā Rameśam <sup>1</sup> || 99 b ||

bhūmisamuddhāraṇabaddhacitto

Daityendranirghātavidhānadakṣaḥ || 100 a ||

iti Nīlamate Vāsukikṛtaṃ Bhagavatstotram <sup>1</sup> || 101 ||

iti Nīlamate Vāsukivaraprāptivaraṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 104 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evaṃ dattvā varaṃ tasmai Harir Vāsukaye param |

uvāca paramaprītyā taṃ punar bhagavān Hariḥ || 105 ||

iti Nīlamate Nīlarājyābhīsekavarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 107 ||

papāta magnaṃ tatrābhūd atīva viśamaṃ param <sup>1</sup> || 110b ||

cakāra tumulaṃ yuddhaṃ Daitya-Dānavaharṣadam <sup>1</sup> || 111b ||

iti Nīlamate Saṃgrahākhyā-Daityavadhavarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 113 ||

cacāra pādacareṇa Mārīcaḥ svātmaśuddhaye <sup>1</sup> || 134b ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapatīrthayātrāvarṇanam ||

gatāgataprasaṅgena pitaraṃ mānabhājinam <sup>1</sup> || 135a ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśyapa-Nīlasamāgamavarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 163 ||

iti Nīlamate Jalodbhavapāpavarṇanam <sup>1</sup> || 179 ||

97b. 1) Added after RB 62 (RL 97a). 99b. 1) Vv. 99b—100a inserted after RB 64a (RL 99a). 101. 1) Added after RB 65. 104. 1) This concluding line and śloka 105 add. after RB 68. 107. 1) Add. after RB 70. 110b. 1) Add. after RB 73a (RL 110a). 111b. 1) Add. after RB 73b (RL 111a). 113. 1) Add. after RB 75. 134b. 1) This hemistich and concluding line add. after RB 95 (RL 134a). 135a. 1) Add. after RB 96a (RL 135a). 163. 1) Add. after RB 124. 179. 1) Add. after RB 140.



evam<sup>1</sup> ukte ca Nilena praśritapraṇayoddhatam |  
 Kaśyapo vismito bhūtvā jagāda tanayaṃ natam || 180 ||  
 āścaryaṃ śrāvito 'smiha putra tasya durātmanah |  
 kartavyo 'tra pratikāro mayā tīrthasamāptitah | 181 ||  
 tīrthayātrāṃ samāpyaiva śīghram etat karomi te |  
 vacanaṃ yena bhadreṇa vaseyuś ca prajā drutam || 182 ||  
 ity uktvaiva sutam Nilam snātvā tīrtheṣu kṛtsnataḥ |  
 ājagāma Satideśam vimalam tat saro varam || 183 ||  
 tatra snātvā ca japtvā ca dhyātvā dhyeyaṃ sanātanam |  
 prahr̥ṣṭaḥ dayo bhūtvā Brahmaloḥkaṃ sukhāṃ yayau || 184 ||  
 padbhyāṃ saṃkramaṇam kṛtvā<sup>1</sup> svaśaktyaiva narottama |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyān<sup>2</sup> nāgarājena dhimatā || 185 ||  
 tau gatvā Brahmasadanam Brahmāṇam kamalāsanam |  
 brahmaghoṣakṛtotsāhaṃ vavandatur arimḍama || 186 ||  
 devaṃ kamalayoniṃ taṃ saṃgatyāsanam āsthitau |  
 Vāsudevaṃ tattheśānam Anantaṃ ca jagatpatim || 187 ||  
 tadā tatrāgatān dṛṣṭvā paramāṃ prītim āśritau |  
 kṛtvā sa bhājanam teṣāṃ prītyā dṛṣṭau ca taiḥ punaḥ || 188 ||  
 samyak samupaviṣṭau ca tīrthayātrāprasaṅgataḥ || 189a ||

āruhya<sup>1</sup> haṃsayānam ca Brahmā lokanamaskṛtaḥ |  
 yayau harṣeṇa mahatā putrahārdavaśīkṛtaḥ || 193 ||  
 dṛṣṭvā ca Kaśyapaḥ prītas tac ca teṣāṃ viceṣṭitam |  
 Nilena sahitaḥ prāyān megham āruhya yatnataḥ || 194 ||  
 tataḥ kolāhale jāte śrutvaivaitat Purāṇdarah |  
 samāhūya surān sarvān kṛtotsāha uvāca ha || 195 ||  
 bho bhoḥ surāḥ samāgatya sarve yūyaṃ puraskṛtāḥ |  
 āgacchadhvaṃ gamiṣyāmo yatraite seśvarā gatāḥ |  
 iti devagaṇaiḥ sārḍham yāte 'smin Keśavāntikam || 196 ||

iti Nilamate Naubandhanayātrā<sup>1</sup> || 207 ||

Naubandhanam athāsādyā sthitvā te surasattamāḥ |  
 vicāraniratās tasthuḥ kiṃ kāryam iti cintayā<sup>1</sup> || 208 ||

yuddham ca te devagaṇāḥ samastāḥ  
 prahr̥ṣṭacittā dadṛśuḥ samantāt<sup>1</sup> || 220 ||

180. 1) Vv. 180—189a instead of RB 141—144. 185. 1) tyaktvā K.  
 2) prāṇam K. 193. 1) Vv. 193—196 instead of RB 148b—149. 207. 1)  
 Add. after RB 160. 208. 1) This śloka instead of RB 161. 220. 1) This  
 and following pāda supplied in the lacuna RB 173b—174a.

kruddho Haris tatra raṇe 'sya śighraṃ  
cakreṇa devapravaraḥ samānte || 221a ||

iti Nilamate Saṃgrahaputra-Jalodbhavākhyadaityavadhaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 221b ||

iti Nilamate śailavarapradānam<sup>1</sup> || 224 ||

babhrāma śūnyaṃ taṃ deśaṃ prajvalat tejasāvṛtam<sup>1</sup> || 235b ||  
paryasyat sarvatas tejaḥ prajajvālāśya bhāsvaram |  
dahat samantato dīptaṃ na śasākātra kaścana |  
grahītum tan mahācakraṃ dandahat sarvato diśaḥ || 236 ||  
atīva jvalitaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā dahamānaṃ kṣaṇātkṣaṇam |  
āhūya dūratas tac ca tadā jagrāha Śaṃkaraḥ || 237 ||

madiyam etad vidiṭaṃ Daityānāṃ bhayaḍāyakam<sup>1</sup> || 239b ||  
ity ukto bhagavān Śaṃbhur Hariṇā lokadhāriṇā || 240a ||

kathaṃ te pratidāsyāmi labdham etan mayā Hare<sup>1</sup> || 241b ||  
naitad dāsyāmy ahaṃ Viṣṇo tubhyaṃ sviyatayā balāt || 242a ||

ity uktaṃ samupāśrutya devadevo Janārdanaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 243a ||

iti Nilamate cakraprāptivārṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 243b ||

yasmin<sup>1</sup> pradeśe rājendra bhavāṃs tiṣṭhati sāmpratam |  
sa eṣa deśo yatreṣau tau prahāsaṃ pracakratuḥ || 244 ||  
parihāsaṃ tu kṛtvā tu tathā devavaro Hariḥ |  
hasanmukhīm nidhāyātra pratimāṃ ātmanas tadā || 245 ||  
Śaṃbhor Devyās ca rājendra pratime tādr̥śe subhe |  
hasanmukhe vidhāyāśu svasthacitto babhūva ha || 246 ||  
etās taḥ pratimā rājan hasanmukhyo 'tra samsthitāḥ |  
yāsāṃ darsanamātreṇa yānti pāpāni saṃkṣayam || 247 ||

221b. 1) Add. to RB 174 and Brhadaśvaḥ inserted before RB 175 (RI 222).  
224. 1) Add. after RB 177. 235b. 1) Vv. 235b—237 instead of RB 188b.  
239b. 1) Vv. 239b—240a inserted after RB 190a. 241b 1) Vv. 241b—242a  
inserted after RB 191a. 243a. 1) Inserted before RB 192. 243b. 1) Add.  
after RB 192a. 244. 1) Vv. 244—249a instead of RB 192b—196.

tādṛśaṃ saṃvidhānaṃ tu līlārūpaṃ Janārdanaḥ |  
vidhāya śuśubhe tatra Mahādevena saṃyutaḥ || 248 ||  
Janārdanakṛtaṃ dṛṣṭvā saṃvidhānaṃ tathāvidham || 249a ||

iti Nilamate Hari-Hara-Devīpratimāpratiṣṭhāvarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 249 ||

devarṣināgamukhyeṣv<sup>1</sup> adhiṣṭhiteṣv atha Kaśyapaḥ |  
uvāca varadaṃ Viṣṇuṃ bāhū baddhvā puraḥsthitāḥ || 250 ||  
bhagavan bhūtabhavyeśa śaṅkhacakraḡadādhara |  
bhavatāṃ satprasādena vāñchāmy ekaṃ varam param || 251 ||  
bhagavantaḥ prasādena bhavatāṃ sa Jalodbhavaḥ |  
niḥśeṣo 'bhūd bhayaṃ sarvaṃ gatam etan nivāsinām || 252 ||  
sāṃprataṃ cāpi bhagavan deśo 'yaṃ devamānuṣaiḥ |  
vasatāṃ ramaṇīyaś ca puṇyaś ca bhavitā tathā || 253 ||  
iti Nilamate Kāśmīravāsaprārthanā ||

aho dhik kim idam tāta vāñchasy asmad anarthadam<sup>1</sup> || 254b ||  
kva nāgavasatiḥ kutra vāsaś cāpi nṛṇāṃ khalu |  
alpāyuṣaṃ saduḥkhānāṃ tathā svalpadṛśaṃ api || 255 ||

katham eṣā matir jātā tavāsmān prati bhūrida<sup>1</sup> || 256b ||  
iti Nilamate nāgavacanāṃ ||

iti Nilamate Kaśyapaśāpavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 257 ||

kṣantum<sup>1</sup> arhasi no brahmaṇ na śāpaḥ prabhaved ayam |  
aho kaṣṭataraṃ tāta Garuḡāt tad bhayaṃ param || 259 ||  
adya tāvan mahat prāptaṃ sāṃprataṃ kim idam prabho |  
pālaniyaṃ prabho 'dya tvam prasādaṃ dehi naḥ prati |  
ime yathā sukhaṃ tāta prāpnuyus tad vidhehi tat || 260 ||  
ity evaṃ bodhito vākyaṃ putreṇa prayatātmanā |  
Nīlena Kaśyapaḥ preṣṇā tam āha sma kṛpānvitaḥ || 261 ||

249. 1) Add. after RB 197 (RL 249c). 250. 1) Vv. 250—253 and concluding line instead of RB 198—199a and Bṛhadaśvaḥ inserted before RB 199b (RL 254a). 254b. 1) Vv. 254b—255 inserted after RB 199.

256b. 1) This hemistich and concluding line add. after RB 200a; then follows Bṛhadaśvaḥ. 257. 1) Add. after RB 201. 259. 1) Vv. 259—265a add. after RB 202 and 265b instead of RB 203a.

Kaśyapa uvāca |

putra jānihi te tāta duṣṭātmāna ime kila |  
yāvad doṣaphalaṃ naite prāpnuyus tāvad eva tu || 262 ||  
na praśāmyanti jātve ete tasmāt satyaṃ bravīmi te |  
mā bhaiṣis tat phalaṃ prāpya śāntā vatsyanti sauhṛdāt || 263 ||

Nīla uvāca |

kṣantum arhasi brahman me naitad arhā ime kila |  
prasādayitvā śirasā bhagavan kṣantum arhasi || 264 ||  
iti Nīlamate Kaśyapa-Nīlasaṃvādaḥ ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

evam uktaḥ sa Nīlena ṛṣiḥ paramadhārmikah |  
uvāca vacanaṃ cāru Kaśyapo 'tha prajāpatiḥ || 265 ||

iti Nīlamate Viṣṇuvaradānanāgapūjāvidhānavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 279 ||

iti Nīlamate Kaśmīraniruktiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 281 ||

iti Nīlamate Umā-Kaśmīraikyaṃ tadrūpa-Lakṣmīrūpa-  
Viśokāvarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 282 ||

tasmād<sup>1</sup> asya sadā pūjāṃ baliṃ ca vidhinā budhaḥ |  
vidadhyāt tannivāsasthair abhyarcyo 'sau sadā mudā || 285 ||  
nāgānāṃ ālayaṃ Nīla nāmnā Bhogavatiṃ puriṃ  
yogī bhūtvā sa nāgendraḥ pālayisyati tām sadā || 286 ||  
ihāpi deśaraksārthaṃ macchāstyāsau kṛtālayaḥ |  
nivased arcayā mānyas tasmād eṣa śubhārthibhiḥ || 287 ||

.....<sup>1</sup> ihāpy aṃśena sattama || 288 b ||  
tenābhīṣikto vidhinā tvaṃ ceha vasa sarvadā || 289 a ||  
iti Nīlamate Vāsuki-Nīlanivāsavarṇanam ||

caturvarṇānvitaiḥ sūravīravidvatsamāgataiḥ ||  
deśo vasati ṣaṇmāsān<sup>1</sup> ..... || 291 ||  
iti Nīlamate manuṣyasamāgamavarṇanaṃ ṣaṇmāsaṃ tan-  
nivāsavarṇanaṃ ca<sup>1</sup> || 292 ||

279. 1) Add. after RB 217. 281. 1) Add. after RB 219. 282. 1) Add. to RB 220. 285. 1) Vv. 285—287 instead of RB 223. 288b. 1) This pāda and 289a instead of RB 224b<sup>2</sup>. 291. 1) These three pādas instead of RB 226b<sup>2</sup>. 292. 1) Add. after RB 227.

tapasyantaṃ mahābhāgaṃ prajāpatisutaṃ varam<sup>1</sup> || 304 b ||  
 vidhāya darśanaṃ tasya prītacittāḥ samāgatāḥ |  
 tās tam ūcur mahātmānaṃ prasādaṃ kuru naḥ prabho || 305 ||

iti<sup>1</sup> pracoditās tena Kāśyapena mahātmanā |  
 praṇamya śīrasā cainaṃ ūcuḥ prāñjalayo munim || 308 ||  
 bhagavaṃs tvatprasādena darśanenāmunaḥ tava |  
 pūtāḥ smo nu kariṣyāmo vacanaṃ tava suvrata || 309 ||  
 yat te 'bhilaṣitaṃ citte tat tathāstv iti tā munim |  
 praṇamya nirgatā harṣān nanāma ca Kariṣiṇī || 310 ||  
 itthaṃ prasannacitto 'sau deśasampattaye punaḥ |  
 ārādhayāmāsa tadā Satyartham Śaṃkaram vibhum || 311 ||  
 athāśya tuṣṭo Bhagavān uvāca vṛṣabhadhvajaḥ |  
 kiṃ te kāryaṃ samādhatsva prīto 'smi tapasā tava || 312 ||  
 iti prasannacittaṃ sa vijñāya sakaleśvaram |  
 Satyartham codayāmāsa Maheśānaṃ jagatpatim || 313 ||  
 viditaṃ bhagavan sarvaṃ yathā prayasitaṃ mayā |  
 pāvanāyāśya deśasya Satim icchāmi Śaṃkara || 314 ||  
 yāsau svayaṃ Maheśānī bhūtvā caiva saridvarā |  
 imaṃ madracitaṃ deśaṃ jīvanenāpi pāvayet || 315 ||  
 iti vijñāpitaḥ Śaṃbhur atīva muditāśayaḥ || 316a ||

ity uktāsau bhagavatā Hareṇa paramādarāt |  
 avocat tam ṛṣiṃ Devī sa ca deśas tanur mama |  
 yadā tadā pūta eva punaḥ kiṃ kriyate mayā<sup>1</sup> || 317 |  
 Bṛhadaśvaḥ |

ity ukto 'sau tayā Devyā Kāśyapas tapasāṃ nidhiḥ |  
 praṇamya śīrasā bhūyas tām avocat purahsthitāṃ<sup>1</sup> || 318 ||

na syur madīyās ca yathā tathā dhātum tvam arhasi<sup>1</sup> || 320b ||  
 mahat<sup>1</sup> kṣetram idaṃ caiva Brahma-Viṣṇu-Śivāśritam |  
 pāpaṃ tad vihitam kṣetre yaṃ me gurutaraṃ matam || 321 ||  
 tasmān madviṣaye devi kṛpāṃ kṛtvā māmopari || 322a ||

304b. 1) Vv. 304b—305 inserted after RB 239a. 308. 1) Vv. 308—316a instead of RB 241b—242a. 317. 1) This śloka instead of RB 243. 318. 1) This śloka add. after RB 243. 320b. 1) This hemistich supplied after RB 245. 321. 1) This śloka and following hemistich instead of RB 246a.

tato 'pi<sup>1</sup> sarvadeśeṣu vārtābhūd iyaṃ utthitā |  
 Maheśvari munēḥ prītyā punar deśaṃ vyapīpavat || 329 ||  
 teṣu teṣu ca deśeṣu lokāḥ śuśruvur utkāyā |  
 Sati devī nadi bhūtvā Kāśmīrebhyo vinirgatā || 330 ||  
 iti Nilamate Satyā-Vitastārūpāvirbhāvavarṇanam ||

Kāśmīreṣu Vitastāyāṃ sravantyāṃ saumyato nṛpa |  
 nīsamya sarvato 'py āyañ janāḥ pāvanakāṅkṣayā<sup>1</sup> || 331 ||

iti Nilamate Vitastāvacanam<sup>1</sup> || 347 ||

saṃprāpya<sup>1</sup> tatra Govindaṃ praṇamya vidhivaṇ muniḥ |  
 Pārvatīyuktaṃ vacas tasmai yathāvat sarvaṃ ūciṣvān || 349 ||  
 sa bhājayitvā sa muniḥ bhagavān Garuḍadhvajāḥ |  
 uvāca parayā prītyā muniḥ viśmāpayan Hariḥ || 350 ||  
 prīto 'smi paramarṣe te yathecchā te pravartate |  
 tathā karomi bhadraṃ te prīto 'smi tapasā tava || 351 ||  
 ity uktvā bhagavān Viṣṇus taṃ muniḥ parayā mudā |  
 āsannagāṃ Rāmāṃ prāha gaccha tvāṃ devī mācīram || 352 ||

na tvayā sadṛśī kācid iha devī namo 'stu te<sup>1</sup> || 356 ||  
 prasīda<sup>1</sup> mātara jagadeka-Lakṣmi  
 prasīda deveśi jagannivāse |  
 prasīda Nārāyaṇi Śaṅkarīśi  
 prasīda Padme kamalāṅkīte me || 357 ||  
 punas tām ṛṣivāro 'sau praṇipātapurāḥsaram<sup>1</sup> || 361 a ||

āgatāṃ tām ca Kāśmīrān Satyai devyai nyavedayat |  
 mahātmāsau munivaro harṣasampūrṇamānasah<sup>1</sup> || 364 ||

iti Nilamate Vitastā-Viśokāsaṃgamavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 367 ||

iti Nilamate Viśokādattaśāpavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 370 ||

Prayāgabdhūmāv akṣayacchāyāvṛkṣasamīpataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 374c ||

329.1) Vv. 329—330 and concluding line instead of RB 253. 331.1) In-  
 serted before RB 254. 347.1) Add. after RB 269; then RL insert Brhad-  
 asva uvāca. 349.1) Vv. 349—352 instead of RB 271a. 356.1) Add.  
 after to RB 274. 357.1) This verse inserted before RB 275. 361.1) Add.  
 after RB 277. 364.1) This śloka instead of RB 280a. 367.1) Add.  
 after RB 283. 370.1) Add. after RB 286. 374c.1) Add. after RB 290.

tayordhvam saṃgatā tayā Vitastā Yamunā matā |  
asau Prayāgo vijñeyas tayor yatra tu saṃgamah<sup>1</sup> || 380 ||

iti Nilamate Gaṅgā-Yamunāyor anyonyopālabhanam<sup>1</sup> || 382 ||

tataḥ krodhasamāveśād abhūt sā malinā tadā<sup>1</sup> || 386 ||  
iti Nilamate Vitastākopavarṇanam ||

Brhadaśvaḥ |  
kupitām tām athābhyetya Vitastām paramām nadīm |  
prasādayāmāsa punar Mārīco bhagavān punaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 387 ||

iti Nilamate Candradevabrāhmaṇa-Nilasamāgamavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 413 ||

Kaśmīrapālako nāgarājaḥ Kaśyapanandanah |  
nūnam sa eṣa Nilo 'sti matir ittham abhūt kila<sup>1</sup> || 423 ||  
Candradevasya viprasya Kaśyapānvayaśobhinah || 424a ||

dr̥ṣṭo mayā kāraṇam eva deva  
bhūmeḥ sakāśāt patatā balena |  
smṛto 'rcito mokṣaya me 'tiduḥkhāt  
trāyasva mām bhogipate namas te<sup>1</sup> || 431 ||

gacchanti himabhītā ye te vasantv iha nāgarāt<sup>1</sup> || 449b ||  
sadaiva sukhino nityam putrapautrasukhānvitāḥ || 450a ||

iti Nilamate Brāhmaṇavaralābhavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 451 ||

Kaśmīravāsahetvarthaṃ sadācārān jagāda vai<sup>1</sup> || 453a ||

.....<sup>1</sup> hr̥ṣṭacetā mahojjvalah || 455b ||  
ārūḍho nāgabhavanād āgataḥ khyātimantataḥ |  
rājñātha mṛgyamāno 'sau ..... || 456 ||

380. 1) This śloka instead of RB 296. 382. 1) Add. after RB 298.  
386. 1) Inserted after RB 302a; the concluding line add. after RB 302 (RL 386c). 387. 1) Inserted before RB 303. 413. 1) Add. after RB 328.  
423. 1) Vv. 423—4a inserted after RB 337. 431. 1) This verse instead of RB 344.  
449b. 1) These two hemistichs inserted after RB 362a. 451. 1) Add. after RB 363. 453a. 1) This hemistich instead of RB 365a. 455b. 1) Vv. 455b<sup>2</sup>—456b<sup>1</sup> inserted after RB 367b<sup>1</sup>.

prasādam nāgarājasya Nilasya sumahātmanah<sup>1</sup> || 457b ||  
 nisamyāsau mahipālo maham kṛtvā śubhodayam |  
 samuccitya ca paurāṃś ca viproktam sa nyavedayat || 458 ||  
 ittham sa sarvalokeṣu kathayitvā sa pārthivaḥ |  
 vidhaddhvam iti prītyā tām kārayāmāsa tanmatam || 459 ||  
 iti Nilamate Candradevabrāhmaṇaṅṛpasamāgamavarṇanam ||

.....<sup>1</sup> pālayanto 'nīsam mudā || 462b ||  
 ūṣuś ca satatam prītāḥ ṣaṇmāsikajvarojjhitāḥ || 462c ||  
 iti Nilamate Kāśmīravāsijanānivāsavarṇanam ||

iti Nilamate Āśvayujimahavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 488 ||

pūjyāś ca nūtnavāsobhiḥ suhṛtsambandhibāndhavāḥ<sup>1</sup> || 498a ||

tasyām snānādi kartavyam budhaiś cittopacārataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 510 ||

rodrakālilakotthaiś<sup>1</sup> ca tagaraiḥ karnakais tathā |  
 priyamgubhiś ca siddhārthais tato vai bijapūrakaiḥ || 514 ||  
 sarvausadhisarvagandhaiḥ sarvabijaiś ca kāñcanaiḥ |  
 rajatair mauktikaiś cāpi nānāratnāmbubhis tathā || 515 ||  
 tato 'pi matimān devaprītyartham tat tadānayet |  
 maṅgalyāni yathālābham raktāni ca kuśodakam || 516 ||

snāpayeta budhaḥ samyak pratimāsthāpitam Harim<sup>1</sup> || 520c ||

yo Mārgaśīrṣasaptamyaṃ Mitranāmnārkaṃ arcayet<sup>1</sup> || 545b ||  
 Adityaṃ Kāśyapāḥ jajñe Mitranāmātra bhāskarāḥ |  
 ṣaṣṭyaṃ ca sthāpanam kāryam Bhānor Mitrahvayasya ca || 546 ||  
 rathacakraḥkṛtau ramye maṇḍale sarvakāmadam |  
 bhakṣyair bhojyais tathā peyaiḥ puṣpair dhūpavilepanaiḥ || 547 ||  
 tatropavāsaḥ kartavyo bhakṣyāṇi ca phalāny api |  
 rātrau jāgaranam kāryam gītanṛttapuraḥsaram || 548 ||  
 nānakusumasambhāir bhakṣyaiḥ piṣṭamayaiḥ śubhaiḥ |  
 madhunā ca prabhūtena homajapyasamādhībhiḥ || 549 ||

457b. 1) Vv. 457b—59 and concluding line instead of RB 368b. 462. 1) Added after RB 371b. 488. 1) Add. after RB 397. 498a. 1) This hemistich instead of RB 407a. 510. 1) Add. after RB 419 (RL 510b). 514. 1) Vv. 514—6 instead of RB 423—4. 520c. 1) Added after RB 428 (RL 520b). 545b. 1) Vv. 545b—551a and concluding line inserted after RB 453.



brāhmaṇān bhojayet paścād dinānāthāṃś ca mānavān |  
 aṣṭamyām saṃvibhājyāś ca Mitrārthe naṭanartakāḥ || 550 ||  
 dinadvaye ca bhoktavyam piṣṭam annam madhuplutam || 551a ||  
 iti Nīlamate Mārگاśīrśasūklasaptamīvarṇanam ||

.....kurvan pūjām viśeṣataḥ |  
 varṣam yāvan mahīpāla Sūryaloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 553 ||

tām samāniya bhaktyā ca pūjām kṛtvā vidhānataḥ |  
 arpayed vastrayugmaṃ ca dakṣiṇāsahitam śubham<sup>1</sup> || 557 ||

Māghasya kṛṣṇāṣṭamyām ca māṃsaiḥ kāryam yathāvidhi<sup>1</sup> || 568b ||  
 Phālgunasya tathāṣṭamyām kṛṣṇāyām vidhivad budhaḥ || 569a ||

ekādaśyām matsyabhakṣyaiḥ pūjanīyā gaṇā bhuvi |  
 gaṇebhyaḥ prāpaṇam dattvā ṛddhisiddhi bhaviṣyataḥ<sup>1</sup> || 614 ||

omkārapūrvakam<sup>1</sup> brahma nāmamadhye nirantaram |  
 namontaṃ ca Manuṃ kṛtvā juhuyād vidhipūrvakam || 729 ||  
 vittaśāṭhyam parityajya ghṛtākṣatayavaiḥ tilaiḥ |  
 pṛthak pṛthak tathoddiśya deya vipreṣu dakṣiṇā || 730 ||

tatraiva ca site pakṣe yā ṣaṣṭi dvijasattama<sup>1</sup> || 748a ||

pāne cokto vidhiḥ pūrvam madyapair madyam eva ca<sup>1</sup> || 776b ||  
 sadācāraparair nityam pānakāni viśeṣataḥ || 777a ||

prajāpatiṃs tathā sarvān Vāsavaṃ Śaśinaṃ Ravim<sup>1</sup> || 779b ||

tasmān nāgān mayā sārddham irayābhyarcayed budhaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 780 ||

asyām eva tṛtiyasyām śuklagāyām Janārdanaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 784b ||

paścāc ca bhojanam dadyāt kṛṣārāṇnam tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 797c ||  
 iti Nīlamate Vaiśākḥapaurṇamāsīvarṇanam ||

553. 1) Inserted after RB 455<sup>1</sup>. 557. 1) Add. after RB 458. 568b. 1) Instead of RB 469b. 614. 1) Added after RB 514. 729. 1) Vv. 729—30 Instead of RB 629. 748a. 1) Inserted before RB 647 (RL 748b). 776b. 1) This and following hemistich inserted after RB 675a. 779b. 1) Inserted after RB 677a. 780. 1) Inserted after RB 678a. 784b. 1) Inserted before RB 681b. 797c. 1) Vv. 797c—799 added after RB 694.

Nīla uvāca |

Budho Jyeṣṭhīm ca samprāpya Jyeṣṭhāyuktām viśeṣataḥ |  
tilāṁś ca madhusaṁyuktān dadyād bhaktyā vicakṣaṇaḥ || 798 ||  
chattraṁ sopānahau cāpi vastrayugmaṁ tathaiva ca |  
dadyād brāhmaṇavaryāya bhojanādi viśeṣavat || 799 ||

viśeṣataḥ paurnamāsī Jyeṣṭhā caiva viśeṣataḥ |  
Dharmarājasya tuṣṭyartham māse sarvātra kārayet<sup>1</sup> || 801 ||

tato dvitīyadvase brāhmaṇān bhojayan naraḥ |  
modakānvitam annam tat saviśeṣam mudāparam |  
vasanair dakṣiṇābhiś ca brāhmaṇāms tarpayed budhaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 807 ||

naivedyais caiva vidvidhais tathā vastrānulepanaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 809a ||

vāsobhir vidvidhais caiva dakṣiṇābhiś ca tarpayet<sup>1</sup> || 810b ||

Viṣṇvarcām sthāpayetv agre śaṅkhacakraḡadādharaṁ<sup>1</sup> || 812b ||  
pitāmbarayugacchannāṁ saumyarūpāṁ caturbhujāṁ |  
cakrādhyāṁ śrīśayābhyāṁ ca saṁvāhitapadobhayāṁ || 813 ||

suśvetāms taṇḍalāṁś caiva pakvānnaṁ vidvidham tathā<sup>1</sup> |  
rājatāni ca pātrāni kanakāmbujavanti ca || 820 ||  
vastrāni ca vicitrāni śukloṣṇīṣayutāni ca |  
bhaktyā ca vipravaryebhyo deyāni vidhivat budhaiḥ || 821 ||

Marīcinā samāyukto muniveśasamanvitaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 823a ||

yathā te pūjitās tṛptā bhaveyur dvijasattamāḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
vasonnadakṣiṇābhis tu tathā kāryam vicakṣaṇaiḥ || 824 ||  
tṛpteṣu vipravaryeṣu prīto bhavati Kāśyapaḥ |  
Marīciyukto deśasya vṛddhyai bhavati sattama || 825 ||

tṛṇam ca deyam vidhivat tābhyo 'nnaparikalpitam<sup>1</sup> || 826b ||

801.1) Added after RB 695. 807.1) Added after RB 700. 809a.1) Added after RB 701b; °Viṣṇupūjām ca kārayet O 227; °tataḥ kuryād dvijārcaṇam L 3221. 810b.1) Added after RB 702. 812b.1) Vv. 812b—13 inserted after RB 704a. 820.1) Vv. 820—1 inserted after RB 709. 823a.1) Added after RB 710b. 824.1) Vv. 824—5 added after RB 711a. 826b.1) Added after RB 711b.

eṣa yogo dhruvas te 'dya mayokto dvijasattama |  
māsi māsi ca kartavyaḥ paurṇamāsyāṃ dvijottama' || 831 ||

rātrijāgaranaṃ kāryaṃ navamyāṃ dvijasattama' || 837a ||

maṇḍalaṃ vidhivat kṛtvā tatrārcāṃ viniveśayet |  
krameṇa pūjayed dhīmān dikpālān svārthasiddhaye' || 856 ||  
iti Nilamate Śrāddhapakṣacaturthīvarṇanam |  
tataś ca navamī yā syāt kṛṣṇapakṣe dvijottama |  
tasyāṃ Gaurī sadā pūjyā bhakṣyair nānāprakalpitaḥ || 857 ||  
iti Nilamate Aśvinakṛṣṇanavamī ||

Nilah |

asyāṃ eva navamyāṃ tu Durgādevīm prapūjayet || 858a ||

maṇḍalaṃ ruciraṃ kṛtvā bhūmau paṭṭe paṭe 'pi vā' || 870a ||

Nilah' |

māsi Bhādre site pakṣe yā caturthī dvijottama |  
Śivākhyāsau vinirdiṣṭā Śivalokaphalapradā || 874 ||  
tasyāṃ viśeṣato deyaṃ brāhmaṇānāṃ subhojanam |  
Gaṇeśapritaye cāpi modakāḥ svarṇabhūṣitāḥ || 875 ||  
tasyāṃ snānaṃ tathā dānaṃ japapāṭhādikaṃ tathā |  
vidheyam dhanam icchadbhir Dhanadākhyeyam īritā || 876 ||  
dhruveyam kathitā vipra caturthīṣv akhilāsv api |  
Gaṇeśapūjanād bhaktyā śubhāptir nātra saṃśayaḥ || 877 ||  
atra candraṃ na paśyeta rātrau dhīmān kathamcana |  
mithyābhiśaṣṭidoṣeṇa viśeṣāc ca jalasthitam || 878 ||  
pramādadṛṣṭau ca sudhī.....tiṣyake |  
mahibhārāvatarārthaṃ bhagavān saṃbhaviṣyati || 879 ||  
tasya mithyābhiśaṣṭau ca niṣkṛtir yoditā kila |  
tam imaṃ ca paṭhec chlokaṃ mithyādoṣaprasāntaye || 880 ||  
Siṃhah Prasenam avadhīt Siṃho Jāmbavatā hataḥ |  
sukumāraka mā rodīs tava caiṣa Syamantakaḥ || 881 ||  
iti Nilamate Dhanadacaturthī ||

asyāṃ' viśeṣato vipra pūjyo 'sau Dhanado budhaiḥ |  
snānamālyānulepāis ca pakvānnair balibhis tathā || 883 ||

831. 1) Added after RB 715. 837a. 1) Added after RB 720a. 856. 1) Vv.  
856—8a added after RB 738. 870a. 1) Added before RB 751. 874. 1) Vv.  
874—881 add. after RB 754. 883. 1) Vv. 883—887 add. after RB 755.

vitānaśobhite cāpi maṇḍale samalamkṛte |  
 Dhanadākhyam mama prītaṁ girirājaṁ samarcayet || 884 ||  
 suvarṇakalaśasthām ca Lakṣmīm sampūjayed budhaḥ |  
 vastrair gobhiś ca kṛtakais tathālamkāracandanaiḥ || 885 ||  
 brāhmaṇāms toṣayed bhaktyā madhurānnaiś ca paṇḍitaḥ |  
 tato vijñāpayet samyag girirājaṁ mama priyam || 886 ||  
 girirāja namas te 'stu Nilābhīmata satpriya |  
 bhaktyā samarcito 'smābhiḥ sarvakāmaprado bhava || 887 ||  
 Nilah<sup>1</sup> |

asyām eva navamyām tu Durgām tām Nandikābhidhām |  
 pūjayan vidhivad bhaktyā sarvān kāmān avāpnuyāt || 894 ||  
 nṛttavāditragītais ca mahotsavasamanvitam |  
 Nandām sampūjayan vidvān prāpnoti paramam padam || 895 ||  
 guḍāpūpaiś ca naivedyam arpayet prayataḥ pumān |  
 godhūmaṁ cāpi viprebhyo dattvānantyam avāpnuyāt || 896 ||  
 svayaṁ godhūmabhakṣyaṁ ca bhakṣayitvā śucir naraḥ |  
 puṇyāḥ lokān avāpnoti Nandikāyāḥ prasādataḥ || 897 ||  
 iti Nilamate Godhūmanavamī ||

tasyām niyamam ādāya Hariṁ pūjayate ca yaḥ || 910b ||

bhūśobhābhiś ca ramyābhir nirmitābhiś ca śilpataḥ |  
 nṛttagītais ca vāditrai rātrijāgaraṇena ca<sup>1</sup> || 925 ||

āyudhāni ca samhr̥ṣṭo maṅgalālabhapatṛvakam<sup>1</sup> || 927b ||  
 pūjayitvā yathācāram bhāṇḍajātaṁ vicakṣaṇaḥ || 928a ||

abhyarcya vidhinā taṁ ca prārthayeyur manīṣitam<sup>1</sup> || 930a ||

śubhāya gadito nityaṁ phalaśāstravicakṣaṇaiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 931b ||

tadā snātānuliptena dhautavastreṇa cānagha<sup>1</sup> || 936b ||

yasmāt te bhojane tasya niyuktā Brahmaṇā svayaṁ |  
 tadvikāreṇa te jātu niyoktavyā manīṣibhiḥ<sup>1</sup> || 940 ||

894. 1) Vv. 894—7 supplied in the lacuna RB 761. 910b. 1) Add. after RB 774a. 925. 1) This śloka instead of RB 788b. 927b. 1) These two hemistichs instead of RB 790b. 930a. 1) Add. after RB 791. 931b. 1) Supplied in the lacuna RB 793a. 936b. 1) Add. after RB 797. 940. 1) Add. after RB 800.

bhoktavyaṃ bhojanaṃ cāpi vidhinā bahusaṃmatam<sup>1</sup> || 941 c ||

śodhyau kaṇau ca valmīkaṃṛdā mantraavidāvidā |  
Śakrasthānaṃṛdā caiva śodhaniyā ca kandharā<sup>1</sup> || 958 ||

upaviṣṭam amuṃ samyañ maṅgalaśrutibhis tadā<sup>1</sup> || 969 b ||  
sarvāḥ prakṛtayaś caitya paśyeyuḥ pūrṇapāṇayaḥ |  
ratnadravayair yathocityaṃ tathā maṅgalavastubhiḥ || 970 ||

atīva cchalino martyā vasanty atra dvijottama<sup>1</sup> |  
paralokād bhayaṃ yeśāṃ nāsti kiṃcana hṛdgatam || 977 ||  
atīva niratās tasmāt parasparavibhedane |  
samādheyam tato rājñā kiṃ na kuryur ime janāḥ || 978 ||

brāhmaṇānāṃ ca sarveṣāṃ saralāsayaatājuṣāṃ<sup>1</sup> || 979 c ||

iti Nīlamate Devayātrātithyatithipūjāvarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 988 ||

iti Nīlamate Gonandānuśāsanam<sup>1</sup> || 1015 ||

iti Nīlamate Kāśmīrikamukhyānāgavarṇanam<sup>1</sup> || 1091 ||

paścimena ca rājendra nāmnailāpattra ucya<sup>1</sup> || 1094 a ||

katham ca chadmanā nītaṃ Mahāpadmena pārthivāt<sup>1</sup> || 1100a ||

iti Nīlamate Mahāpadmaprārthanā<sup>1</sup> || 1104 ||

pade pade 'dhiṣṭhitam yat sarvam eva bhujamgama<sup>1</sup> || 1107 a ||

tvadyogyam naiva paśyāmi sthānaṃ kiṃcit kathamcana<sup>1</sup> || 1108 a ||

---

941c. 1) Add. after RB 801. 958. 1) Instead of RB 818b; K gloss Śakrasthānaṃ rājadhīṣṭhitāsanam. 969b. 1) Vv. 969b—70 instead of RB 829b. 977. 1) Vv. 977—8 add. to RB 835. 979c. 1) Add. to RB. 988. 1) Add. after RB 846. 1015. 1) Add. after RB 874. 1091. 1) Add. to RB 949. 1094a. 1) Supplied in the lacuna RB 952a. 1100a. 1) Inserted after RB 957b. 1104. 1) Add. after RB 961. 1107a. 1) Add. after RB 963. 1108a. 1) Add. after RB 964a.

yāvat puraparimāṇaṃ yojanāyāmvistaram<sup>1</sup> || 1114c ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmaprabodhanā<sup>1</sup> || 1119 ||

svastivācaṃ vidhāyātha gṛhītvā vāri nirmalam |  
pratigrahasya rājendra Mahāpadmo bhujamgamah<sup>1</sup> || 1124 ||

pīḍayā tu na vatsyāmi tvayā datte purottame<sup>1</sup> || 1126b ||  
Durvāsasā purā śaptaṃ nagaraṃ te narādhipa || 1127a ||

iti Nilamate Mahāpadmakṛta-Viśvagaśvacchalanavarnanam<sup>1</sup> || 1127 ||

Kāmadevam Agastyena parvatoparinirmitam<sup>1</sup> || 1155b ||  
dṛṣṭvā sukham avāpnoti rūpavān abhijāyate || 1156a ||

dṛṣṭvā tāṃ Munivandyāṃ ca phalaṃ prāpya maṇiṣitam<sup>1</sup> || 1157a ||

dṛṣṭvaiva sarvapāpebhyo mucyate nātra saṃśayaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1172b ||

bhaktyā Nandinam ālokya samāpnoti maṇiṣitam<sup>1</sup> || 1175b ||

iti Nilamate Nandigaṇaśāpakathanam<sup>1</sup> || 1187 ||

Bṛhadaśvaḥ<sup>1</sup> |  
evaṃ Maheśvarenoktaṃ sāntvapūrvam vacas tadā |  
gaṇottamo manuṣyatvaṃ svīcakre bhāvitāśayaḥ || 1188 ||

atyāścaryam idaṃ nāma yad anenaiva varṣmaṇā<sup>1</sup> |  
gāṇapatyam avāpto 'sau vistareṇa vadasva me || 1190 ||  
Bṛhadaśvaḥ |  
ayonijaḥ Śilādena vipreṇa sumahātmanā |  
yathāpto 'sau gaṇaḥ putraḥ tan me nigadataḥ śṛṇu || 1191 ||

1114c. 1) Add. after RB 970. 1119. 1) This concluding line add. to RB 975. 1124. 1) Instead of RB 980a. 1126b. 1) Vv. 1126—27a inserted after RB 982a; the concluding line add. after RB 982b. 1155. 1) Vv. 1155b—56a add. after RB 1010a. 1157a. 1) Supplied by O 227 in the lacuna of RB 1011. 1172b. 1) Add. after RB 1026a. 1175b. 1) Add. after RB 1028. 1187. 1) Add. after RB 1040. 1188. 1) Add. after RB 1040. 1190. 1) Vv. 1190—1 add. after RB 1041.

dadau dānaṃ yathāśakti vipragāthakanartakān<sup>1</sup> || 1193b ||  
saṃtarpayāmāsa mudā śarīreṇa samau tadā || 1194a ||

āmantrya brāhmaṇasreṣṭhān saṃmānya ca yathāyatham<sup>1</sup> || 1194c ||

brūta me sadupāyaṃ taṃ yenāsau jīvito bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1196b ||  
iti saṃprārthitās tena brāhmaṇās taṃ puraḥsthitam |  
prāñjaliṃ prāvadan sarve śṛṇu vākyaṃ taponidhe || 1197 ||  
sarvasya sādhanaiḥ siddhir munibhiḥ sarvadarśibhiḥ |  
vināyur iti saṃcintya sukhī bhava gatajvaraḥ || 1198 ||  
prārabdhaṃ yādṛśaṃ yasya sūcitam tasya pūrtaye |  
jīvanam jīvātāṃ pūrtau tasya kiṃ nāma sādhanam || 1199 ||  
na mantraṃ nauśadhaṃ tadd hi loke 'smin kila dṛśyate |  
śrūyate vāpi yenāsya naṣṭam āyuh punar bhavet || 1200 ||  
iti vipramukhodbhūtaṃ nīsamya giram uddhatām |  
Śilādo 'tīva khinno 'sau ruroda bhṛśaduḥkhiṭaḥ || 1201 ||

na cāpi kimcit tasyāho abhijñānaṃ mude bhavet<sup>1</sup> || 1207 ||  
nirantaram asau tatra dṛḍhabhāvanayāsthiṭaḥ |  
munināṃ tapatām tatra śoko yad abhavat kila || 1208 ||

bhagavann aparādhaṃ me kṣamasva vṛṣabhadhvaja<sup>1</sup> || 1223b ||  
mahātmāno na gṛhṇanti prāyaśaḥ kṛpāṇāṃ jaḍān |  
so 'haṃ kṛpanabhūto 'smi jaḍaś ca sutarām vibho |  
anugṛhṇīṣva mām deva prasīda karuṇānidhe || 1224 ||  
ity ārtavacasā tena Devadevaḥ prabhāṣitaḥ | 1225a ||

mā mā Sakra vadīr evam avijñāto 'si putraka<sup>1</sup> || 1243b ||  
eṣa sarveśvaraḥ Śakra eṣa kāraṇakāraṇam |  
eṣa cācintyamahimā eṣa brahma sanātanam || 1244 ||  
sa eṣa sarvakartā ca sarvajñaś ca Maheśvaraḥ |  
yadicchayā jagad idaṃ varvarti sacarācaram || 1245 ||  
yasya śaktīlatā seyaṃ sūryacandrātmanā prabhoḥ |  
puṣpitākhilam evedaṃ jagad bhāsayate bharāt || 1246 ||  
tvam ahaṃ cāpi yasyaiva śāsane samavasthitau |  
manāk pracyavane Śakra rujātau bhavataḥ kvacit || 1247 ||

1193b. 1) *These hemistichs add. after RB 1043a.* 1194c. 1) *Add. after RB 1043b.* 1196b. 1) *Vv. 1196b—1201 add. after RB 1045a.* 1207b. 1) *Vv. 1207b—1208 add. after RB 1050a.* 1223b. 1) *Vv. 1223b—1225a add. after RB 1065a.* 1243b. 1) *Vv. 1243b—1253a add. after RB 1083a.*

vibhūtimān asau Sakra sarvam asya vaśe sthitam |  
 Maheśvaro 'sau yasyāntaṃ na vidur deva-Dānavāḥ || 1248 ||  
 yasyaiśā me kalā Śakra vibhūtiḥ sargalakṣaṇā |  
 sa eṣa bhagavān Śambhuḥ sarvalokamaheśvaraḥ || 1249 ||  
 asyeyam me tanuḥ Śakra kalāmātraṃ vibhor matā |  
 nāham asya tu tadrūpaṃ nirūpayitum añjasā || 1250 ||  
 śakto 'smy anena satyena prasīdatu mamāpy asau |  
 yathāham tasya Śrīviṣṇoḥ parasya paramātmanah || 1251 ||  
 paraṃ tatvaṃ na jānāmi sa tathāśya jagatpateḥ |  
 sa eṣa trijagannātho Dhūrjatiś candrasekharah || 1252 ||  
 bhūtibhūṣitasarvāṅgaḥ śūlabhṛtsarpabhūṣanaḥ || 1253a ||

tavāsti trijagannātha prasīda parameśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1260b ||

vāmārdham dayitāsthānam katham jātaṃ tava prabho |  
 samādhinirato nityaṃ brahmacārī yadā bhavān<sup>1</sup> || 1261 ||

atīva klinnagātraṃ taṃ kṣitendriyamānasam<sup>1</sup> || 1271b ||

mā bhaisīr na hi te mṛtyuḥ kalpakalpāntareṣv api<sup>1</sup> || 1273 ||  
 iti vācaṃ samākarma Mahādevasya satphalām |  
 unmīlya netre sahasā dadarsāgre Maheśvaram || 1274 ||

gatvā ca śīghraṃ sadvipra tathairottaramānasam |  
 tatrāpi vidhivat snānam vidhāya dṛḍhaniścayāt<sup>1</sup> || 1287 ||

hiranyābhāmbhasāpūrṇā nāmna Kanakavāhinī |  
 vasāmy aham ca Jyeṣṭheśe bhūtaiḥ saha tatho mayā<sup>1</sup> || 1289 ||  
 vasa tvam api sadvipra manniṣṭho matparāyaṇaḥ |  
 prākāmyena vasan nityaṃ niyamācāratatparaḥ || 1290 ||  
 viśuddhaprakṛtibhūtvā sarvabhūtābhayaṃkaraḥ || 1291a ||

atyucchritaṃ samābhāti dṛṣṭaṃ puṇyapravardhakam<sup>1</sup> || 1294a ||

bhayadātā ca Daityānāṃ surānāṃ abhayapradah<sup>1</sup> || 1295b ||

1260b. 1) Add. after RB 1090a. 1261. 1) Instead of RB 1090b.  
 1271b. 1) Add. after RB 1100a. 1273b. 1) Vv. 1273b—74 add. after  
 RB 1101. 1287. 1) Add. after RB 1113. 1289. 1) Instead of RB 1115,  
 and 1290—1291a add. 1294a. 1) Add. before RB 1118b. 1295b. 1) Add.  
 after RB 1119a.



Dhūrjaṭiṃ paramāhlādamūrtiṃ Tripurasūdanam<sup>1</sup> || 1304b ||  
ativakhinnāms tān dṛṣṭvā sadbhaktyā paramēśvaraḥ || 1305a ||

na paśyanti sma ca yadā tadā te sarvato mukham<sup>1</sup> || 1308b ||  
kāṣṭhāni cālayāmāsur atiharṣasamanvitāḥ |  
iti prītyā ca te tatra kāṣṭhāni parito yadā |  
cālayāmāsur amalāṃ vāri tatrekṣitaṃ tadā || 1309 ||

yathā tvaddarśanād atra pāpaśuddhau mahādhiyaḥ |  
viśuddhapāpā yāsyanti sadgatim paramēśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1321 ||

te dhūtāśeṣapāpmāno Rudralokaṃ vrajanti ca<sup>1</sup> || 1322b ||  
jalarūpo 'smy ahaṃ vipra Nandy asau kāṣṭharūpabhāk |  
dvayoh samāgame pūrṇaṃ darśanaṃ mama suvrata || 1323 ||

kāṣṭharūpeṇa yuktaṃ mām dṛṣṭvā sadgatibhāginah<sup>1</sup> || 1326b ||

vada rājan kim anyat tu śrotum utkā pravartate<sup>1</sup> || 1328b ||  
iti Nilamate Kapateśvaramāhātmyam ||

tathā Bahusaro nāmnā nityaṃ saṃnihito Hariḥ |  
devaḥ saṃnihito rājan nityaṃ Devasarasy api<sup>1</sup> || 1332 ||

tathaiva Vinatārcāyāṃ Gautamyāṃ ca nareśvara<sup>1</sup> || 1333b ||  
vilokya Keśavārcāś ca bhaktiśraddhāpuraḥsaram || 1334a ||

Śakrasthāpitam ālokyā Varuṇena tathaiva ca<sup>1</sup> || 1336a ||

dātum gāṃ tasya devasya tatra dṛṣṭvā ca taṃ munim |  
jagāma tām mṛgayitum tām ādāya tu satvaraḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1374 ||

Godāvarī tathā puṇyā tathā Madhumatī varā<sup>1</sup> || 1439b ||

Uṣṇodakam athāsādyā Viṣṇuloke mahiyate<sup>1</sup> || 1450 ||

1304b. 1) Vv. 1304b—05a add. after 1128a. 1308b. 1) Vv. 1308b—09  
instead of RB 1131b. 1321. 1) Add. after RB 1143. 1322b. Vv. 1322b—23  
supplied in the lacuna after RB 1143. 1326b. 1) Add. after RB 1145a.  
1328b. 1) Add. after RB 1147b. 1332. 1) Instead of RB 1151. 1333b—4a. 1)  
Instead of RB 1152b. 1336a. 1) Instead of RB 1154a. 1374. 1) Instead  
of RB 1192a. 1439b. 1) Add. after RB 1256a. 1450. 1) Instead of RB 1268.

aśvamedham avāpnoti nātra kāryā vicāraṇā<sup>1</sup> || 1454a ||

iha kīrtim avāpyāsau Viṣṇuloke mahīyate<sup>1</sup> || 1476a ||

sarveṣāṃ caiva tīrthānāṃ saṃnidhānaṃ narādhipa |  
Narasimhāsrame tatra kṛtamaṇv api satphalam<sup>1</sup> || 1490 ||

tīrthaṃ Vārāham āsādyā Vistastāmbhasi mānavaḥ<sup>1</sup> || 1561b ||  
Viṣṇulokam avāpnoti kuḷam uddharate svakam |  
snātvā Nārāyaṇasthāne Vistastāmbhasi pārthiva || 1562 ||  
devalokān avāpnoti nara nāsty atra saṃśayaḥ || 1563a ||

---

**1454.** 1) *Add. after RB 1272a.* **1476a.** 1) *Add. after RB 1293.* **1490** 1) *Instead of RB 1307a.* **1561b.** *Vv. 1561b—63a add. after RB 1377a.*

---

## INDEX OF PROPER NAMES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Amśa 607  | Andhama 890                                |
| Akadhra 933   | Apada 899                                  |
| Akṣipāla 897  | Apara 898                                  |
| Agastya 605, 742, 746, 747, 1007                    | Aparājita 618, 896                         |
| Agastyāśrama 89                                     | Apāla 615                                  |
| Agni 150, 999                                       | Apsaras 49, 151, 186, 197, 605, 1067, 1246 |
| Agnitīrtha 1253, 1283                               | Abhimanyu 923                              |
| Agnimitra 618                                       | Abhiyukta 621                              |
| Agniṣvāta 724                                       | Abhisāra (pl.) 80, 139                     |
| Aṅgada 906  | Abhraśikhara 920                           |
| Aṅgaraka 609, 940                                   | Amara 923                                  |
| Aṅgiras 151, 576, 606 (pl.), 615, 1340              | Amaraparpatā 131                           |
| Ajakarṇa 924, 942                                   | Amarāvati 1383                             |
| Ajaikapa 609  | Amareśa 1321                               |
| Añjana 785  | Amalakavāriṇā 1261                         |
| Aṭa 929   | Amalā 641                                  |
| Atasīsarasa 1261                                    | Amānasa 891                                |
| Atikopana 911                                       | Amitāśana 620                              |
| Atinidra 902  | Amṛtāśana 923                              |
| Atibahubhuj 902                                     | Ambaracārin 931                            |
| Atyantamahatī 771                                   | Ambujanas 111                              |
| Atri 576, 908, 1155                                 | Ayodhyā 1053                               |
| Aditi 47, 231, 238, 241, 268, 288, 322, 350, 582    | Arabinda 930                               |
| Adṛkṣa 620  | Arimitra 618                               |
| Adṛśya 621  | Ariṣṭanemin 584                            |
| Adbhuta 572   | Aruṇa 586                                  |
| Adhyasara 897                                       | Arundhati 580, 581                         |
| Ananta 65, 144, 165, 167, 182, 329, 882, 1160, 1189 | Arocana 942                                |
| Anantakūṭa 1124                                     | Arka 183                                   |
| Anantatīrtha 1350                                   | Arkaśāvarṇa 570                            |
| Anala 608   | Arjuna 886                                 |
| Anasūyā 579   | Arjunāśrama 132                            |
| Anāgapāda 901                                       | Arta 577                                   |
| Anila 608   | Aryaman 526, 607                           |
| Aniṣṭa 898  | Alambuṣā 640                               |
| Anika 886   | Aśulākṣa 897                               |
| Anumati 601   | Aśokikā 758                                |
| Antaka 488  | Aśradūdhāna (?) 1253                       |
| Antargiri (pl.) 80, 139                             | Aśvakarṇa 942                              |
| Andha 900   | Aśvatara 881                               |
| Andhaka 888   | Aśvatīrtha 1316                            |
| Andhakaghātin 1092                                  | Aśvattha 940                               |
|   | Aśvayuja 1311                              |
|   | Aśvaśirṣa 1161                             |

Aśvin 151, 606, 612  
 Aṣṭaka 896  
 Asvara 928  
 Ahi Budhnya 609

Ākṣota 935  
 Ākhu 892  
 Āgastya 998  
 Āgneya 782  
 Āṅgīrasa (*adj.*) 999  
 Āṅgīrasatīrtha 1352  
 Ājya 588  
 Ājyapa 724  
 Ātman 614  
 Ātharvaṇa 741, 805  
 Āditya 150, 382, 606.  
 Ādideva 63, 64  
 Ānaka 923  
 Ānanda 911  
 Ānṛta 926  
 Āpa 608  
 Āpagā 116, 1333  
 Āyati 602  
 Āyus 614  
 Āvatakr̥t 934  
 Āśvayujī 324, 376, 779  
 Āśramasvāmin 1164, 1191  
 Āśāḍha 409, 454, 701, 703, 707  
 Āśāḍhi 710, 1334

Ikṣumati 93, 157  
 Ikṣurasoda 588  
 Inīti 912  
 Indra 541, 774 (*pl.*), 1306, 1362  
 Indrakīla 1230  
 Indradyumna 591  
 Indrapakṣa 729  
 Indramārga 89, 111  
 Indrasthāna 426  
 Irā 49, 583, 668, 670, 671, 672, 675,  
 676, 678  
 Irāpuṣpa 670, 673, 675, 676, 677, 678  
 Irāvati 106, 107, 109, 154, 1055  
 Ilāvṛta 589  
 Iṣṭikāpatha 118  
 Ihadr̥k 620

Idrkṣa 620  
 Īsvara 144, 610

Ukhola 918

Ugra 621  
 Ughola 889  
 Ugrāyudha 923  
 Uccesa 1322  
 Uccaiḥśravas(a) 53, 603  
 Utañkasvāmin 1161, 1351  
 Utañkeśa 992, 1002  
 Utkāṭa 901  
 Uttarakuru (*pl.*) 589  
 Uttaramānasa 890, 1005, 1112, 1113  
 1117, 1241  
 Uttariyaka 928  
 Utpalāvati 92  
 Uddākhya 109  
 Udvartanasaras 1261  
 Udyogaśrī 1014  
 Upataḥśaka 881  
 Upacitra 931  
 Upanandaka 882  
 Upama 894  
 Upaveda 586  
 Upahūta 724  
 Upendra 187  
 Umā, 12, 110, 228, 274, 312, 381, 493,  
 755, 760, 1036, 1235, 1258  
 Umāpati 113  
 Urvaśī 640  
 Ullīṅjali 916  
 Uśraka 966  
 Uṣṇodaka 1262

Ūrūca 894

Ṛkṣavant 35, 597  
 Ṛta 619  
 Ṛtavant 619  
 Ṛtajit 618  
 Ṛtu 614  
 Ṛtudāman 573  
 Ṛddhi 585  
 Ṛṣikulyā 1316  
 Ṛṣitīrtha 1315  
 Ṛṣirūpa 114

Ekacakra 617  
 Ekajyoti 617  
 Elighāna 936

Airāvaṇa 49, 603, 784  
 Airāvata 912  
 Ailāpattra 882

Oghanāman 600  
 Oraṇa 942  
 Oṣadhīśa 541

Aujasa 1310  
 Auttama 569

Kaṅkata 931  
 Kaṅkaṇa (?) 610  
 Kacchapa 884  
 Kaṭusa 904  
 Kaṇakākṣa 886  
 Kaṇūra 922  
 Kathā 1310  
 Kadamba 899  
 Kadambēśa 118  
 Kadru 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 350, 583, 1152  
 Kadrūsvāmin 1285  
 Kanakavāhini 486, 1115, 1325, 1330  
 Kanakhala 95, 96  
 Kanyā 742  
 Kapateśvara 1007, 1029, 1125, 1126,  
 1146, 1147, 1302  
 Kapāli 610  
 Kapālin 891  
 Kapila 1160  
 Kapilātirtha 1070, 1246  
 Kamalākṣa 925  
 Kampanā 93, 156  
 Kambala 881  
 Kambhāṭa 943  
 Karaḍi 938  
 Karavāṭa 917  
 Karavāla 916  
 Karavira 915  
 Karavirapura 104  
 Karahāla 918  
 Karīṣiṇī 238, 241, 399, 503, 645, 677  
 Karkara 917  
 Kartar 847  
 Kardama 937  
 Karhasura 934  
 Kalāpa 899  
 Kalābhṛt 844  
 Kali 31, 684, 941  
 Kaliṅkaka 886  
 Kalola 929  
 Kalpa 741, 805  
 Kalpaśoḍaśa 1308  
 Kalhāra 930  
 Kavaḍa 928

Kaśerūmant 591  
 Kaśmīra 989, 1354  
 Kaśmīrā 5, 12, 24, 29, 218, 219, 220,  
 228, 235, 236, 237, 240, 253, 274, 277,  
 280, 284, 286, 297, 323, 332, 361, 365,  
 369, 375, 450, 530, 531, 539, 836, 880,  
 950, 961, 1128, 1130, 1148, 1168, 1170,  
 1182, 1277, 1371.  
 Kaśyapa 46, 82, 96, 99, 133, 149, 180,  
 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 218, 228, 231,  
 232, 234, 235, 239, 242, 255, 257, 259,  
 260, 266, 273, 276, 300, 301, 321, 352,  
 450, 542, 605, 710, 1155, 1225  
 Kaśyapasvāmin 1017, 1019  
 Kaśyapeśa 1023  
 Kaśyapeśvara 1025  
 Kāka 911, 915  
 Kāñcanākṣi 599  
 Kāṇva 998  
 Kādhara 935  
 Kāna 900  
 Kānava 923  
 Kānasara 892  
 Kāpiñjali 1013  
 Kāpoti 910  
 Kāpotaka 1292  
 Kāma 73, 577, 611  
 Kāmatīrtha 1314  
 Kāmadeva 655, 657  
 Kāmapāla 913  
 Kāmarākṣa 902  
 Kāmarūpa 906  
 Kāmākhyā 114  
 Kāmājaya 621  
 Kāmāri 1216  
 Kāmeśa 1023  
 Kāmyavara 981  
 Kārkoṭaka 881  
 Kārtavīryārjunasvāmin 1017  
 Kārttika 397, 411  
 Kārttiki 450  
 Kārttikeya 435  
 Kāla 72, 488, 611, 884, 908  
 Kālahanana 924  
 Kālakalpa (pl.) 50  
 Kālakuñjara 899  
 Kālakeya 50  
 Kālaśilā 1014  
 Kālā 50, 582  
 Kālāñjana 86  
 Kālāgnirudra 594

Kālikāśrama 87, 105  
 Kāliya 908  
 Kāluṣa 927  
 Kāluṣaka 1248  
 Kāloda 1051  
 Kālodaka 1048, 1099, 1245, 1247  
 Kālodakā 1331  
 Kāveri 93, 157  
 Kāśmīra (*adj.*) 876, 926  
 Kāśmīraka (*adj.*) 4, 878, 879, 967, 1364  
 Kāśmīrya (*adj.*) 1012  
 Kāśyapa 325, 376, 443, 446, 495, 558,  
 561, 564, 582, 658, 666, 668, 678, 681,  
 685, 714, 715, 739, 746, 838, 846,  
 862, 998  
 Kīmśuka 919  
 Kitava 901  
 Kindama 938  
 Kimūḍha 919  
 Kimpuruṣa 590  
 Kīrti 580  
 Kuñjaraka 940  
 Kuṭilaka 941  
 Kupana 885, 925  
 Kubera 150, 205  
 Kubjāmrā 94  
 Kumāra 604, 842, 898, 997  
 Kumuda 784, 922  
 Kumudaprabha 912  
 Kumunārī 1228  
 Kumbhāvasunda 108  
 Kurukṣetra 84, 126, 1054, 1127, 1175  
 Kulika 882  
 Kulūṣa 919  
 Kuśa 587  
 Kuśakuṇḍa 929  
 Kuśāvarta 95  
 Kuṣṭhin 900  
 Kusuma 903  
 Kusrātra 918  
 Kuha 903  
 Kuhara 903  
 Kuhu 601  
 Kūṭṭaka 919  
 Kūpatatākakhyā 115  
 Kūrma 1161  
 Kulāraṇī 1342, 1390  
 Kṛta 32, 42, 679, 910  
 Kṛpāṇa 919  
 Kṛpāṇitīrtha 1066, 1246  
 Kṛtina 620

Kṛttika 435  
 Kṛśāśva 583  
 Kṛṣṇa, *dedication.*  
 Kṛṣṇakṣiti 593  
 Kṛṣṇaveṇṇā 159  
 Kṛṣṇā 319, 1229, 1390  
 Ketu 941  
 Ketumant 578  
 Ketumāla 589  
 Kedāra 86  
 Kebuka 915  
 Keluka 909  
 Keśapiṅgala 933  
 Keśava 147, 149, 161, 230, 269, 271,  
 363, 394, 409, 676, 706, 733, 1012,  
 1152, 1171  
 Keśaveśa 1022  
 Kailāsa 598  
 Kokila 943  
 Koṭitīrtha 113  
 Koṭṭapāla 944  
 Kopati 896  
 Kauṇḍini (°nyā) 1278, 1281  
 Kauṇḍinya 1271  
 Kauṇḍinyasaras 1271  
 Kaumāra 995  
 Kaumudi 377, 397  
 Kaurava (*pl.*) 10  
 Kauravya 912  
 Kratu 576, 611, 612  
 Kramasāra 123, 176, 180, 1269, 1270  
 1278  
 Kravyād (*pl.*) 724  
 Krodhā 50, 583  
 Krophāṇa 894  
 Kriyā 580  
 Krauñca 587  
 Kṣatriya 924  
 Kṣamā 580  
 Kṣātra 926  
 Kṣīra 588  
 Kṣīrakumbha 935  
 Kṣīranadī 1279  
 Kṣīrasaras 1274  
 Kṣīrodakanyā 63, 273, 1215.  
 Khaga 905.  
 Khaḍga 435  
 Khaṇḍapuccha 898  
 Khaṇḍapucchāśrama 1304  
 Khadira 908

- Khalvāṭa 910  
 Khaśa (*pl.*) 80, 139  
 Khaśā 48, 583  
 Khidīva 893  
 Khilecāra 891  
 Kheḍa 887, 899  
 Kheḍima 882  
 Kheda 887  
 Kheriśa 887  
 Khyāti 579  
  
 Gagana 542  
 Gaṅgā 90, 94, 132, 153, 238, 241, 268,  
 290, 294, 295, 296, 298, 311, 320, 322,  
 599, 681, 1091, 1243, 1244, 1309, 1373,  
 1374, 1391  
 Gaṅgādvāra, 95, 1054  
 Gaṅgodbheda 1309  
 Gaja 884  
 Gajanetra 922  
 Gaḥendramokṣana 1158  
 Gaṇeśa 994, 1033  
 Gaṇeśvara 1023, 1039  
 Gaṇḍakī 157  
 Gaṇḍala 933  
 Gaṇādhīpa 384  
 Gadā 1245  
 Gadādhara 1156  
 Gadāhastā 945  
 Gandhamādana 35, 596  
 Gandharva 903  
 Gandharva (*pl.*) 151, 186, 197, 639, 848,  
 1380  
 Gandhasoma 912  
 Gandhila 889  
 Gabhastimant 591  
 Garuḍa 51, 57, 59, 70, 586, 1162  
 Gallululla 932  
 Gava 941  
 Gavākṣī 1014  
 Gaviṣṭha 614  
 Gaveśin 993  
 Gāṅga 930  
 Gāṅgeya 990  
 Gāndharva 591  
 Gāndhāra 80, 139, 894  
 Gāyana 49, 942  
 Gārgya 912  
 Gālava 918  
 Giridurga 1168  
 Giripriya 923  
  
 Girivāsin 993  
 Guḍa 900  
 Gullaka 917  
 Guha 926  
 Guhāvāsa 1160  
 Guhāvāsin 992  
 Guhyaka (*pl.*) 186  
 Guhyeśvara 118, 119  
 Gr̥tsa 941  
 Gr̥dhrakūṭa 1164, 1166, 1182, 1188, 1197,  
 1221, 1223, 1226, 1228  
 Gokarṇa 86  
 Gotamasvāmin 1008  
 Gotranadī 1346  
 Godāvarī 92, 156, 1254  
 Gonanda, 10, 28, 29, 372, 875, 878, 879,  
 1366, 1367  
 Gopāla 944  
 Gomatī 92, 156, 1255  
 Gomeda 587  
 Golāsa 924  
 Govinda, 1, 270, 271, 429, 1207  
 Gośa 921  
 Gośiras 913  
 Gautama 904  
 Gautamī 1152  
 Gautameśa 996  
 Gautameśī 1014  
 Gauraparāśara 1133  
 Gaurī 93, 601, 1015  
 Gaurīśikhara 1235  
 Graha 604, 803  
 Grahapati 895  
  
 Ghaṭodara 889  
 Ghāśiras 916  
 Ghṛtācī 641  
 Ghṛsa 888  
 Ghoṣa 609  
  
 Cakka 921  
 Cakra 1245  
 Cakratīrtha 129, 130, 131, 1249, 1317  
 Cakradhara 900, 1149  
 Cakrasvāmin 1016, 1020  
 Cakrahastā 945  
 Cakreśa 1230  
 Cakreśvara 1023  
 Cakreśvarī 1015  
 Caṇḍikā 1014  
 Caturveda 934

- Caturvedi 1296  
 Candana 883, 898  
 Candapātanaka 915  
 Candra 381, 803, 893, 1235, 1391  
 Candratīrtha 1317  
 Candradeva 325, 337, 373, 407  
 Candrapura 970, 976, 978, 979.  
 Candrabhāgā 116, 117, 120, 121, 154, 1055, 1255, 1391  
 Candravatī 233, 289, 485, 1298, 1300, 1389  
 Candrasaras 1248  
 Candrasāra 934  
 Candreśa 1023  
 Candreśvara 1022  
 Caraṅkata (?) 85  
 Cākṣuṣa 569  
 Cāṭara 909  
 Cikura 932  
 Citra 931  
 Citrakara 945  
 Citrakūṭa 1258, 1263  
 Citrapathā 1254, 1256  
 Citrāśva 907  
 Cīrapramocana 1328  
 Cīramocana 1327  
 Cukkaka 921  
 Caitra 561, 636, 644, 645, 649, 652, 654, 655, 659  
 Caitrī 205, 227  
 Cauraka 941  
  
 Chandas (sapta°) 602  
 Chandodeva 548  
 Chāgaleśvara 122, 1266  
  
 Jagadguru 39, 248, 639, 684, 1087, 1136  
 Jagadbhartr 643  
 Jagannātha 160, 684  
 Jaṭila 911  
 Janamejaya 2, 3, 11, 27, 878, 1395  
 Janārdana 59, 165, 189, 191, 355, 434, 939, 1150, 1156, 1157, 1219  
 Janmarkṣa 803  
 Janeśvara  
 Jambu 587  
 Jambudvīpa 36  
 Jambumārga 90  
 Jaya 893  
 Jayanta 887, 925  
 Jayā 583  
  
 Jayānanda 911  
 Jayeśvara 993  
 Jarānrita 936  
 Jarāsamdha 915  
 Jala 890  
 Jalavāsa 1162  
 Jalādhipa 384, 1381  
 Jalulusa 932  
 Jalēśvara 775  
 Jalodbhava 77, 136, 145, 170, 188  
 Jalodbhavaśiras 197  
 Jātaśvedas 808  
 Jānava 937  
 Jāhnavī 90, 1373  
 Jihan 904  
 Juhundara (pl.) 80, 139  
 Jyoti 617  
 Jyotiśaka 939  
 Jyēṣṭha 496 778  
 Jyēṣṭheśa 1022, 1110, 1112, 1115  
 Jyēṣṭheśvara 1119, 1124  
 Jyaiṣṭhī 698  
 Jvara 604  
  
 Ṭaṅka 935  
  
 Dakṣaka 921  
 Dava 900  
 Dambara 940  
 Dāṅgakūya 914  
  
 Takṣaka 884  
 Taṅgaṇa (pl.) 80, 139  
 Taṇḍulikāśrama 89  
 Tapana 294, 322, 916  
 Tamasā 93  
 Taskara 941  
 Tāmāsa 569  
 Tāmravarṇā 92, 591  
 Tāmraṅkara 939  
 Tārāsarasa 1248  
 Tārkaṣa 953  
 Tārkaṣya 65, 147  
 Tittiri 895  
 Tithi 846  
 Tillottamā 641  
 Tuṅgavāsa 1160  
 Tuṅgeśatīrtha 1351  
 Tulyaṣa 929  
 Tuṣṭi 581  
 Tejasvin 572



Telalā 1238  
 Taijasa 1000  
 Taittirīyeśvara 1157  
 Tailasaras 1260  
 Tauṣi 116  
 Tyāja 613  
 Trātar 943  
 Trikotī 231, 288, 485, 1297, 1299, 1301  
 1389  
 Tricakra 617  
 Trijyoti 617  
 Trināmaka 1288  
 Tripathagā 681  
 Tripurāntakara 1085  
 Tripurāri 1092  
 Tripureśa 1320  
 Trivikrama 1210  
 Triśiṛṣa 911  
 Tretā 32, 500, 910  
 Tvaṣṭar 607  
 Tvausama 887  
  
 Dakṣa 46, 611, 613, 614, 620  
 Dakṣaputrī (pl.) 579  
 Dakṣasāvarṇa 570  
 Daṇḍakasvāmin 1157  
 Dadhinakra 937  
 Dadhimaṇḍa 588  
 Dadhivāhana 907  
 Danāyuṣ 582  
 Danāyuṣā 48  
 Danu 50, 582  
 Danuja 661  
 Darikarṇa 906  
 Darimukha 942  
 Daśaratha 500  
 Dasra 612  
 Dākṣāyaṇī 1369  
 Dānava 50, 60, 165, 447, 904  
 Dārva (pl.) 80, 139, 966  
 Dāśi 581  
 Dikpāla (pl.) 578, 738, 751, 950  
 Diti 47, 233, 238, 241, 268, 289, 322,  
 582, 616  
 Divākara 541, 1017, 1155  
 Divācara 915  
 Dīpta 924  
 Durgā 93, 677, 739, 789, 843, 1015, 1231  
 Durgādvāra 113  
 Durjaya 896  
 Durvāsas 971

Dṛṣadvatī 1127  
 Deva 904  
 Devakī 719  
 Devakulyā 1316  
 Devadeva 70, 619, 718, 1033, 1125  
 Devadeveśa 165, 1073, 1206  
 Devatīrtha 1244, 1249, 1298  
 Devapāla 892  
 Devavadhu (pl.) 1248  
 Devasaras 1156, 1283, 1284  
 Devasunda 132  
 Devahradā 103, 105  
 Devikā 108, 109, 110, 155, 1055  
 Devikātīrtha 115  
 Devi 148, 718, 792, 795  
 Deveśa 640, 1065  
 Dehāraka 900  
 Dehila 936  
 Daitya 47, 72, 79, 136, 162, 167, 172,  
 173, 174, 190, 204, 289, 354, 447,  
 903, 1092.  
 Dyuti 621  
 Dyutimant 928  
 Dramiḍa 930  
 Druha 901  
 Dvāpara 31, 717, 910  
 Dvicakra 617  
 Dvijyoti 617  
  
 Dhanañjaya 881  
 Dhanada 331, 356, 755, 844, 886  
 Dhanadeśvara 1026  
 Dhanu 621  
 Dhaneśa 356, 585, 1154  
 Dhaneśvara 1007  
 Dhara 608  
 Dhartar 619  
 Dharma 577  
 Dharmakṣetra 84  
 Dharmarāja 488, 489, 695  
 Dharmalāṭāva 603  
 Dhātar 602, 607, 621  
 Dhānavantari 603  
 Dhārīṇī 602  
 Dhārtarāṣṭra (pl.) 4  
 Dhūmaketu 609  
 Dhūmrora 601  
 Dhūsara 933  
 Dhṛtarāṣṭra 903  
 Dhṛti 580  
 Dhaumya 918

Dhaumyaśrama 281, 1296  
 Dhaumyeśa 1022, 1358  
 Dhaurasāra 939  
 Dhyānadhārīṇī 1294, 1295, 1306, 1307  
 Dhruva 603, 608, 619  
 Dhvaja 609  
 Dhvani 691, 894  
  
 Nakṣatra 803, 904  
 Naḍa 895  
 Naḍakūbara 585, 886  
 Naḍbala 914  
 Nanda 882  
 Nandana 883  
 Nandikuṇḍa 1245  
 Nandin 381, 1027, 1028, 1030, 1031,  
 1033, 1034, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045,  
 1047, 1049, 1051, 1100, 1101, 1109,  
 1116, 1117, 1120, 1122, 1124, 1144  
 Nandiparvata 1032  
 Nandiśvara 1027, 1123  
 Nara 615  
 Naraka 7, 1381, 1382  
 Naya 616  
 Narasiṃha 184, 1150  
 Narasiṃhāśrama 259, 1307  
 Nartana 942  
 Narmadā 93, 156  
 Nāga 625, 627  
 Nāgatīrtha 1317  
 Nāgadvipa 591  
 Nāraka 307  
 Nārada 129, 605, 639, 931, 1195  
 Nārāyaṇa 473, 616, 890  
 Nārāyaṇasthāna 87, 1158, 1312, 1345  
 Nāsatiya 381, 612  
 Nikumbha 205, 206, 209, 211, 326, 330,  
 376, 382, 392, 553, 555, 659, 669, 840,  
 935  
 Nidrā 585  
 Nidhartar 619  
 Nidhi 571  
 Nimi 909  
 Niyati 602  
 Niruddha 890  
 Nirṛti 150, 609  
 Niśākara 183  
 Niśācara 915, 943  
 Niśanātha 541  
 Niśadha 34, 596  
 Nirajāna 740

Nīla 69, 96, 125, 134, 143, 202, 208, 212,  
 213, 214, 248, 329, 330, 334, 337, 339,  
 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 347, 364, 365,  
 367, 369, 371, 373, 785, 867, 869, 870,  
 871, 873, 876, 881, 883, 949, 954, 956,  
 957, 960, 961, 976, 1364  
 Nīlakuṇḍa 1288, 1289  
 Nīlaparvata 34, 95, 596  
 Nīlamata, 1394, *colophon*  
 Nīlamṛttika 593  
 Nīlasara 897  
 Nūpura 929  
 Nṛsiṃha 1153, 1159, 1209, 1293  
 Nṛsiṃheśa 1026  
 Nāgameśa 604  
 Naimiṣa 84  
 Naimiṣāranya 1054  
 Naubandha 163, 164, 178  
 Naubandhana 41, 146, 161  
 Nyagrodha 940  
  
 Paṅka 938  
 Paṅgu 900  
 Pañcagavyasaras 1260  
 Pañcacūlā 641  
 Pañcanada 86  
 Pañcahasta 255, 256  
 Pañcahastaka 888, 905, 1291  
 Pañcāsya 909  
 Paṭana 908  
 Patheśvara 1060, 1186  
 Padma 585, 784, 884, 1246  
 Padmaja 60, 187  
 Paṇḍita 896  
 Paya 917  
 Payoṣṇī 155  
 Para 896, 926  
 Parāśaraguru 375  
 Parikṣid 2  
 Paroṣṇī 93, 1267, 1390  
 Parjanya 541  
 Parvata 931  
 Pavana 1155  
 Pāṇḍava (*pl.*) 4  
 Pāṇḍavatīrtha 1322  
 Pāṇḍu 10  
 Pātara 907  
 Pāṭāla 944  
 Pātra 890  
 Pātrakūṇḍa 995  
 Pātratīrtha 1333, 1379

Pātha 907  
 Pāniya 886  
 Pārijāta 932  
 Pāriyātra 36, 598  
 Pārvatī 1093, 1102  
 Pālāsā 1341  
 Pālāsa 882  
 Pāvanā 1326  
 Pāvani 159, 598  
 Pāśin 945  
 Pīṅgaśeśa 1304  
 Pīṅgaśeśvara 1021  
 Pīṅgalodara 909  
 Picchala 889  
 Pitāmaha 78, 145, 561, 642, 1070, 1270  
 Pitryarkaṣa 723  
 Piśāca (*pl.*) 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 213,  
 215, 244, 326, 327, 328, 330, 376, 392,  
 447, 555, 586, 659, 661, 837  
 Piśitāda 889  
 Pita 904  
 Pītabhauma 593  
 Puṇḍarīka 1305  
 Puṇḍarīkāṣa 1207  
 Puṇyodakā 1389  
 Puṇyodā 1186, 1189  
 Puraṁdara 149  
 Pulastya 576, 998, 1006, 1010, 1155  
 Pulaha 576  
 Puṣkara 83, 587, 600, 1001, 1343  
 Puṣkaratritaya 934  
 Puṣkarinī 1287  
 Puṣṭi 580  
 Puṣpanyāsa 114  
 Puṣpadanta 784  
 Puṣpasāhvayī 910  
 Puśya 120, 471, 473, 685, 802  
 Pūraṇa 899  
 Pūṣan 607  
 Pṛthivī 540  
 Pṛthu 1163  
 Pṛthūdaka 88, 131, 1351  
 Pauṇḍarīka 886  
 Paulastya 993, 995, 997  
 Paulomi 71  
 Pauṣa 469, 471  
 Pauṣi 482  
 Pracetas 541  
 Prajñā 602  
 Pratardana 937  
 Pratyūṣa 608

Pradyumna 888  
 Prabhamitra 618  
 Prabhāsa 88, 608, 1316  
 Prabhu 616  
 Prayāga 84, 296, 297, 1053, 1308  
 Pravā 49, 583  
 Prasakṛt 620  
 Prasava 613, 901  
 Prahāda 897  
 Prāṇa 614, 615  
 Priyasāraka 919  
 Priyasvāmin 898  
 Pṛiti 580  
 Pretādhīpa 1000, 1002  
 Proṣṭhapāda 726  
 Prauṣṭhapadī 738, 1332  
 Pharathāḍa 887  
 Phalasara 896  
 Phalāpha 892  
 Phāla 892  
 Phālguaṇa 469, 515  
 Phālguaṇī 526, 548  
 Pheladas 893

Bakapati 945  
 Baḍi 572, 882  
 Badhira 87, 900  
 Bandhuka 613  
 Babhru 895  
 Barhiṣad 724  
 Baladeva 541  
 Balabhadra 876, 905  
 Balavant 914  
 Balāhaka 892  
 Balin 977, 1004  
 Balipuṣpa 940  
 Balipriya 940  
 Bahirgiri (*pl.*) 80, 139  
 Bahukāṣa 933  
 Bahunetra 906  
 Bahuputra 584, 943  
 Bahubhoga 938  
 Bahurūpa 928, 1159, 1337  
 Bahuroman 910  
 Bahusara 1151  
 Bahūdara 906, 938  
 Bahūtsa 938  
 Bāhūdā 92  
 Bāhebaka 925  
 Bindu 895

- Bindunāda 902  
 Bindunādeśvara 1021  
 Bindunādeśvaratīrtha 1351  
 Bindumant 930  
 Bindusara 895, 950  
 Bindusaras 1251  
 Bilvaka 95  
 Buddha 684, 687  
 Buddhi 581  
 Budha 769, 770, 940  
 Bṛhadaśva 28, 30, 66, 125, 372, 875, 878, 879, 1366  
 Bṛhaspati 473, 941  
 Brahman 83, 137, 142, 143, 148, 164, 174, 175, 178, 179, 180, 309, 542, 549, 565, 566, 636, 638, 677, 681, 751, 1019, 1071, 1072, 1083, 1085, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1154, 1212, 1246, 1249, 1272, 1273  
 Brahmacāriṇī 1015  
 Brahmasaras 1068, 1186  
 Brahmasāvarṇa 570  
 Brahmasāna 922  
 Brāhma (*adj.*) 637, 810, 1087  
 Brāhmaṇa 924  
 Brāhmanakuṇḍikā 1249, 1287, 1289  
 Brāhmanapañcamī 729  
 Brāhmaṇapriya 915  
 Brāhmaṇī 93  
  
 Bhaga 607  
 Bhagavant 66, 1396  
 Bhagīratha 1374  
 Bhadrakālī 585, 650, 651, 786  
 Bhadra 48  
 Bhadrāśa 922  
 Bhadrāśva 589, 928  
 Bhadravālīśa 920  
 Bhadreśvara 993, 1021  
 Bhadreśvari 1014  
 Bhayanaka 902  
 Bharatagiri 1056  
 Bharadvāja 937, 998  
 Bhava 900, 1157  
 Bhaveśa 1026  
 Bhavotsa 1312  
 Bhasmeśa 1024  
 Bhāgavata 431  
 Bhāgīrathī 598  
 Bhāj (?) 611  
 Bhādrapada 1392  
  
 Bhānava 612  
 Bhānu 581, 607 (*pl.*)  
 Bhārata 1395, 1396  
 Bhāratavarṣa 83, 590  
 Bhārgava 373, 1165, 1202  
 Bhārgavata 936  
 Bhāvaka 939  
 Bhāskara 453  
 Bhīta 938  
 Bhīma 621  
 Bhīmanāda 927  
 Bhīmā 1013  
 Bhīmākṣa 927  
 Bhīmeśa 992  
 Bhīṣma 926  
 Bhūtala 931  
 Bhuvana 612  
 Bhuvīra 903  
 Bhuvēṇṇā 159  
 Bhūteśa 1023  
 Bhūteśvara 1026, 1027, 1030, 1040, 1108, 1120, 1123, 1124  
 Bhūrjālā 1238  
 Bhūrjāsvalīn 992, 1156, 1338  
 Bhūrjīla 932  
 Bhṛgu 151 (*pl.*), 576, 606 (*pl.*), 613 (*pl.*), 1036, 1039, 1122, 1155, 1164, 1166, 1185 (*pl.*), 1221, 1222, 1339 (*pl.*), 1352  
 Bhṛgutūṅga 94  
 Bhṛgusvalīn 1156  
 Bheḍa 1010, 1309  
 Bhoktar 946  
 Bhoga 936  
 Bhogapati 946  
 Bhogaprastha 320  
 Bhogamaya 1162  
 Bhogavatī 223, 224  
 Bhogin 936  
 Bhogīndra 341  
 Bhoja 608  
 Bhojaka 936  
 Bhautya 570  
 Bhauma 122  
  
 Makara 914  
 Makarākṣa 914  
 Magadha 1163  
 Maghā 689, 737  
 Māta 907  
 Maḍavā 1252, 1256  
 Maṇi 944

- Maṇikanṭha 929  
 Maṇināga 925  
 Maṇibhadra 1010  
 Maṇḍukanāsa 894  
 Mataṅgasya vāpī 89  
 Mati 580, 602  
 Matsya 938, 1161  
 Mathurā 876  
 Mada 614, 615  
 Madatīrtha 1318  
 Madra 80, 102, 110, 134, 138  
 Madradeśa 138  
 Madhuparkasaras 1262  
 Madhumatī 1170, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1233,  
 1239, 1240, 1390  
 Madhurā 1347  
 Madhuvālīśa 926  
 Madhusūdana 163, 192, 478, 716, 770,  
 1200, 1203, 1206  
 Manas 614, 615  
 Manu 38, 42, 568 (pl.) 569  
 Manojava 572  
 Mandākinī 155, 1254  
 Mayūra 943  
 Marīci 576  
 Marut (pl.) 604, 606, 622, 1339  
 Marutvatī 581  
 Marudgaṇa (pl.) 150  
 Marka 923  
 Mala 907  
 Malaya 35, 597, 943  
 Maṣaka 904  
 Masmanaka 926  
 Mahatī 768, 769  
 Mahākṣa 904  
 Mahādeva 37, 181, 541, 843, 913, 1032,  
 1070, 1101  
 Mahādevagiri 1320  
 Mahādevāśrama 183, 184  
 Mahānadiśvara 1025  
 Mahānila 883  
 Mahāpadma 884, 954, 956, 958, 960,  
 961, 976, 985, 987, 1005  
 Mahāpadmasaras 986, 988, 1153, 1335,  
 1336  
 Mahābhārata (=saṃgrāma) 3  
 Mahārāja 920  
 Mahālaya 86  
 Mahāśana 993  
 Mahāśānti 563, 633  
 Mahāsya 993  
 Mahāsvāmin 1156  
 Mahiṣa 885  
 Mahīpāla 944  
 Mahendra 35, 597, 726, 729, 1225  
 Mahendrendra 927  
 Maheśvara 178, 508, 566, 993, 1061, 1062,  
 1071, 1096, 1119, 1122, 1141, 1212, 1272  
 Mahodara 914  
 Mākṣikaśvāmin 932  
 Mākhaṛeśa 996  
 Māgha 120, 121, 454, 469, 493, 498,  
 693, 778  
 Māghī 499  
 Māthara 916  
 Māṇḍava (pl.) 80, 139  
 Mādhava 6  
 Mānavadvīpa 592  
 Mānasa 890, 1244, 1247, 1334  
 Mānasāhradā 599  
 Mānasottara, *see* Uttaramānasa  
 Mārgaśīrṣa 456  
 Mārīca 46  
 Mārtāṇḍa 1017  
 Mālakula 920  
 Mālīnī 1321, 1323  
 Mālīya 927  
 Mālīn 926  
 Mālīvana 996  
 Mālyavant 35, 596, 926  
 Māśāda 912  
 Māhānīhāśaja 917  
 Māhuri 1319, 1320, 1347  
 Mitra 607, 937  
 Mīnī 912  
 Mīsrakeśin 640  
 Mūṇḍapṛṣṭha 1063, 1067  
 Muni 49, 582  
 Muhūrtā 582  
 Mūrdhan 613  
 Mūleśvara 888  
 Mūsikada 889  
 Mṛganandā 1254  
 Mṛgā 1254  
 Mṛtyu 488, 610  
 Medhā 580  
 Menakā 640  
 Meru 35, 462, 596, 1156  
 Mauhūrtika 898  
 Yakṣa (pl.) 48, 152, 186, 447, 586, 922,  
 1380

- Yajñeśa 342  
 Yajvādātar 946  
 Yama 91, 150, 487, 488, 1000, 1002, 1154  
 Yamaka 897  
 Yamunā 91, 126, 153, 233, 238, 295, 296, 1370  
 Yameśa 345  
 Yavanapriya 943  
 Yavamālin 946  
 Yaśodā 719  
 Yāgabdhūmi 1249, 1273  
 Yāmī 310  
 Yāmuna 930  
 Yudhiṣṭhira 913  
 Yoga 901  
 Yogeśa 1160  
  
 Raktabhauma 593  
 Raghunandana 500  
 Rajata 939  
 Rajovinirmala 1234  
 Rati 581  
 Rambha 938  
 Rambhā 640  
 Ramya 589  
 Ravi 677, 1017, 1018  
 Rākā 601  
 Rākṣasa 48, 447, 1004, 1380  
 Rākṣasākṛti 946  
 Rāja 920  
 Rājavāsa 1172, 1234  
 Rājādhirāja 944  
 Rājeśvara 1026  
 Rāma 500, 502, 542, 913, 1165, 1167, 1169, 1170, 1173, 1175, 1176, 1181, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1191, 1194, 1195, 1219, 1223, 1225, 1226  
 Rāmatīrtha 1312, 1352  
 Rāmahrada 1187, 1323, 1324  
 Rāmasvāmin 1157  
 Rāvana 946  
 Rāṣṭreśvara 911  
 Rāhu 128, 941  
 Rāhulā 1348  
 Rukmabhauma 593  
 Rudra, *dedication*, 150 (*pl.*), 164, 187, 381, 514, 577 (*pl.*), 606 (*pl.*), 610 (*pl.*), 677, 936, 1016, 1049, 1050, 1104, 1128, 1136, 1240, 1266, 1267, 1275, 1302, 1303, 1320, 1322, 1339  
 Rudrakotī 88  
  
 Rudratīrtha 113, 114  
 Rudrāṇī 304  
 Rudreśa 570  
 Ruru 611  
 Reva 937  
 Revatī 106  
 Revanta 382  
 Raivata, 94, 569  
 Roṇa 914  
 Rohinyākhyā 891  
 Rohiṇa 937  
 Rohiṇī 710  
 Raucya 570  
 Raupyeśvara 1301  
 Raudra 810, 936, 1173, 1174  
  
 Lakṣmaṇa 542, 913  
 Lakṣmī 230, 267, 269, 271, 281, 287, 324, 410, 580, 646  
 Lajjā 581  
 Lambaka 934  
 Lambakārṇa 933  
 Lambā 581  
 Lalana 908  
 Lalitika 88  
 Lavaṇa 588  
 Lāṅgalin 905  
 Lāhura 887  
 Lelihāna 909  
 Lokapāla (*pl.*) 577  
 Lodira 887  
 Loluna 895  
 Lovāra 992  
 Lauhitya 158  
  
 Vaṅkṣu 158, 599  
 Vata 930  
 Vaṭūsa 904  
 Vaṭṭila 935  
 Vathara 916  
 Vaṇṭhaka 900  
 Vatsa 916, 945  
 Vanamālin 939  
 Vanaspati 601  
 Vandā 641  
 Vamśanaga 921  
 Varaghoṣa 917  
 Varāha 594, 885, 1158, 1159, 1207, 1358  
 Varuṇa 150, 435, 607, 619, 844, 1154, 1381  
 Varuneśvara 1022

- Varnaka 908  
 Varnāsā 92  
 Vardhanadrūma 990  
 Valira 909  
 Vasiṣṭha 577, 920, 1002, 1109, 1119  
 Vasiṣṭheśa 996, 1023  
 Vasu 150, 577, 581, 608, 611, 1339  
 Vasuratha 621  
 Vastrāpada 1266  
 Vastrāpatha 122  
 Vahni 542, 1021, 1155, 1253, 1283  
 Vahnitīrtha 1317  
 Vahnirūpa 918  
 Vāṇḍa 936  
 Vātika 883, 1070, 1246  
 Vāma 621  
 Vāmadeva 541  
 Vāmana 784, 1317  
 Vāmanā 885  
 Vāyavya 782  
 Vāyu 150, 542, 701, 707, 894  
 Vārāṇasī 90, 119, 1052, 1301, 1327  
 Vārāhaparvata 86  
 Vāruṇa 591, 782, 810, 1004, 1005, 1316  
 Vālakhilya (pl.) 605, 1161, 1245  
 Vālakhilyeśvara 1022  
 Valin 899  
 Vāsava 61, 357  
 Vāsiṣṭha 998, 1133, 1152, 1194  
 Vāsuki 59, 60, 66, 70, 221, 224, 355, 881, 949, 1282  
 Vāsudeva 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 144, 182, 345, 654, 890  
 Vastu 652  
 Vikumbha 935  
 Vighāna 936  
 Vijaya 893  
 Vijayeśa 1056, 1303  
 Viṭha 916  
 Viṭūratha 893  
 Vitastā 26, 229, 233, 251, 252, 282, 283, 288, 295, 303, 321, 485, 600, 712, 763, 764, 766, 767, 775, 1056, 1229, 1290, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1319, 1332, 1341, 1342, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1356, 1359, 1368, 1371, 1373, 1374, 1376, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1394  
 Vitastākṣa 1007  
 Vitastākhyā 1288, 1358  
 Vitārāṇa 929  
 Vidyādhara 152, 922  
 Vidyunmālin 942  
 Vinata 944  
 Vinatā 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 583, 1152  
 Vidhātara 602  
 Vidhārāṇa 619  
 Vinatāsvāmin 1285  
 Vinatapriyā 938  
 Vinayana 1289  
 Vināyaka 604, 698, 700, 842, 847, 990  
 Vindhya 36, 598  
 Vipāscit 571  
 Vipāśā 103, 105, 133, 154, 1055  
 Vibhīṣaṇa 898  
 Vibhu 572, 616  
 Vibhūti 899, 928  
 Vimalaka 907, 944  
 Vimalaśvara 1024  
 Vimalodakā 600, 1347  
 Virasa 922  
 Virāj 621  
 Virupākṣa 1003  
 Vilohita 1023  
 Vivasvant 607  
 Viśākha 604, 914  
 Viśākheśa 997  
 Viśālā 94, 599  
 Viśālākṣa 902  
 Viśokā 220, 230, 280, 282, 283, 284, 485, 1012, 1056, 1280, 1281, 1295, 1389  
 Viśva 925  
 Viśvakarman 623  
 Viśvagaśva 956, 957, 969, 974, 977, 1017  
 Viśvagaśvapura 984  
 Viśvabhuj 571  
 Viśvā 582  
 Viśvāci 641  
 Viśvāmitra 108  
 Viśvāmitreśvara 996  
 Viśvāvasu 639, 932  
 Viśvedeva (pl.) 150, 606, 611, 1339  
 Viśalingahrada 1302  
 Viṣṇu 39, 173, 175, 178, 181, 198, 213, 225, 345, 350, 444, 448, 566, 607, 646, 680, 684, 977, 1012, 1148, 1212, 1223, 1268, 1269, 1272, 1293, 1304, 1312, 1337, 1344, 1345  
 Viṣṇupada 123, 131, 180, 1054, 1055, 1269  
 Viṣṇusvāmin 1019  
 Viṣṇvāśrama 1293

- Vihan 897  
 Vihangama 924  
 Vira 921  
 Viryodaya 366, 367  
 Vṛtra 48  
 Vṛddhatirtha 220, 1282  
 Vṛddhi 585  
 Vṛṣa 572  
 Veda 347, 586, 898  
 Vedasmṛti 92  
 Vedāṅga 586  
 Vedya 939  
 Velā 602  
 Vaitaraṇī 92, 1254, 1315  
 Vaitasta 275, 291, 762, 930, 1372, 1376  
 Vainateya 958  
 Vainya 1163  
 Vaivaṭṭilāmukha 117  
 Vaivaṭṭileśvara 1025  
 Vaivasvata (°manvantara), 27, 29, 46, 236, 488, 570, 1369  
 Vaiśampāyana 2, 6, 12, 28  
 Vaiśākha 679, 685, 691, 693  
 Vaiśākhi 694  
 Vaiśya 924  
 Vaisravaṇa 894, 1313, 1338  
 Vaiśvadeva 707, 782  
 Vaiṣṇava 782, 809  
 Vya (?) 613  
 Vyaya 613  
 Vyāsa 2, 1395  
  
 Śaka (pl.) 80, 139  
 Śakunī 1015  
 Śaktita 891  
 Śakra 57, 58, 71, 72, 74, 75, 232, 289, 473, 579, 607, 668, 844, 998, 1072, 1083, 1085, 1097, 1154, 1299  
 Śakrapatha 289  
 Śamkara 178, 188, 189, 190, 228, 242, 251, 316, 512, 552, 553, 1034, 1046, 1085, 1097, 1104, 1138  
 Śaṅkha 585, 882, 1245  
 Śaṅkhapada 578  
 Śaṅkhapāla 883  
 Śaṅkhamardala 117  
 Śaṅkhākṣa 925  
 Śaṅkheśa 1025  
 Śaci 73, 232, 238, 241, 289, 322, 601, 995  
  
 Śaṭha 913  
 Śaṇḍa 923  
 Śatakumbhā 87  
 Śatakratu 998, 1084  
 Śatadru 91, 132, 153, 1055  
 Śatadhāra 891  
 Śatapada 901  
 Śatamukha 118, 119, 901, 907  
 Śatasīla (i) 93, 1347  
 Śataśṛṅga 1156, 1338  
 Śatānanda 911  
 Śatru 937  
 Śatrughna 913  
 Śanaīścārin 940  
 Śapāla 887  
 Śamana 895  
 Śambha 923  
 Śambhara 917  
 Śambhu 171, 175, 304, 554, 888, 1025, 1096, 1126, 1130, 1135  
 Śaraṇa 899  
 Śarva 303, 356  
 Śalabha 919  
 Śalmali 587  
 Śavala 908, 928  
 Śasānka 526, 1009  
 Śaśin 677  
 Śāka 587  
 Śakambhari 88  
 Śakya 687, 699  
 Śakra 782, 784  
 Śākha 604  
 Śākha 853  
 Śakhāmukha 925  
 Śaṇḍilī 1232, 1233  
 Śaṇḍilya 1230, 1231  
 Śānya 913  
 Śānti 572, 581  
 Śāmin 917  
 Śārṅgadhara 267  
 Śārṅgin 712, 1190  
 Śārvi 1083  
 Śāligrāma 88  
 Śālīsiras 639  
 Śāliya 927  
 Śikhin 914  
 Śikhola 918  
 Śinīri 911



- Śirojāda 902  
 Śilāda 1032, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045,  
 1106, 1107  
 Śilābhauma 593  
 Śilāma 1341  
 Śiva 316, 511  
 Śivā 1389  
 Śīśiravāsini 905  
 Śītārta 946  
 Śuktimant 35, 597  
 Śukla 573, 893  
 Śukra 894  
 Śuci 573, 893, 944  
 Śuddhā 1183, 1348  
 Śubhā 677  
 Śūdra 924  
 Śūravālā 929  
 Śūrparaka 1305  
 Śūrparaki 894  
 Śūlaghāta 1288  
 Śūlin 945  
 Śrṅgavant 35, 596  
 Śeṣa 64, 409, 542, 594  
 Śailapṛṣṭha 1313  
 Śoṇa 93, 159  
 Śyāmā 466, 799  
 Śyena 935  
 Śraddhā 580  
 Śravaṇa 492, 506, 715, 770, 774  
 Śrāddhapakṣa 738  
 Śrāvāṇi 712, 716  
 Śrī 644, 843  
 Śrīdhara 905  
 Śrīnivāsa 1  
 Śrīpañcamī 644  
 Śrīmādhaka 933, 951  
 Śrīmādhya 1348  
 Śrīvāsa 905  
 Śrīvināyaka 992  
 Śvabhra 900, 929  
 Śveta 35, 593, 596, 882  
 Śvetadvīpa 270, 773  
 Śaḍaṅgula 903, 953, 957, 965, 968  
 Śaḍaṅgula (*adj.*) 964, 969, 971  
 Śaṇḍika 883, 1070, 1246  
 Saga 945  
 Saṃkalpā 582  
 Saṃkarṣaṇa 891  
 Saṃgraha 72, 74, 76, 136  
 Satī (°devi) 38, 43, 236, 238, 242, 250,  
 253, 272, 278, 280, 281, 284, 286,  
 287, 299, 579, 726, 1369  
 Satīdeśa 44, 66, 68, 69, 141, 958  
 Satīdeha 123  
 Satya 577, 611, 614  
 Satyajit 618  
 Satyākula 919  
 Sadasaha 621  
 Sanaka 576  
 Sanatkumāra 576  
 Sanandana 576  
 Saṃdhya 1252, 1286, 1287  
 Saṃnati 580  
 Saṃnihatī 772  
 Saṃniti 126, 127, 129  
 Saptarṣi (*pl.*) 1343  
 Saptarṣi (*pl.*) 1159  
 Saptasīrṣa 906  
 Saptarṣītīrtha 1263  
 Sama 910, 914  
 Samara 620  
 Samarapriya 935  
 Samārā 1275  
 Samudra 884  
 Samudrāṇa 884  
 Samulā 1348  
 Sameśa 1022  
 Sambhūti 580  
 Saṃvatsara 910  
 Saratṭha (?) 93  
 Sarayū 91, 155  
 Sarasā 1348  
 Sarasvatī 91, 126, 153, 585, 600, 1183,  
 1284  
 Sarvapṛaṇahara 488  
 Savanāmukha 920  
 Savitar 607, 842  
 Sasyavardhana 922  
 Sahasradhāra 928, 1268  
 Sahya 35, 597  
 Sāgarodaka 88  
 Sāgara 930  
 Sādhiya 901  
 Sādhiya (*pl.*) 151, 606, 616, 1339  
 Sādhyā 582  
 Sānumati 641  
 Sārasa 921  
 Sālva 888

- Sāvitra (*adj.*) 810  
 Sāhunimadhya 889  
 Simhikā 582  
 Siddhārtakasaras 1261  
 Siddhi 581  
 Sinivālī 601  
 Sindhu 94, 154, 250, 290, 295, 298, 299,  
 315, 316, 486, 597, 683, 712, 766, 775,  
 1056, 1251, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1332,  
 1358, 1389  
 Siprā 93  
 Sītā 157, 502, 518, 542, 599  
 Sukālin 724  
 Sukhā 1389  
 Sukumāra 893  
 Sugandhā 87, 1389  
 Sucakreśa 1018  
 Sucandra 1009  
 Sucandreśa 1018  
 Sucitti 571  
 Sujana 612  
 Sujanya 612  
 Sudana 888  
 Sudarśana 188, 1020  
 Sudhāman 578  
 Sudhāmāna 927  
 Sunāsa 888  
 Sunetra 906  
 Supārśva 888  
 Supratika 785  
 Suprabhā 583, 599  
 Subhadra 920  
 Subhāṣṭa 943  
 Subhāṣit 724  
 Sumaṅgala 917  
 Sumālin 926  
 Sumukha 898, 1159  
 Surabhi 48, 383, 583, 603, 931, 1008 (i)  
 Surabhīsvāmin 1018  
 Sureśvara 996  
 Sureśvarī 1013  
 Sureśvarītīrtha 1318  
 Surodaka 588  
 Suva 613  
 Suvarcala 925  
 Suvartākṣa 902  
 Suvarṇākhyā 88  
 Suvarṇabindu 112  
 Suvijayā 1015  
 Suveru 600  
 Suśīma 908  
 Suśubha 904  
 Suśrava 892  
 Suṣeṇa 618  
 Sūkara 901  
 Sūtapaura 941  
 Sūrya 343, 609, 893, 1001  
 Sūryasaras 1248  
 Sūryeśvara 1024  
 Sṛgāla 924  
 Setāra 1008  
 Senajit 618  
 Saimhikeya 1214  
 Saindhava 291  
 Sodara 1330  
 Soma 473, 1155  
 Somatīrtha 111, 1351  
 Saunāsika 996  
 Saumukha 992, 1008  
 Saumya 591  
 Saura 782  
 Skanda 381, 604, 647, 995  
 Skandatīrtha 1318  
 Skandasyāyatana 112  
 Skandeśvara 997  
 Sthāneśvara 1054  
 Smṛti 579  
 Svadhā 579  
 Svadhāda 889  
 Svayambhu 252  
 Svayambhuva 1021, 1160  
 Svarūpa 905  
 Svarga 905, 944  
 Svāti (°yoga) 701, 779  
 Svādūdaka 588  
 Svāyambhuva 569  
 Svārociṣa 569  
 Svāhā 579  
 Haṃsa 616, 1161  
 Haṃsadvāra 1069, 1250  
 Haṃṣapada 114  
 Hanūmant 906  
 Haṭhaka 907  
 Haya 616  
 Hayaśīrṣa 85  
 Hara 104, 148, 236, 237, 242, 250, 251,  
 261, 315, 478, 906, 1020, 1028, 1036,  
 1040, 1049, 1085, 1102, 1108, 1120,  
 1122, 1124, 1134, 1154, 1173, 1301,  
 1369, 1388  
 Haramukūṭa 1047, 1118

- Haramuṇḍa 1242, 1335  
 Harasyāyatana 112  
 Harāṅkagā 1016  
 Hari 1, 147, 160, 164, 172, 179, 184, 189,  
 190, 193, 219, 375, 408, 446, 500, 506,  
 594, 767, 919, 969, 1022, 1026, 1148,  
 1149, 1201, 1234  
 Haridiśvara 104  
 Harivarṣa 590  
 Harisvāmin 1019  
 Harṣapathā 232, 486, 1297, 1299, 1300,  
 1389  
 Halabhṛt 182  
 Havana 610  
 Haviṣman 614  
 Havotsava 913  
 Hastabhadra 895  
 Hastikarṇa 885  
 Hastin 885  
 Hahā 639  
 Hāluṣa 927  
 Hāsin 942  
 Hiḍimbaśa 992  
 Himanaga 26  
 Himavant 34, 102, 461, 596, 669, 1047  
 Himasara 896  
 Himācala 168, 210, 318  
 Himācaleśa 1025  
 Himādri 1370  
 Himālaya 166, 299, 1388  
 Hiraṇmaya 918  
 Hiraṇya 1335, 1336  
 Hiraṇyakaśipu 1209  
 Hiraṇyaroman 578  
 Hutāśana 380, 383, 435, 446, 577, 1362  
 Huhū 639  
 Hṛṣikeśa 375  
 Hemakūṭa 34, 596  
 Hemiyāśa 909  
 Heliyāra 909  
 Helihāla 883  
 Hairaṇvata 589  
 Hotar 946  
 Hovara 916,  
 Hrādini 158, 598  
 Hlādini 158, 598